

Court File No. CV-24-00718083-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT
ACT*, R.S.C.

1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT
OF ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "Applicant")

Applicant

MOTION RECORD

April 12, 2024

Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP
155 Wellington Street West 35th Floor
Toronto ON M5V 3H1
Tel: 416.646.4300

Kenneth Rosenberg (LSO# 21102H)
Tel: 416.646.4304
Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com

Massimo Starnino (LSO# 41048G)
Tel: 416.646.7431
Email: Max.Starnino@paliareroland.com

Kartiga Thavaraj (LSO# 75291D)
Tel: 416.646.6317
Email: kartiga.thavaraj@paliareroland.com

Evan Snyder (LSO# 82007E)
Tel: 416.646.6320
Email: evan.snyder@paliareroland.com

Lawyers for the Applicant, Antibe
Therapeutics Inc.

Court File No. CV-24-00718083-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.

SERVICE LIST
(as at April 12, 2024)

COUNSEL/PARTY	CONTACT
<p>PALIARE ROLAND ROSENBERG ROTHSTEIN LLP 155 Wellington Street West 35th Floor Toronto ON M5V 3H1 Tel: 416.646.4300</p> <p>Counsel to Antibe Therapeutics Inc.</p>	<p>Kenneth T. Rosenberg (LSO#21102H) Tel: 416.646.4304 Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com</p> <p>Massimo Starnino (LSO# 41048G) Tel: 416.646.7431 Email: max.starnino@paliareroland.com</p> <p>Kartiga Thavaraj (LSO# 75291D) Tel: 416.646.6317 Email: kartiga.thavaraj@paliareroland.com</p> <p>Evan Snyder (LSO# 82007E) Tel: 416.646.6320 Email: evan.snyder@paliareroland.com</p>
<p>BENNETT JONES LLP 3400 One First Canadian Place P.O. Box 130 Toronto, ON M5X 1A4 Tel: 416.863.1200</p> <p>Counsel to Nuance Pharma Ltd.</p>	<p>Lincoln Caylor (LSO# 37030L) Tel: 416.777.6121 caylorl@bennettjones.com</p> <p>Jesse Mighton (LSO# 62291J) Tel: 416.777.6255 mightonj@bennettjones.com</p> <p>Alexander Payne (LSO# 70712L) Tel: 416.777.5512 paynea@bennettjones.com</p> <p>Sidney Brejak (LSO# 87177H) Tel: 416.777.7840</p>

COUNSEL/PARTY	CONTACT
	brejaks@bennettjones.com
<p>BLACK SWAN ADVISORS INC. 601 - 70 Port St. East Mississauga, ON L5G 4V8</p> <p>Restructuring Advisor</p>	<p>Edward Sellers Tel: 647.401.5959 esellers@blackswanadvisors.ca</p>
<p>Deloitte Restructuring Inc/Restructuration Deloitte Inc. 8 Adelaide St West, Suite 200 Bay Adelaide East Toronto, ON M5H 0A9 Tel: 416.601.6150</p> <p>Monitor</p>	<p>Nigel Meakin Tel: 416.687.1509 nmeakin@deloitte.ca</p> <p>Martin Lin Tel: 416-434-9584 muslin@deloitte.ca</p>
<p>Norton Rose Fulbright Canada LLP 222 Bay Street, Suite 3000, P.O. Box 53 Toronto, ON M5K 1E7 Tel: 416.216.4000</p> <p>Counsel to the Monitor</p>	<p>Evan Cobb (LSO # 55787N) Tel: 416.216.1929 evan.cobb@nortonrosefulbright.com</p>
SUPPLIERS	
<p>Bend Research, Inc., A Lonza Company 1201 NW Wall St. Ste. 200 Bend, OR 97703</p> <p>Supplier</p>	<p>Jason Bertala Mary Heller Tel.: 541.382.4100 mary.heller@lonza.com</p>
<p>Lonza Ltd. and Lonza Sales AG</p> <p>Supplier</p>	<p>Bart Van Arnhem bart.vanaarnhem@lonza.com</p> <p>Marie Leblanc marie.leblanc@lonza.com</p>
<p>Lotus Clinical Research, LLC 430 Mountain Avenue, Suite 302, New Providence, NJ 07974</p> <p>Supplier</p>	<p>William Martin wmartin@ergclinical.com</p>

COUNSEL/PARTY	CONTACT
<p>Pantheon API Services Inc. 101, Technology Place Florence, SC 29501</p> <p>Supplier</p>	<p>Matthew West Tel.: 608.504.6871 Matthew.west@thermofisher.com</p>
LICENSEES	
<p>Kwangdong Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. 85 Seochojungang-ro, Seocho-gu, Seoul, 06650, Korea</p> <p>Licensee</p>	<p>Ki-Lyong Bae Kilyong.bae@ekdp.com</p>
<p>Laboratoires Acbel SA Rue de la Rotisserie 11 1204 Geneve</p> <p>Tel: +41 022 310 18 22</p> <p>Minerva Pharmaceutical s.a., 132 Kifissou Ave Peristeri, Greece</p> <p>Licensee</p>	<p>Leonardo Zampatti</p> <p>Dr. George Vassilopoulos contact@minervapharm.gr</p>
<p>Knight Therapeutics 376 Victoria Avenue Suite 220 Westmount, QC H3Z 1C3</p> <p>Licensee</p>	<p>Jeffrey Kadanoff Tel: 514.481.4116 jkadanoff@gud-knight.com</p>
GOVERNMENT	
<p>Attorney General of Canada Department of Justice of Canada Ontario Regional Office, Tax Law Section 120 Adelaide Street West, Suite 400 Toronto, ON M5H 1T1</p> <p>Counsel for the Canada Revenue Agency</p>	<p>Kelly Smith Wayland (LSO# 40290A) kelly.smithwayland@justice.gc.ca</p>
<p>Canada Revenue Agency 1 Front Street West Toronto, ON M5J 2X6</p>	<p>agc-pgc.toronto-tax-fiscal@justice.gc.ca</p>
<p>Ministry of Finance (Ontario) Insolvency Unit</p>	<p>Insolvency.Unit@ontario.ca</p>

COUNSEL/PARTY	CONTACT
6th Floor, 33 King Street West Oshawa, ON L1H 8H5	
Office of the Superintendent of Bankruptcy (Canada) 151 Yonge Street, 4th Floor Toronto, ON M5C 2W7 Tel: 1-877-376-9902	ic.osbservice-bsfservice.ic@canada.ca

Email List:

ken.rosenberg@paliarerland.com; max.starnino@paliarerland.com;
kartiga.thavaraj@paliarerland.com; evan.snyder@paliarerland.com;
caylorl@bennettjones.com; mightonj@bennettjones.com ; paynea@bennettjones.com ;
brejaks@bennettjones.com ; esellers@blackswanadvisors.ca; nmeakin@deloitte.ca ;
muslin@deloitte.ca ; evan.cobb@nortonrosefulbright.com; mary.heller@lonza.com;
bart.vanaarnhem@lonza.com ; marie.leblanc@lonza.com; wmartin@ergclinical.com;
Matthew.west@thermofisher.com ; Kilyong.bae@ekdp.com ; contact@minervapharm.gr ;
jkadanoff@gud-knight.com ; hrosen@dwpv.com ; kelly.smithwayland@justice.gc.ca ; agc-pgc.toronto-tax-fiscal@justice.gc.ca ; Insolvency.Unit@ontario.ca ; ic.osbservice-bsfservice.ic@canada.ca

INDEX

Tab	Document	Page No.
1	Notice of Motion, April 12, 2024	8
	Schedule "A" - Blackline of Amended and Restated Initial Order to Order of Justice W.D. Black	15
2	Affidavit of Scott Curtis, affirmed April 8, 2024	31
<i><u>Exhibits to Affidavit</u></i>		
	A Antibe's organizational chart	88
	B Award, February 27, 2024	90
	C Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for the Three and Nine Months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022	162
	D Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, Consolidated Financial Statements March 31, 2023 and 2022, and the Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021	179
	E Consent of Deloitte to act as the Monitor	245
	F RA Engagement Letter	247
	G Statement of projected cash flows of Antibe	256
3	Blackline of Amended and Restated Initial Order to Model Order	258
4	Order of Justice Black, April 9, 2024	279
5	Endorsement of Justice Black, April 9, 2024	293

Court File No. CV-24-00718083-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT
ACT, R.S.C.*
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT
OF ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "Applicant")

Applicant

NOTICE OF MOTION

Antibe Therapeutics Inc ("**Antibe**" or the "**Applicant**") will make a motion to a Judge of the Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List), on Thursday, April 18, 2024 at 9:00 a.m. or as soon after that time as the motion can be heard, at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

PROPOSED METHOD OF HEARING: The motion is to be heard orally.

THE MOTION IS FOR AN ORDER, among other things:

- (a) If necessary, abridging the time for service and filing of this notice of motion and its related motion record, and validating the manner of their service;
- (b) An order substantially in the form appended hereto as Schedule A, amending and restating the initial order in accordance with the Amended

and Restated Initial Order appended hereto as Schedule A, among other things:

- (i) Extending the stay of proceedings up to and including to May 24, 2024;
 - (ii) Increasing the Administration Charge (as defined below) from \$250,000 to \$500,000;
 - (iii) Increasing the Directors' Charge (as defined below) from \$150,000 to \$375,000; and
- (c) Such further and other relief as this Honourable Court may deem just.

THE GROUNDS FOR THE MOTION ARE:

A. *Background*

- (a) The Applicant is a biotechnology company based in Toronto, Ontario;
- (b) As more fully described in the Affidavit of Scott Curtis, affirmed April 8, 2024, the Applicant has been developing its lead drug, a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug ("**NSAID**") named otenaproxesul (the "**Drug**") since 2004, and has to date raised approximately \$124 million in respect of the Drug;
- (c) Antibe believes the Drug can become the oral non-opioid of choice for acute (short-term) pain and chronic (long-term) conditions, filling an unmet medical need for non-opioid pain relief alternatives;

- (d) Since late 2023, Antibe has been undertaking work in respect of a clinical trial in the United States of America (“**US**”) (the “**Phase 2 Trial**”);
- (e) On March 28, 2024, the U.S.’ regulator, the Food and Drug Administration (“**FDA**”), met with Antibe and verbally advised Antibe that it was placing a hold on the Phase 2 Trial. The FDA advised Antibe that they were not yet satisfied with the breadth of data and information provided to the FDA in respect of the Phase 2 Trial. The FDA advised that within 30 days it would be sending a letter which would contain more details of the FDA’s reasons for the hold (the “**FDA Hold Letter**”), and that Antibe could provide further data and responses to the FDA’s inquiries once the FDA Hold Letter had been provided;
- (f) On April 9, 2024, the Applicant obtained protection under the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “**CCAA**”) pursuant to an initial order of this Court (the “**Initial Order**”);
- (g) Pursuant to the Initial Order, the Court, among other things:
 - (i) approved an initial stay of proceedings up to and including April 18, 2024 (the “**Stay Period**”);
 - (ii) appointed Deloitte Restructuring Inc. (“**Deloitte**”) to act as the Monitor in these CCAA proceedings;
 - (iii) granted the following priority charges:

- 1) first, a charge in the maximum amount of \$250,000 (the “**Administration Charge**”) to secure payment of the fees and disbursements of the Monitor, its counsel and counsel to the Applicant, incurred both before and during the CCAA proceedings; and
- 2) second, a charge in the maximum of \$150,000 (the “**Directors’ Charge**” and together with the Administration Charge, the “**Charges**”) to indemnify the Applicant’s directors and officers for obligations and liabilities they may arise in such capacity post-filing.

B. *Extension of the Stay Period*

- (h) The Applicant has acted, and continues to act, in good faith and with due diligence during the course of these CCAA proceedings; and
- (i) An extension of the stay of proceedings herein is required to allow Antibe to receive to receive the FDA Hold Letter, and consider in consultation with the Monitor and stakeholders, whether the reasons for the hold, as outlined in the FDA Hold Letter, can be addressed such that the Phase 2 Trial can proceed;
- (j) The FDA has verbally informed the Applicant that the FDA Hold Letter would be delivered within 30 days of March 28, 2024 (i.e. by April 27, 2024);

- (k) In light of the timing of the FDA Hold Letter, a five (5) week extension of the Stay Period is appropriate to allow the Applicant to receive and consider the FDA Hold Letter, seek clarifications from the FDA, if necessary, prepare a response to the FDA Hold Letter if appropriate, consult with stakeholders and the Monitor and identify restructuring options, and return to court to seek approval of a proposed course of action;
- (l) The Applicant has sufficient funds to finance its operations through May 24, 2024;
- (m) The Monitor supports the proposed extension to the Stay Period;

C. *Increased Amount of the Directors' Charge*

- (n) The Applicant requires an increase of the Director's Charge from \$150,000 to \$375,000 to reflect their increased exposure to statutory liabilities during the extended Stay Period;
- (o) The continued involvement of the directors and officers is beneficial to the Applicant and the advancement of these proceedings and the Applicant understands that the directors and officers will not continue to act without the benefit of the Director's Charge;
- (p) The Monitor supports the increase in the Director's Charge;

D. Increased Amount of the Administration Charge

- (q) The Applicant requires an increase of the Administration Charge from \$250,000 to \$500,000 to reflect the potential for increases their outstanding accounts receivable during the extended Stay Period;
- (r) The continued involvement of the Monitor, its counsel and counsel to the Applicant is beneficial to the Applicant and the advancement of these proceedings;
- (s) The Monitor supports the increase in the Administration Charge;

E. Statutory and Other Grounds

- (t) The provisions of the CCAA, including sections 3(1), 11, 11.02(2), (3), 11.03, 11.51(1), (2), 11.52(1), (2), and the inherent and equitable jurisdiction of this Honourable Court;
- (u) Sections 97 and 106 of the *Courts of Justice Act*, RSO 1990, c. C.43;
- (v) Rules 2.03, 3.02, 16.08, 37 and 38 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure*, RRO 1990, Reg 194; and
- (w) Such further and other grounds as counsel may advise and this Honourable Court may deem just.

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE will be used at the hearing of the motion:

- (x) the Affidavit of Scott Curtis, affirmed on April 8, 2024;

- (y) the pre-filing report of Deloitte as proposed Monitor, dated April 8, 2024;
- (z) the first report of the Monitor, to be provided;
- (aa) supplementary affidavit(s), if any, to be provided;
- (bb) the Order of Justice Black dated April 9, 2024
- (cc) the Endorsement of Justice Black dated April 9, 2024; and
- (dd) such further and other material as counsel may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

April 12, 2024

Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP
155 Wellington Street West 35th Floor
Toronto ON M5V 3H1

Kenneth T. Rosenberg (LSO# 21102H)
Tel: 416.646.4304
Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com

Massimo Starnino (LSO# 41048G)
Tel: 416.646.7431
Email: Max.Starnino@paliareroland.com

Kartiga Thavaraj (LSO# 75291D)
Tel: 416.646.6317
Email: kartiga.thavaraj@paliareroland.com

Evan Snyder (LSO# 82007E)
Tel: 416.646.6320
Email: evan.snyder@paliareroland.com

Lawyers for the Applicant, Antibe Therapeutics
Inc.

this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

APPLICATION

2. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that the Applicant is a company to which the CCAA applies.

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

3. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall remain in possession and control of its current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**"). Subject to further Order of this Court, the Applicant shall continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of its business (the "**Business**") and Property. The Applicant is authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by it, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as it deems reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order.

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay the following expenses whether incurred prior to or after this Order:

- (a) all outstanding ~~or~~and future wages, salaries, director's compensation, employment benefits, vacation pay and expenses payable on or after the date of this Order, whether owing to employees ~~and/or~~ independent contractors, and in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements; and,
- (b) the fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicant in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges.

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Applicant in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

- (a) all expenses reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance), maintenance and security services; and
- (b) payment for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicant following the date of this Order.

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

- (a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan, (iii) Quebec Pension Plan, and (iv) income taxes;
- (b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicant in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicant, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected after the date of this Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of this Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of this Order, and
- (c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to

claims of secured creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicant.

7. THIS COURT ORDERS that until a real property lease is disclaimed in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicant shall pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Applicant and the landlord from time to time ("Rent"), for the period commencing from and including the date of this Order, twice-monthly in equal payments on the first and fifteenth day of each month, in advance (but not in arrears). On the date of the first of such payments, any Rent relating to the period commencing from and including the date of this Order shall also be paid.

8. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Applicant is hereby directed, until further Order of this Court: (a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Applicant to any of its creditors as of this date; (b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of its Property; and (c) to not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANT OR THE PROPERTY

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that until and including ~~April 18~~ May 24, 2024, or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicant or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

10. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**") against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) empower the Applicant to carry on any business which the Applicant is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (ii) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iii) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (iv) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

11. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicant, except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

12. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Applicant or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services to the Business or the Applicant, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicant, and that the Applicant shall be entitled to the continued use of its current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Applicant in

accordance with normal payment practices of the Applicant or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicant and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

13. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding anything else in this Order, no Person shall be prohibited from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of lease or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of this Order, nor shall any Person be under any obligation on or after the date of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicant. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the CCAA.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

14. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicant with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of the Applicant whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations, until a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicant, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the Applicant or this Court.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

15. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall indemnify its directors and officers against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors or officers of the Applicant after the commencement of the within proceedings, except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of that director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

16. THIS COURT ORDERS that the directors and officers of the Applicant shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Directors' Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of \$~~450~~375,000, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 15 of this Order. The Directors' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 27 and 29 herein.

17. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the Directors' Charge, and (b) the Applicant's directors and officers shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 15 of this Order.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

18. THIS COURT ORDERS that Deloitte is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the Applicant with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA or set forth herein and that the Applicant and its shareholders, officers, directors, and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicant pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations and provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

19. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

- (a) monitor the Applicant's receipts and disbursements;
- (b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;

(c) hold and administer funds in connection with arrangements made between the Applicant, a third party, and the Monitor, or as may be required by order of the court;

(e)(d) advise the Applicant in its preparation of the Applicant's cash flow statements;

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

(d)(e) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of the Applicant, to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Applicant's business and financial affairs or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

(e)(f) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order; and

(f)(g) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

20. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

21. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing herein contained shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*,

the Ontario *Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the Ontario *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

22. THIS COURT ORDERS that that the Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicant with information provided by the Applicant in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicant is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicant may agree. ~~For the avoidance of doubt, Nuance shall be entitled to request information in accordance with the terms of this paragraph notwithstanding its assertion of a trust claim in respect of the the Property.~~

Formatted: fontstyle01, Font: Times New Roman

Formatted: fontstyle01, Font: Times New Roman

23. THIS COURT ORDERS that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

24. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and counsel to the Applicant shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case at their standard rates and charges, by the Applicant as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor and counsel for the Applicant on a weekly basis or on such other basis as may be agreed by the Monitor, and, in addition, the Applicant is

hereby authorized, going forward, to provide professional retainers in accordance with the Applicant's cash flow statement filed in support of the application for this order, to be held by such professionals as security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time.

25. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

26. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, if any, and the Applicant's counsel shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of \$250,000, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Monitor and such counsel, both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 27 and 29 hereof.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER

27. THIS COURT ORDERS that the priorities of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge, as among them, shall be as follows:

First – Administration Charge; and,

Second– Directors' Charge.

28. THIS COURT ORDERS that the filing, registration or perfection of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge (collectively, the "**Charges**") shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

29. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Charges shall constitute a charge on the Property and such Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person except for any Person with a properly perfected Encumbrance on the Property who did not receive notice of this Application, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Applicant remains entitled, on notice to those Persons likely to be affected thereby, to seek to subordinate any prior-ranking Encumbrances to the Charges.

30. THIS COURT ORDERS that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicant shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Directors' Charge, and the Administration Charge, unless the Applicant also obtains the prior written consent of the Monitor and the beneficiaries of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge, or further Order of this Court.

31. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Charges (collectively, the "**Chargees**") shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") which binds the Applicant, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

- (a) the creation of the Charges shall not create or be deemed to constitute a breach by the Applicant of any Agreement to which it is a party;

- (b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the Charges; and
- (c) the payments made by the Applicant pursuant to this Order and the granting of the Charges do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

32. THIS COURT ORDERS that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Applicant's interest in such real property leases.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

33. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish, in either the National Edition or the Online version of the Globe and Mail, a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA, (ii) within five days after the date of this Order, (A) make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicant of more than \$1000, and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims, and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

34. THIS COURT ORDERS that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the "**Protocol**") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at <http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/e-service-protocol/>) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case

Formatted: Font: Arial

Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL

<https://www.insolvencies.deloitte.ca/en-ca/Pages/antibe.aspx>.

Formatted: Font: Arial

35. THIS COURT ORDERS that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Applicant and the Monitor are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, or personal delivery to the Applicant's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicant and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

GENERAL

36. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

37. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant, the Business or the Property.

38. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicant, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicant and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicant and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

39. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Applicant and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

40. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party (including the Applicant and the Monitor) may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than ~~three~~ seven (7) days notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

41. THIS COURT ORDERS that this Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Eastern Standard/Daylight Time on the date of this Order.

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

— Court File No: CV-24-00718083-00G1 Formatted: Font color: Auto

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR
ARRANGEMENT OF ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "Applicant")

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE-
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

AMENDED AND RESTATED INITIAL ORDER

Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP

155 Wellington Street West 35th Floor
Toronto ON M5V 3H1
Tel: 416.646.4300

Kenneth T. Rosenberg (LSO#21102H)

Tel:- 416.646.4304
Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Massimo Starnino (LSO#41048G)

Tel:- 416.646.7431
Email: max.starnino@paliareroland.com

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Kartiga Thavaraj (LSO# 75291D)

Tel:- 416.646.6317
Email: kartiga.thavaraj@paliareroland.com

Formatted: ACL CourtDocs Firm Lawyers Email

Evan Snyder (LSO# 82007E)

Tel:- 416.646.6320
Email: evan.snyder@paliareroland.com

Formatted: Font: 9 pt

Lawyers for the Applicant

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "Applicant")

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT
TORONTO

NOTICE OF MOTION

Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP
155 Wellington Street West 35th Floor
Toronto ON M5V 3H1

Kenneth T. Rosenberg (LSO# 21102H)
Tel: 416.646.4304
Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com

Massimo Starnino (LSO# 41048G)
Tel: 416.646.7431
Email: Max.Starnino@paliareroland.com

Kartiga Thavaraj (LSO# 75291D)
Tel: 416.646.6317
Email: kartiga.thavaraj@paliareroland.com

Evan Snyder (LSO# 82007E)
Tel: 416.646.6320
Email: evan.snyder@paliareroland.com

Lawyers for the Applicant, Antibe Therapeutics Inc.

Court File No.

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "**Applicant**")

AFFIDAVIT OF SCOTT CURTIS

Table of Contents

A. *Overview* 4

B. *The Applicant* 11

 1. Corporate Governance 11

 2. Capital Structure and Financing for Operations 14

 3. Employees 16

 4. Banking Information 16

 5. Key Suppliers 17

 6. Other Products 19

C. *The Drug and its Development* 19

 1. The Health Canada AME Study and the Health Canada
 Correspondence 21

 2. Development of the Drug for Acute Use and Resolution of LTEs 24

 3. Phase 2 Trial and FDA Hold 26

D. *The Insolvency Event* 30

 1. The Nuance License Agreement and the Arbitration 30

 2. The Award and Subsequent Correspondence with Nuance 35

3.	A Liquidation of Antibe would be Value Destroying.....	37
<i>E.</i>	<i>Financial Information</i>	39
1.	Assets	39
2.	Liabilities	40
<i>F.</i>	<i>Current Financial Position</i>	42
<i>G.</i>	<i>Proposed CCAA Proceedings</i>	42
1.	Stay of Proceedings.....	42
2.	Appointment of Monitor.....	43
3.	Appointment of Restructuring Advisor.....	43
4.	Administration Charge	45
5.	Directors and Officers Indemnity and Charge	46
6.	Priorities.....	47
7.	Cashflow Forecast	48
<i>H.</i>	<i>CONCLUSION</i>	48
<i>I.</i>	<i>APPENDIX “A” BACKGROUND ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE DRUG... 50</i>	

I, **Scott Curtis**, of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, **AFFIRM AND SAY:**

1. I am the Chief Operating Officer (“**COO**”) of the Applicant, Antibe Therapeutics Inc. (“**Antibe**”). I have served in this capacity since 2022, and have previously served as Executive Vice President and Vice President, Corporate Development, since 2016.

2. In 2009, I graduated with an honours Bachelor of Biomedical Computing, which included studies in bioinformatics, medical informatics, computer-integrated surgery, artificial intelligence, analytical genomics and database management systems. From 2009 to 2013, I worked as an investment banking professional at Bloom Burton & Co, a

leading healthcare-focused investment dealer in Canada, and subsequently Beacon Securities Limited. In 2013, I became a Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) charter holder and have maintained the designation since that time.

3. In 2014, I completed my Masters of Engineering in Computer Engineering, and subsequently worked as an equity research analyst conducting research on a range of issuers including in the specialty pharmaceuticals sector at Cantor Fitzgerald Canada Corp. In 2021, I completed a General Management Program at the Harvard Business School of Executive Education.

4. Through my education and career, I have obtained significant experience in financial analysis, capital raising and business development, risk management, strategic planning, implementing cost-saving strategies, supporting strategic mandates and overcoming growth hurdles.

5. Through my current role as COO of the Applicant, and through my previous roles, I am familiar with the operations, financial results and strategies of the Applicant. As such, I have personal knowledge of the matters to which I depose in this affidavit. Where I do not possess personal knowledge, I have stated the source of my knowledge and believe it to be true.

6. I am swearing this affidavit in support of an application by the Applicant for an Initial Order pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) (the "**CCAA**").

A. Overview

7. Antibe is a clinical stage biotechnology company based in Toronto, Ontario that develops novel pain and inflammation-reducing drugs. Antibe's objective is to leverage its proprietary hydrogen sulfide platform to develop safer drugs that target inflammation arising from a wide range of medical conditions.

8. The world is currently confronting a crisis in pain management and relief, largely due to the addictive nature of opioids. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs ("**NSAIDs**") such as ibuprofen and naproxen, as the main alternative to opioids, are employed widely for pain management but generally carry a risk of serious gastrointestinal ("**GI**") issues.

9. Antibe has been developing its lead drug, an NSAID termed ATB-346 or otenaproxesul (the "**Drug**"), since 2004. The Drug represents an innovation in the class of NSAID-based compounds and exhibits equal or greater efficacy than currently marketed NSAIDs while drastically reducing adverse GI side effects. No drug currently available appears to meet these criteria, resulting in a significant unmet medical need. Antibe believes the Drug can become the oral non-opioid of choice for acute (short-term) pain, including post-operative pain, acute musculoskeletal pain, dysmenorrhea (menstrual pain), migraine, gout and dental pain, and chronic (long-term) conditions, such as osteoarthritis, thus providing great societal benefit.

10. Prior to 2021, Antibe had been focused on developing the Drug for chronic pain. The biggest hurdle with the Drug, however, was the issue of certain liver enzyme elevations, or "**LTEs**" (as defined below at paragraph 59), that followed administration of the Drug with chronic use. Since late 2021, Antibe has made significant positive progress

with the Drug, and in significantly mitigating the LTE issue, by developing the Drug for acute use.

11. Recently however, Antibe received an adverse arbitration result in respect of a licensing deal it had entered into for the eventual sale of the Drug in China with a Hong-Kong incorporated company called Nuance Pharma Limited (“**Nuance**” and the “**Nuance License Agreement**”). The Nuance License Agreement included a non-refundable and non-creditable upfront payment of USD\$20 million, which Nuance paid to Antibe at the time of the Nuance License Agreement.

12. In January of 2022, Nuance commenced an arbitration against Antibe (the “**Arbitration**”). Nuance alleged that Antibe had improperly induced Nuance to enter into the Nuance License Agreement. One of the allegations made by Nuance was that Antibe had failed to provide it with certain correspondence from Health Canada, including correspondence regarding a proposed 28-day clinical trial for the Drug in which Health Canada stated it had serious concerns regarding the potential risk of liver related adverse events in the trial (which involved the Drug’s formulation for chronic pain), some intervening correspondence, and Antibe’s subsequent letter withdrawing its clinical trial application (the “**Health Canada Correspondence**”).

13. Antibe defended Nuance’s claim on the basis that Nuance had undertaken little or no relevant due diligence, had not made any information requests that would have required Antibe to provide the Health Canada Correspondence, and that, in any event, the clinical results that had formed the basis for the Health Canada Correspondence had

been provided to Nuance, rendering the Health Canada Correspondence irrelevant to Nuance's investment decision.

14. Pursuant to the terms of the Nuance License Agreement, the hearing of the Arbitration took place in May, 2023, in Singapore.

15. On March 1, 2024, Antibe received the arbitral tribunal's award (the "**Award**"). Contrary to Antibe's expectation, the Award found that under New York law, the Health Canada Correspondence was material to Nuance's decisions to enter into the Nuance License Agreement, that Antibe had a positive obligation to produce the Health Canada Correspondence notwithstanding the absence of a request for the information by Nuance, and, therefore, that an omission of these documents in the Data Room by Antibe therefore amounted to a fraudulent misrepresentation. The tribunal ordered the rescission of the Nuance License Agreement, and ordered that Antibe repay Nuance the USD\$20 million upfront payment, plus Nuance's costs and interest. In total, inclusive of costs and interest, the Award ordered Antibe to pay Nuance approximately USD\$24 million and SGD\$154,000 (approximately CAD\$33 million at current exchange rates).

16. Antibe is unable to pay the Award, having regard to its cash accounts, other liabilities and contingent liabilities. Antibe has engaged in discussions with Nuance in an attempt to agree on terms for the payment of the Award, including Antibe putting forth a good faith proposal to pay Nuance back in full over time. Nuance did not respond to the proposal, but on March 28, 2024, Nuance served Antibe with an application for enforcement of the Award in Ontario (the "**Enforcement Application**").

17. As noted above, the progress that Antibe has made towards development of the Drug since the signing of the Nuance License Agreement and commencement of the arbitration is significant. In 2020, Antibe began working with a team of highly-specialized liver scientists to leverage proprietary software (known as “**DILIsym**”) to closely study the issue of the LTEs. By the end of January 2022, Antibe determined the likely cause of the LTEs, and that LTEs were not likely to be an issue for the Drug’s development for acute pain. In October 2022, Antibe completed the development of a new, faster-absorbing version of the original formulation of the Drug, tuned for acute pain (the “**New Formulation**”). In February 2023, results from DILIsym predicted, through sophisticated computer modelling and thousands of simulations, that all of Antibe’s envisioned acute treatment regimens of the New Formulation would be liver safe, with virtually no incidence of LTEs. Then, in November of 2023, Antibe ran a clinical trial in which the results both validated the DILIsym model and confirmed the predicted liver safety with no observed LTEs. This was a significant development for Antibe.

18. Following up to the November 2023 clinical trial, Antibe has been undertaking work in respect of a clinical trial in the United States of America (“**US**”) (the “**Phase 2 Trial**”). The Phase 2 Trial is designed to test the efficacy and safety of the Drug and the New Formulation in patients needing post-operative pain relief, and closely resembles the treatment regimens used in the November 2023 clinical trial.

19. Work on the Phase 2 Trial has been ongoing. However, on March 28, 2024, the U.S.’ regulator, the Food and Drug Administration (“**FDA**”), met with Antibe and verbally advised Antibe that it was placing a hold on the Phase 2 Trial. The FDA advised Antibe that they were not yet satisfied with (a) the breadth of data provided to the FDA in respect

of the New Formulation to justify the proposed dosing level, despite the two recent clinical trials, or (b) some of the assumptions in the DILIsym model. The FDA advised that within 30 days it would be sending a letter which would contain more details of the FDA's reasons for the hold (the "**FDA Hold Letter**"), and that Antibe could provide further data and responses to the FDA's inquiries once the FDA Hold Letter had been provided.

20. While it is difficult for Antibe to respond to the FDA without seeing the specific details that will be provided in the FDA Hold Letter, I am advised by Antibe's development team, including our Chief Medical Officer ("**CMO**") Dr. Joe Stauffer, and I believe, that it is likely Antibe will have the hold lifted by the FDA with clarifying written responses and, if necessary, modest adjustments to the Phase 2 Trial design.

21. Antibe intends to continue to engage with the FDA to determine whether the reasons for the hold can be addressed such that the Phase 2 Trial can proceed. Continuing to engage with the FDA is a low-risk, high-reward endeavor: the next steps are that the FDA will provide the FDA Hold Letter, and Antibe will have a chance to respond. This will involve minimal additional financial expenditure by Antibe and a limited amount of time. Conversely, prematurely abandoning the Phase 2 Trial would be value destructive for all stakeholders of Antibe.

22. There is a significant societal value of the Drug for acute purposes, in addition to being of value to Antibe's stakeholders, including three other licensees of the commercial rights to the Drug for various regions across the globe. The global acute pain market is estimated to be worth in excess of USD\$25 billion, and there is an urgent unmet need for non-opioid acute pain alternatives.

23. There is also financial value to Antibe, and its stakeholders, in Antibe continuing to engage with the FDA. The value of the Drug as an asset is diminished with the hold placed on it by the FDA. The value of Antibe's intellectual property in the Drug will increase through continuation and completion of the FDA process. Antibe's developmental team is best positioned to address the hold placed by the FDA due to their familiarity with the Drug and its clinical trial history, their prior interactions with the FDA and their work on the Phase 2 Trial.

24. Finally, a successful Phase 2 Trial will preserve and maximize value for all stakeholders, including Nuance. Antibe anticipates that a successful Phase 2 Trial will significantly enhance the value of the Drug as an asset; in general terms, completion of Phase 2 (as defined below at paragraph 60) signifies that a drug's safety and efficacy has been demonstrated and Phase 2 completion is considered to be a substantial inflection point in a drug's valuation and greatly enhances the marketability of the drug. A successful Phase 2 Trial is also expected to enhance the value of Antibe in the capital markets, and is expected to attract a broad audience of institutional and strategic investors. According to industry norms, completion of Phase 2 is also likely to set the stage for licensing and mergers and acquisitions activity with regional and multinational pharmaceutical companies.

25. Assuming Antibe can adequately address the FDA's reasons for the hold, and the Phase 2 Trial is allowed to proceed under the current or a similar design, Antibe expects it will take approximately 3 months to run the in-patient dosing portion of the trial, with follow-up blood testing to be completed 30 days after the end of in-patient testing. Key results are expected to be available within 2 to 3 days of completion. The timing and

duration of the Phase 2 Trial may change should the design of the trial be amended following Antibe's discussions with the FDA.

26. Antibe anticipates that, given a reasonably short amount of time following the successful completion of the Phase 2 Trial, Antibe will be able to raise additional financing and/or enter into additional licensing deals to permit it to pay its obligations to Nuance and other creditors in full.

27. In the circumstances, however, Antibe is insolvent and requires CCAA protection to allow Antibe breathing space so that it can restructure in a stabilized environment and maximize value for all affected stakeholders.

28. Having regard to time constraints and *Securities Act* issues related to the sharing of material non-public information, Antibe has not had an opportunity to consult broadly with its stakeholders (other than Nuance) in respect of support for the continuation of the Phase 2 Trial in the context of these proceedings. If Antibe is granted an initial ten day stay of proceedings, Antibe intends to consult with its stakeholders, together with the Monitor, to determine the extent of their support for the proposed restructuring proceedings. Antibe expects that its stakeholders generally will be supportive of Antibe's efforts to develop the Drug for acute use.

29. The requested stay of proceedings will put all stakeholders on an equal footing before this Court.

B. The Applicant**1. Corporate Governance**

30. Antibe was incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) on May 5, 2009. A copy of Antibe's organizational chart is attached at **Exhibit "A"**.

(a) The Board of Directors

31. Antibe's work is supported by a global network of advisors and subject matter experts covering scientific, clinical and regulatory affairs, and business development.

32. In particular, Antibe is directed by a Board of Directors (the "**Board**"), which includes experts in governance, capital markets, financial reporting and control, risk management, pharmacology, and large pharmaceutical transactions. A number of directors also have significant experience in pharmaceutical development and innovation.

33. All of the non-executive Board members are independent of Antibe.

34. Below are the names and jurisdictions of residence of the directors of Antibe as of the date of this affidavit, their offices held, the date they were first appointed to the Board and their principal occupation and positions:

Name and Jurisdiction of Residence	Current Position and/or Office Held	Director Since	Principal Occupation
Robert E. Hoffman <i>San Diego, California, US</i>	Chair of the Board	November 24, 2020	President, CEO and Chairman, Kintara Therapeutics, Inc.
Daniel Legault <i>Toronto, Ontario, Canada</i>	President, Chief Executive Officer, Secretary & Director	May 5, 2009	President, Chief Executive Officer, Secretary & Director of Antibe

Roderick Flower <i>London, England, United Kingdom</i>	Director	February 26, 2013	Emeritus Professor of Pharmacology at William Harvey Research Institute, Queen Mary University (London, UK)
Walt Macnee <i>Toronto, Ontario, Canada</i>	Vice Chair & Director	February 26, 2013	Former Vice Chairman, MasterCard Worldwide; former Chair of the Board, Antibe
Yung Wu <i>Toronto, Ontario, Canada</i>	Director	July 18, 2016	Former Chief Executive Officer, MaRS Discovery District

35. Antibe has directors and officers (“**D&O**”) insurance, with combined coverage of up to CAD\$5 million. The D&O insurance policies provide coverage for claims against officers and directors, and related claims. The D&O policies expire June 30, 2024.

(b) Executive Management

36. Antibe is led by a group of executives who possess a combination of scientific expertise, business acumen, and strategic leadership. The Antibe executive team have a deep understanding of the pharmaceutical industry, including scientific and regulatory requirements and market dynamics.

37. Below are the names and positions of Antibe’s executive team:

Name and Jurisdiction of Residence	Current Position and/or Office Held	Summary of Professional Background
Daniel Legault <i>Toronto, Ontario, Canada</i>	President, Chief Executive Officer, Secretary & Director of Antibe	Dan is a lawyer, former Captain in the Canadian Air Force, entrepreneur and executive with 30+ years of experience in guiding, founding and managing early-

		stage businesses, and has been CEO of Antibe since 2005.
Scott Curtis <i>Toronto, Ontario, Canada</i>	Chief Operating Officer, Antibe	(As noted above at paragraphs 1-5 of this affidavit.)
Joseph Stauffer <i>Sarasota, Florida, US</i>	Chief Medical Officer, Antibe	Joe is an anesthesiologist and clinical pain trial specialist. He has taught at Johns Hopkins University and is a former FDA Reviewer in the pain division.
Ana Stegic <i>Oakville, Ontario, Canada</i>	Director, Clinical Operations, Antibe	Ana is a medical doctor who has 15+ years of experience managing large clinical trials for a global clinical research organization.
David Vaughan <i>Pickering, Ontario, Canada</i>	Chief Development Officer, Clinical Operations, Antibe	Dave is a chemist and drug developer with 40 years of experience moving drugs through the development regulatory process for both big pharma and entrepreneurial biotech companies.
Alain Wilson <i>Toronto, Ontario, Canada</i>	Chief Financial Officer, Antibe	Al is a highly regarded strategy consultant and started Mercer Management Consulting (now Oliver Wyman) in Canada.

38. In light of the current extraordinary circumstances Antibe is facing, on or about April 1, 2024, the Board passed a resolution appointing an executive committee (the “**Committee**”) consisting of Robert Hoffman, Yung Wu, and Dan Legault. The Committee has assumed the decision-making authority of the office of the CEO. It is empowered to make all necessary and appropriate decisions and take action to fulfil all executive functions of Antibe, including, among other things, in respect of (a) day-to-day operations, (b) Antibe’s conduct of negotiations and litigation with Nuance and the within CCAA proceedings, and (c) Antibe’s interactions with the FDA.

2. Capital Structure and Financing for Operations

39. Having regard to its stage of development, Antibe has no sales revenue and has relied on the public securities markets and licensee investment for the purpose of financing its operations. Antibe has raised approximately CAD\$124 million since its inception, including, most recently, CAD\$40 million in late February 2021. This CAD\$40 million was raised by Antibe approximately two weeks after it received the USD\$20 million from Nuance, pursuant to the Nuance License Agreement. All funds from all funding sources, including the USD\$20 million payment and the CAD\$40 million, were deposited into Antibe's general purpose accounts and/or commingled.

(a) Public Shareholding

40. Antibe listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange ("TSX") Venture Exchange in 2013. On November 12, 2020, Antibe completed its graduation to the senior TSX and the Common Shares began trading on the TSX under the symbol "ATE".

41. Antibe's authorized share capital currently consists of an unlimited number of Common Shares without nominal or par value.

Antibe currently has approximately 53.0 million common shares issued and outstanding, which are widely held, with no shareholder holding more than 10% of the equity.

(b) Licensee Investors

42. Antibe has concluded four regional licensing deals to date, of which three remain in place. It is common, as part of fund raising for the development of a drug, to enter into licensing arrangements with larger pharmaceutical companies whereby, among other

terms, the licensees agree to help fund the development of the drug in exchange for the rights to commercialize and market the drug in the licensed territory (once developed).

43. On November 13, 2015, Antibe entered into a distribution, license and supply agreement with Knight Therapeutics Inc. (“**Knight**”) for the Drug in Canada, Israel, Romania, Russia and sub-Saharan Africa (the “**Knight License Agreement**”). Knight is a Canadian public specialty pharmaceutical company based in Montréal, Québec, that focuses on acquiring or in-licensing innovative pharmaceutical products for the Canadian and select international markets. Subsequently, the rights to Romania were re-acquired and licensed to Acbel (see next paragraph).

44. On February 24, 2017, Antibe entered into a license and distribution agreement with Laboratoires Acbel SA (“**Acbel**”) for the Drug in Albania, Algeria, Bulgaria, Greece, Jordan, Romania and Serbia (the “**Acbel License Agreement**”). Acbel is a pharmaceutical company with a strong sales and distribution presence in the Balkans region.

45. On September 5, 2018, Antibe entered into an exclusive licensing agreement with Kwang Dong Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. (“**Kwang Dong**”) for the development and commercialization of the Drug in South Korea (the “**Kwang Dong License Agreement**”). Kwang Dong is a leading pharmaceutical company in South Korea, with net sales in excess of US\$600 million and over 500 sales representatives.

46. Each of the Knight License Agreement, the Acbel License Agreement and the Kwang Dong License Agreement provide licenses for the Drug for both chronic and acute use, as expanded upon in section C below.

47. As noted above, on February 9, 2021, Antibe licensed the Drug to Nuance for commercialization in the Greater China region, pursuant to the Nuance License Agreement. This is the agreement that was rescinded pursuant to the Award.

3. Employees

48. As of the date of this affidavit, Antibe has 10 employees and engages 3 of its workers as consultants/contractors, including its CFO who is a fractional officer retained on contract. Antibe's business success is dependent on certain key personnel, primarily its scientists and executives, who are essential to the existence and continuity of the business.

49. Competition for qualified employees among biotechnology industry companies is intense, and they are highly mobile. A suspension of operations, even temporarily, could result in a loss of key personnel or inability to attract and retain additional highly skilled employees, and could undermine the Antibe's business (i.e., the development of the Drug), to the prejudice of its stakeholders and society generally.

4. Banking Information

50. Antibe holds three bank accounts, a Canadian chequing account, a Canadian savings account and a US chequing account, at the Royal Bank of Canada, at 59 Wilson Street West, Ancaster, Ontario L9G 1N1.

51. Antibe holds one US chequing account, used to pay salaries to US domiciled employees, at RBC Bank, 8081 Arco Corporate Drive Suite 400, Raleigh, North Carolina 27617.

52. Antibe's money market funds and GICs are held at iA Private Wealth, 2200 McGill College Ave, Suite 350, Montréal H3A 3P8.

5. Key Suppliers

53. Antibe is currently engaged in a number of supply contracts, including:

- (a) A statement of work pursuant to a master service agreement with Lotus Clinical Research, LLC ("**Lotus**"), dated December 15, 2023, to run the Phase 2 Trial, including project implementation, clinical monitoring, ethics and regulatory document management, site-setup and management, project management, safety management, data management, biostatistics and programming and preparation for the clinical study report;
- (b) Contracts with Lonza Pharma & Biotech ("**Lonza Bend**") and Lonza Ltd. ("**Lonza Nansha**") for process development and clinical manufacturing of the Drug;
- (c) A contract with Pantheon API, Inc. ("**Thermo-Fisher**"), dated June 8, 2023 and revised October 23, 2023, for technology transfer and process validation for the Drugs in support of late-stage clinical trials and to facilitate commercialization;
- (d) Task orders with Simulations Plus, Inc., the DILIsym contractor, for various services including due diligence and consulting on the implications of DILIsym simulations for liver simulations;

- (e) Its lease agreement for Antibe's offices at 15 Prince Arthur Avenue in Toronto, Ontario, dated March 1, 2015;
- (f) A work order with Axiom Real-Time Metrics, Inc., dated April 8, 2022, for the establishment of a data warehouse and analytics platform for clinical studies;
- (g) Two statements of work with Dalarida Drug Discovery Inc., dated April 1, 2021 and January 1, 2024 to support the drug discovery and development efforts by managing outsourced studies (although the execution of these contracts is currently paused); and
- (h) Various contracts with Nucro-Technics in 2023 and 2024 for reviewing and quantifies and reporting on dose formulations analysis of the Drug.

54. Several of the above-noted suppliers play a significant role in the execution of Antibe's daily activities, including its contract manufacturing organization, contract research organization partners, and consultants Antibe uses to support regulatory and manufacturing activities. They are critical to the survival of Antibe's business and the solicitation of investment to facilitate the restructuring of Antibe on favourable terms. In particular:

- (a) Lotus has been contracted by Antibe to run the Phase 2 Trial, which is critical to Antibe's achievement of Phase 2; and
- (b) Lonza Bend, Lonza Nasha and Thermo Fisher are key suppliers for clinical and eventually commercial drug supply.

6. Other Products

55. Antibe is currently developing two drug candidates in addition to the Drug, leveraging its hydrogen sulfide platform in a number of arenas:

- (a) ATB-352: a strong, non-addictive analgesic, this is a hydrogen sulfide-releasing derivative of ketoprofen, an NSAID prescribed for a range of pain indications, addressing unmet needs in a specialized pain indication (which has not yet been publicly disclosed); and
- (b) In addition to its ongoing program, Antibe's emerging discovery program is developing a new molecule to target inflammatory bowel disease ("IBD"), Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis. This program will be intended to address the need for a safe and more effective drug for mild-to-moderate IBD, and is aimed at delaying or displacing the use of expensive, adverse effect-prone immunomodulators, corticosteroids, and biologics. The lead and back-up molecules are modeled on the architecture of ATB-429, a hydrogen sulfide-releasing IBD drug molecule with extensive and promising animal data but diminishing patent life. The IBD market is expected to nearly double between 2019 and 2029 from USD\$13 billion to USD\$25 billion.

C. *The Drug and its Development*

56. The global acute pain market is estimated to be worth in excess of USD\$25 billion. Its largest segment, the post-operative pain segment, is worth an estimated USD\$13 billion, with opioids and NSAIDs accounting for the majority share. While opioids are known for their powerful pain-relieving properties, they are also known to be highly

addictive, and the world has been facing a resurgent opioid crisis. NSAIDs are increasingly used to treat acute pain, especially post-operative pain. However, NSAIDs have well known GI side effects, and there has been a lack of innovation in NSAIDs and other non-opioid pain-relief medications in the last 20 years.

57. In the early 2000s, Antibe's founder made a novel discovery: that hydrogen sulfide has anti-inflammatory properties and the potential to prevent the GI damage caused by NSAIDs. Antibe used this knowledge to develop the Drug, which is a hydrogen sulfide-releasing derivative of naproxen.

58. Antibe's original project was to develop the Drug for chronic (long-term) pain—including for conditions such as osteoarthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, or rheumatoid arthritis—and to obtain regulatory approval for the Drug in the US and other major pharmaceutical markets including Europe, Japan and Canada.

59. However, another serious side effect of NSAIDs is an elevation of certain kinds of liver enzymes in the blood. While the levels of liver enzymes in the blood can fluctuate for benign reasons, increases in certain liver enzymes beyond three times the upper limit of normal are commonly called “clinically significant increases” or “liver transaminase elevations” (“**LTEs**”).

60. Drug development worldwide has three fairly standardized phases for human testing once a pre-clinical safety threshold is cleared. In broad terms, these are “**Phase 1**” (which encompasses studies where a small dose of the drug is given to patients), “**Phase 2**” (which confirms a drug's safety and efficacy) and “**Phase 3**” (where the drug is given to a larger number of patients to confirm safety and efficacy).

61. Between 2014 and 2021, while conducting its Phase 1 and Phase 2 studies on the Drug for chronic use, Antibe experienced some clinically significant instances of LTEs after administration of the Drug during clinical trials. The latest of these trials involved a Absorption, Metabolism and Excretion (“**AME**”) study (the “**AME Study**”) conducted by Antibe in Canada.

62. The following is an overview of the development and evolution of the Drug over the past four years, including 1) the AME Study and the Health Canada Correspondence, 2) the resolution of the LTEs and development of the Drug for acute use, and 3) the Phase 2 Trial and the hold placed by the FDA. While this section is quite dense, I believe the details are important to an understanding of the company’s current situation. I have also included further details in an Appendix “A” to this affidavit. The statements made in this appendix are intended to form part of my evidence and are incorporated herein and I affirm the contents to be true.

1. The Health Canada AME Study and the Health Canada Correspondence

63. In the late fall of 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic was ongoing worldwide. Antibe realized that, as a result of the pandemic, it was unlikely to be able to start its first planned Phase 3 trial (a large, hospital-visit-oriented clinical study in the US) as scheduled. As a result, Antibe decided to conduct the AME Study.

64. The AME Study was a voluntary study and was neither a required precursor study to Phase 3 studies, nor required by the FDA or Health Canada. Instead, Antibe took the opportunity to conduct the study because COVID-19 delayed its other plans, and the AME

Study could, in the interim, help Antibe obtain a better metabolic understanding of the Drug and help identify lower effective doses of the Drug.

65. In December of 2020, Antibe filed a clinical trial application protocol for the proposed study (the “**AME Protocol**”) with Health Canada. Under the Canadian drug development rules, Health Canada had 30 days to approve or reject the application, and Antibe anticipated that Health Canada might want further information about the proposed trial (as this is often the case with regulators).

66. On January 19, 2021, Health Canada sent a request to Antibe for more information, advising that it had serious concerns regarding the potential risk of liver related adverse events, given the planned 28-day duration of the proposed trial. Antibe understood that Health Canada wanted additional clinical or non-clinical data to estimate the potential for LTEs for a 28-day dosing period.

67. By that time, Antibe had done extensive pharmacokinetic (“**PK**”) analyses of the Drug (which examine how a drug moves throughout the body) with respect to LTEs. In addition, Antibe had an animal study, using miniature pigs (or, mini-pigs), in progress that would provide additional data on the effects of longer-term dosing with the Drug. Antibe was confident that the PK analysis and mini-pig data would provide Health Canada with the data it needed to assess the safety of the 28 days of dosing proposed in the AME application.

68. With this in mind, Antibe responded in detail to Health Canada’s request on January 21, 2021 and met with Health Canada on January 22, 2021. At that meeting, Health Canada indicated it wanted to see the results of the mini-pig study before

proceeding. As Health Canada does not accept rolling submissions (i.e., Antibe could not just provide the mini-pig data when the study was completed), Health Canada could not issue a favourable decision on the application.

69. Accordingly, Antibe agreed with Health Canada's suggestion to withdraw its application and resubmit it when it had obtained the mini-pig study data. Antibe sent a letter later that day (January 22, 2021) withdrawing the clinical trial application.

70. In March of 2021, Antibe completed the mini-pig study and submitted a pre-application package to Health Canada in respect of the AME Study. In response, Health Canada requested that Antibe consider revisions to the application. Antibe agreed to most of the proposed revisions, including the addition of a specified stop to the study if two patients exhibited LTEs at levels at 5x the upper limit of normal. As noted earlier, increases in LTEs greater than 3x the upper limit of normal are clinically significant, and it is standard in clinical trials to stop or pause the trial when appreciable numbers of patients exhibit clinically significant adverse effects. From Antibe's perspective, Health Canada's utilization of a 5x threshold was less onerous than Antibe's own threshold for pausing the study.

71. Additionally, during this time, Antibe had submitted its Investigational New Drug application ("**IND Application**") to the FDA. On March 25, 2021, the IND Application cleared so that Antibe could perform clinical studies in the US.

72. In June 2021, Health Canada approved the AME Study, and the study began in July of 2021. On July 30, 2021, the study hit the required stopping criteria and Antibe paused the study.

73. Antibe's understanding at the time of the Drug's relationship to LTEs was that there was a dosage effect which corresponded to the blood level concentrations of the Drug. Given the low doses of the Drug administered in the AME Study, Antibe had not expected any LTEs, or at least any LTEs that were greater than those associated with NSAIDs generally.

74. The AME Study was resumed in September 2021 and the report on the study was finalized. Antibe was concurrently doing its Phase 1 IND Opening Study in the US for the FDA and that study was also completed in the Fall of 2021.

75. Antibe reviewed and analyzed the data and AME Study results. It concluded that the LTEs in the AME Study only occurred in a given period after a certain exposure to the Drug. That analysis suggested that a lower cumulative dose used for a short period could be effective and safe.

2. Development of the Drug for Acute Use and Resolution of LTEs

76. As a result of the elevated LTEs observed in June 2021, Antibe began to focus more exclusively on developing the Drug for acute pain relief. Since the latter half of 2021, Antibe has been working with world-leading acute pain scientists to optimize treatment regimens for post-operative pain use. This included a series of brief PK and pharmacodynamic ("PD") studies (which study what the drug does to the body) to determine treatment regimens for the acute Phase 2 program, including the use of doses to ensure the rapid onset of pain-relief. Antibe's view was and continues to be that completion of the acute program will also provide the company with a pathway to development of the chronic program.

77. In the last few years, since its pivot to focussing on acute pain, Antibe has also achieved certain significant breakthroughs, including, most critically, in respect of the LTEs. In 2020, Antibe began to work with DILIsym, a sophisticated software model developed by a public-private partnership to predict liver safety in new drug candidates. DILIsym is frequently used in decision-making within the pharmaceutical industry, and its modeling results are increasingly included in regulatory communications and submissions. Using DILIsym, Antibe determined that the issues causing the LTEs would not occur with the Drug's development for acute use, particularly when used with specifically designed dosing regimens.

78. In October of 2022, Antibe announced the New Formulation (as described above), a faster-absorbing formulation to accelerate onset of pain relief. This also enabled treatment regimens with lower drug doses, providing an additional safety buffer (and a potential pathway to address chronic pain indications in the future).

79. In February of 2023, Antibe announced results from DILIsym which suggested that the New Formulation was liver-safe for all envisioned acute pain treatment regimens, including five-day treatment durations (including ten days post treatment follow up).

80. In October 2023, Antibe ran its first clinical study using the New Formulation. The clinical safety results matched the predicted safety determined from DILIsym modeling: no LTEs were observed.

81. In December 2023, Antibe ran twenty additional DILIsym simulations, augmented by the first human exposure data. All were found to be safe—with zero incidence of clinically significant elevated liver enzymes.

82. The results of the November 2023 clinical trial together with the simulations provide strong support for liver safety in the Phase 2 Trial. For this reason, the Drug is currently on the cusp of completion of Phase 2 of the development process.

83. Additional details on the history of Antibe's development of the Drug and of the regulatory framework for drug development can be found at Appendix "A" to this affidavit.

3. Phase 2 Trial and FDA Hold

84. To build on the October 2022, February 2023 and December 2023 findings, and establish human proof-of-concept in acute pain for the Drug, in late 2023, Antibe began undertaking a Phase 2 Trial in the US to test the New Formulation in patients.

85. The Phase 2 Trial design is based on one of the gold standard surgical models for acute pain, abdominoplasty (otherwise known as "tummy tuck"). The goal of the Phase 2 Trial, in simple terms, is to measure the reduction in pain at 48 hours post administration of the Drug and how quickly the Drug provides perceptible pain relief. Antibe expects that the Drug will provide potent pain relief in the first 48 hours, and will similarly deliver perceptible pain-relief in the first 60 minutes, to meet the rapid onset expectation of an acute pain drug.

86. Antibe entered into contracts with its contract research organizations to carry out the Phase 2 Trial in late 2023. Antibe then filed its clinical documentation in respect of the Phase 2 Trial in the IND on February 29, 2024, and submitted a subsequent filing with respect to chemistry and manufacturing on March 13, 2024. Antibe planned to start screening and in-patient dosing in April of 2024.

87. On March 28, 2024, the FDA met with Antibe via teleconference and advised Antibe that it was placing a hold on the Phase 2 Trial pending satisfaction of questions surrounding the data and information to support the proposed dosing in the trial. Unlike with Health Canada, no formal approval is provided by the FDA to proceed with a clinical trial. Rather, the FDA relies on its ability to place a hold on a clinical trial at any time to oversee the administration of trials.

88. I am advised by Daniel Solorio, Antibe's lead regulatory consultant, and believe, that in the meeting with Antibe, the FDA advised that:

- (a) They felt that the existing non-clinical data did not demonstrate an adequate safety margin given the initial clinical dose that Antibe planned to use. However, the FDA further advised that it uses a conservative estimate for potential exposure, and that if Antibe could show that the actual exposure would be lower, it could submit this information to the FDA in response to the forthcoming FDA Hold Letter; and
- (b) They believed they did not have sufficient data to support some of the assumptions within the DILIsym model, and felt that there was not enough data provided by Antibe to justify those assumptions.

89. The FDA then advised that the FDA Hold Letter, which would provide more detail on the above and on the FDA's reasoning and analysis, would be forthcoming within 30 days. The FDA then indicated that they would be willing to schedule a follow-up teleconference if Antibe had questions or needed any further clarity around any of the items in the FDA Hold Letter.

90. On April 1, 2024, Antibe issued a press release advising that the FDA had placed a hold on the Phase 2 Trial.

91. At this juncture, without the benefit of the FDA Hold Letter, Antibe is not yet in a position to fully understand or respond to the FDA's advice. It is the collective view of Antibe's development team that there is a reasonable probability that we can address the FDA's questions with data that is already in existence but not yet provided to the FDA, and without the need to generate additional data.

92. Specifically, Antibe has existing animal data with the New Formulation that should provide comfort in the safety margin behind the proposed doses in the Phase 2 Trial. Additionally, the DILIsym model reflects years of intensive research, including thousands of simulations in both healthy and liver-compromised subjects, that support its assumptions and generalized model, and a comprehensive explanation to the FDA (which Antibe plans to do) should sufficiently address the FDA's questions.

93. Antibe is also prepared, if needed, to make adjustments to the Phase 2 Trial's design that would provide sufficient comfort to the FDA to allow Antibe to proceed, while still providing for a trial that would confirm liver safety, provide good indications of effectiveness of the Drug in patients and possibly determine the optimal dosing regimen.

94. The regulatory process with the FDA can be iterative, and at this juncture, Antibe does not know what a final design for the Phase 2 Trial acceptable to the FDA will look like. However, using Antibe's current Phase 2 Trial design, I anticipate that enrollment can be completed within 3 months, with the final follow-up patient visits ending 30 days

following the in-patient dosing, and headline results being made available 2-3 days after the completion of the study.

95. If the Phase 2 Trial is successful, this will be a significant inflection point in terms of the marketability of the Drug and for the valuation of Antibe. Completion of Phase 2 is a significant accomplishment in many jurisdictions—once a drug reaches the end of Phase 2 of its development, the drug’s safety and efficacy has been firmly established, which means its likelihood of being approved increases significantly.

96. It is further worth noting that the Phase 2 Trial was designed to be “Phase 3 quality” and to demonstrate compelling value upon success (with a sample size that is nearing what would be considered a Phase 3 trial). Although, as noted above, the final design of the Phase 2 Trial remains to be determined, it remains the case that the Drug has undergone an extensive history of clinical trials and testing, including extensive prior clinical testing for chronic pain. At this juncture, in addition to the recent advancements outlined above, the Drug has already been administered to over 700 subjects (in excess of 8,000 days of a person being on the Drug), with efficacy firmly established in a large Phase 2B dose-ranging efficacy trial for osteoarthritis pain (involving 384 patients), and exceptional GI safety compared to naproxen demonstrated in another large Phase 2B trial (involving 244 subjects). Further information on the history of these trials can be found in Appendix “A” to this affidavit. As such, apart from the advice received from the FDA, the risk profile of the Drug, entering into the current Phase 2 Trial, is in many ways far less than that of a typical drug entering a Phase 2 clinical trial.

97. This further amplifies the value creation and marketability that can be expected upon a positive outcome in the Phase 2 Trial, should it be allowed to proceed. I am advised by Antibe's investment bankers, and I believe, that upon success in the upcoming Phase 2 Trial that Antibe will likely be successful in raising additional capital, as it has done in the past (having previously raised approximately CAD\$124 million), to fund subsequent activities. I am further advised, and believe, that this view is supported by countless precedents in the industry. Further information on marketability after Phase 2 can be found in Appendix "A" to this affidavit.

98. Given the above, allowing Antibe to continue to engage with the FDA in respect of the Phase 2 Trial is critical to the survival of Antibe's business and the preservation and maximization of value for Antibe's stakeholders generally. Essentially all of the CAD\$124 million that Antibe has raised so far has been invested in the Drug to date.

D. The Insolvency Event

1. The Nuance License Agreement and the Arbitration

99. In the Fall of 2020, Antibe was approached by a representative from CBC Group, an investment firm based out of Singapore that is focused on investment opportunities in China in the health care field. CBC Group is considered the largest healthcare-focused investment firm in Asia.

100. CBC Group introduced Antibe to one of its portfolio companies, Nuance, who wanted to develop, licence, and commercialize drugs in the Greater China Region. Nuance is a sophisticated biopharmaceutical company that has expertise in licensing, developing and commercializing drugs. It appears from my review of the documentary

record that, in the Fall of 2020, Nuance was considering an early IPO, and was also actively looking for drugs to add to its pipeline, including in respect of post-operative pain.

101. In December of 2020, Antibe and Nuance had a call, prior to which Antibe sent Nuance a presentation (the “**Corporate Presentation**”) which provided, at a very high level, information regarding Antibe, the Drug, and other drugs that Antibe was developing. The Corporate Presentation indicated that the Drug was intended to be developed for acute and chronic pain conditions. Later that month, Nuance sent Antibe a draft term sheet and deal proposal. As of that date, the only information that Antibe had provided to Nuance about the Drug was the information in the Corporate Presentation. However, in the draft term sheet, Nuance offered Antibe an upfront payment of USD\$20 million, milestone payments of USD\$70 million and an 8% royalty.

102. After the term sheet was signed on January 5, 2021, Nuance continued to press Antibe for a quick licensing deal. In fact, Nuance indicated that it was committed to concluding the agreement before the Lunar New Year break (i.e., late January 2021).

103. Given the complexities associated with drug development and licensing, it is usual for a party interested in investing in a drug, such as Nuance, to enter into a lengthy period of due diligence so it can fully evaluate the prospects of the drug. The speed with which Nuance wanted to move surprised Antibe. However, Antibe was sensitive to the fact that Nuance had made a commercial decision to expedite the deal.

104. As such, Antibe worked on an “all-hands-on-deck” basis to ready the documents it anticipated Nuance would request for its due diligence. By late January 2021, Antibe had set up a data room using the product ShareVault (the “**Data Room**”). By January 25,

2021, Antibe had populated the Data Room, on its own initiative, with a base load of documents—approximately 566 documents (consisting of about 23,000 pages) regarding the Drug—based off of a data room it had used for previous deals, and supplemented by Antibe. These primarily consisted of a complete package of the scientific, non-clinical and clinical reports and associated documents, the materials provided to the FDA in advance of Antibe’s pre-IND meeting with the FDA, as well as some correspondence with Health Canada regarding previous completed clinical studies. Most importantly, the Data Room contained every clinical and non-clinical report that Antibe had on the Drug. Essentially, the non-clinical and clinical reports provide a complete picture of a drug. They are the primary documents that regulators and pharmacy executives rely on when assessing a drug’s development and risks. The documents contained in the Data Room and their organization are described in a ShareVault index.

105. At the same time, in late January 2021, Antibe’s exchanges with Health Canada were ongoing, producing the Health Canada Correspondence. At the time, Antibe did not consider including the Health Canada Correspondence in the Data Room, in part because (i) the LTE issues on which Health Canada based its communications were widely covered in the clinical documents in the Data Room, (ii) Antibe’s withdrawal of its application did not constitute a material change or adverse event that Antibe needed to report because Health Canada had not made any decision on the merits of the application and had invited Antibe to re-submit its application following the completion of the mini-pig study, (iii) it is common for regulators to make such inquiries and provide such feedback, and (iv) Antibe considered the Health Canada questions easily answered (and they were

in fact easily answered, and Antibe subsequently received approval to start the study, as outlined above).

106. To Antibe's surprise, the Nuance team requested virtually no materials for due diligence. Nuance did not request any meetings with key Antibe personnel to ask questions and obtain further information, or ask for many documents and categories of documents that are standard in due diligence. Critically, Nuance never asked for all of Antibe's regulatory communications, or for Antibe's correspondence with the FDA or with Health Canada. Nuance asked only a few questions in relation to the Drug and the documents in the Data Room and then advised it was prepared to enter into the agreement.

107. On February 9, 2021, the parties entered into the Nuance License Agreement. The "field" of the Nuance License Agreement, which provides the indications for which the Drug was being licensed, is defined as all human disease conditions appropriate for NSAID use, which includes use for both acute and chronic pain.

108. Pursuant to the Nuance License Agreement, following its execution, the parties began to make plans for the development of the Drug in the Greater China region. At this juncture, when Antibe noted that Nuance seemed to lack knowledge of the Drug's development to date, a committee was formed to assist Nuance in identifying the information it needed to develop its plan.

109. At the same time, as described above, Antibe was undertaking the AME Study in Canada. Then, unexpectedly, in July 2021, the pause threshold in the AME Study was hit, and Antibe announced it was pausing the study. Antibe advised Nuance of this right

away. Based on my review of the transcripts of evidence given in the course of the Arbitration, it appears to me that neither Nuance's CMO nor other Nuance personnel were aware that the LTEs observed in the Drug's clinical studies were a risk and did not recognize that the LTEs were a cause for concern.

110. Shortly after, Nuance unilaterally announced that it was terminating the License Agreement. A few months later, in January of 2022, Nuance commenced the Arbitration against Antibe.

111. Through its preparation for and defence of the Arbitration, Antibe concluded that Nuance had negotiated and signed the License Agreement, in which it offered a deal of USD\$100 million and an upfront fee of USD\$20 million plus milestone payments, without engaging in any significant due diligence. I say this because it appears Nuance only started reviewing clinical documents days before signing the License Agreement, and it only spent a handful of hours reviewing a small number of the hundreds of documents available to it.

112. The Data Room index shows that there were approximately 566 documents (consisting of about 23,000 pages) in the Data Room. The Data Room reports show: (i) Nuance representatives only spent 31 hours in the Data Room and looked at approximately 10% of the documents; (ii) the CMO of Nuance only reviewed the first few pages (the synopsis) of certain key documents in the Data Room, including the Phase 2B Effectiveness Study, and (iii) the Nuance employee in charge of regulatory issues spent less than 30 minutes reviewing correspondence between Health Canada and Antibe.

113. Pursuant to the Nuance License Agreement, the governing law for any dispute between the parties was New York law, and the seat of the arbitration was Singapore. The Arbitration was held in Singapore between May 8 and May 12, 2023.

114. At the close of the hearing, the arbitral tribunal ordered that the parties exchange closing pleadings simultaneously, on July 6, 2023. Subsequent to Antibe's delivery of its closing pleadings, the arbitral tribunal rejected Antibe's request for oral closing submissions.

2. The Award and Subsequent Correspondence with Nuance

115. On March 1, 2024, the parties received the Award, dated February 27, 2024. The Award is attached as **Exhibit "B"**.

116. Notwithstanding evidence to the contrary, the arbitral tribunal found that under New York law the Health Canada Correspondence was material to Nuance's decision to enter into the Nuance License Agreement. The tribunal also found that therefore an omission of these documents in the Data Room by Antibe amounted to a fraudulent misrepresentation, despite the fact that Nuance had asked Antibe only a few questions about the safety or efficacy of the drug (on which it was spending a hundred million dollars), and had only requested a discrete set of regulatory communications. Nuance never requested all of Antibe's regulatory communications, or any correspondence between Health Canada and Antibe or any correspondence between the FDA and Antibe. Regardless, the Award ordered Antibe to repay the USD\$20 million non-creditable upfront payment, costs and interest. In the aggregate, the award amounted to approximately CAD\$33 million in total.

117. On March 1, 2024, counsel for Nuance wrote to counsel for Antibe demanding payment of the amounts in the Award within 7 days, or it would commence proceedings for the enforcement of the Award.

118. On March 9, 2024, counsel for Antibe wrote to counsel for Nuance and advised Nuance that Antibe was considering its letter and would respond shortly.

119. On March 13, 2024, counsel for Nuance advised that unless payment was made by March 15, 2024, it would take steps to commence enforcement action.

120. That same day, Antibe's CEO sent an email to the CEO of Nuance to set up a meeting to discuss how Antibe could potentially satisfy the Award while still being able to complete the Phase 2 Trial in order to preserve and maximize value for all stakeholders.

121. On March 17, 2024, an initial meeting took place between Nuance and Antibe, including Antibe's investment banker and Restructuring Advisor ("**RA**", as described in greater detail at paragraph 148 below), to discuss how Antibe might satisfy the Award. On March 19, 2024, Antibe made a detailed payment proposal to Nuance through its RA. On March 22, 2024, Antibe's RA followed up with Nuance.

122. On March 24, 2024, Nuance's CEO responded advising that the Antibe proposal had been sent to Nuance's board of directors and that it would provide an official response after the board met that week. Nuance stated that it expected that Antibe would not initiate the Phase 2 Trial until they had made a final decision. On March 25, 2024, Antibe's RA responded reiterating that Antibe had already made significant commitments related to the Phase 2 Trial and that aspects of the trial were already underway.

123. On March 26, 2024, Nuance advised that while they were considering Antibe's proposal, Antibe should not continue its spending on the Phase 2 Trial, and that in the circumstances, Antibe had left Nuance with no option to proceed with the enforcement of the Award.

124. On March 28, 2024, Antibe's counsel received notice of an application to the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) from counsel to Nuance in respect of the enforcement of the Award. In the Enforcement Application, Nuance requests an order appointing a receiver of Antibe's assets. Nuance also states, among other things, that Antibe should not be allowed to use "Nuance's remaining investment" to test a version of the Drug that can only be used to address acute pain, stating that this is because this is not the type of drug Nuance agreed to finance under the License Agreement.

125. Nuance never substantively responded to Antibe's payment proposal.

126. On April 8, 2024, Antibe received Nuance's aide memoire in preparing for a hearing of its Enforcement Application scheduled for April 9, 2024, which states that Nuance's claim is "effectively in the nature of a trust claim". However, as noted above, all monies that were received by Antibe from investors, including monies that were received from Nuance, were deposited into Antibe's general-purpose operating accounts, and, after receipt of the USD\$20 million, Antibe subsequently raised CAD\$40 million through the public markets. Antibe has a current cash balance of CAD\$19.6 million.

3. A Liquidation of Antibe would be Value Destroying

127. It appears to me that Nuance is seeking a receivership. Nuance is also contemplating that a receiver would not extend further funds in respect of the Phase 2

Trial. My interpretation of these statements is that Nuance's ultimate goal is to liquidate Antibe through the receivership; in seeking a receivership and also advising that it does not want the Phase 2 Trial or acute development to continue with what it describes as "its investment", Nuance is, in effect, asking for a liquidation.

128. A liquidation is not value maximizing and in fact would be value destroying for the company. If Antibe is liquidated, the number of aggregate claims against the company will be increased, creditors' recovery will be limited to the cash on hand, the value of the Drug in development will be lost and the potential societal benefits of the Drug will be squandered. Antibe has obligations to stakeholders beyond Nuance. The development of the Drug for acute purposes through a successful Phase 2 Trial will bring great value to Antibe's other stakeholders and societally, and is anticipated to facilitate repayment of the Award, in full.

129. As noted above, the Drug is not a marketable asset while the clinical hold imposed by the FDA remains in place.

130. I perceive a significant risk of departure of key personnel in the event a receiver is appointed to take control of Antibe—especially when liquidation is being telegraphed as Nuance's motivation in bringing its proceedings. In my view, Antibe's current development team is best positioned to review the FDA Hold Letter and to work with the FDA to address and resolve the issues outlined in that letter, with a view to ultimately removing the hold.

E. Financial Information

1. Assets

131. Based on the Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, Antibe had total current assets with a net book value of approximately CAD\$28 million as of December 31, 2023 comprised of, among other things:

- (a) Cash and cash equivalents of approximately CAD\$11,339,000;
- (b) Term deposits of approximately CAD\$13,567,000;
- (c) Other receivables of approximately CAD\$1,546,000; and
- (d) Prepaid expenses of approximately CAD\$1,643,000.

132. The Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements For the Three and Nine Months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 are attached as **Exhibit “C”**.

133. The remainder of Antibe’s Financial Statements that were prepared in 2023, the Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 And 2022, Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, Consolidated Financial Statements March 31, 2023 and 2022, and the Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements for the Three And Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 And 2021, are attached as **Exhibit “D”**.

134. Presently, Antibe has a current cash balance of CAD\$19.6 million, as outlined in its cash flow forecast, detailed below. Again, although in the Enforcement Application, Nuance is characterizing Antibe's current cash balance as Nuance's "monies/investment", these funds are held in a general operating account. Antibe also raised an additional CAD\$40 million through the public markets in February 2021, shortly after the funding provided by Nuance was received.

135. In November 2022, Antibe sold its shares in a corporation, Citagenix Inc. ("**Citagenix**"), to another company, Hansamed Limited ("**Hansamed**"), pursuant to a share purchase agreement (the "**Citagenix Agreement**"). Pursuant to the Citagenix Agreement, Antibe expects to receive approximately CAD\$1.75 million from Hansamed over the next two years, with two payments of CAD\$875,000 owed to Antibe in each of November 2024 and November 2025.

2. Liabilities

136. Based on the Unaudited Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements For the Three and Nine Months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, Antibe had total current liabilities of approximately CAD\$2.7 million as of December 31, 2023 comprised of, among other things, accounts payable and accrued liabilities.

137. Presently, Antibe has current liabilities totalling CAD\$40.3 million, including the following:

- (a) a debt to Nuance in the approximate amount of CAD\$33 million, pursuant to the Award (discussed below);

- (b) trade payables in the approximate amount of CAD\$6.7 million owing to various suppliers in connection with the Phase 2 Trial; and
- (c) other payables and accrued liabilities in the approximate amount of CAD\$0.6 million.

138. Additional liabilities that could crystalize in the event of the cessation of operations and liquidation include, among others, the following:

- (a) contract claims in respect of the Phase 2 Trial of up to approximately USD\$5.4 million based on the amounts to be paid under the contracts;
- (b) employee claims for severance and termination in the approximate amount of CAD\$2.7 million based on Antibe's obligations under the contracts to termination pay and/or one month's pay per calendar year;
- (c) contractor claims for termination in the approximate amount of CAD\$500,000, based on Antibe's obligations under the contracts to termination pay;
- (d) contingent claims for damages by Knight, Acbel or Kwang Dong relating to the cessation of development of the Drug, alleging breaches of their licence agreements or express or implied obligations thereunder, or in tort, which I am not in a position to quantify at this time; and
- (e) a claim in respect of Antibe's lease agreement in the approximate amount of approximately CAD\$101,000.

139. Further, under the terms of the Citagenix Agreement, Antibe agreed to indemnify Hansamed in respect of an arbitration proceeding that is currently ongoing in Canada relating to Citagenix's sales arrangements with a distributor based in Jordan. The hearing of the merits of that case has concluded and a hearing on the assessment of damages is scheduled for December 2024. The quantum of Antibe's outstanding liability to Hansamed in respect of this litigation is not yet quantified.

140. All of the foregoing debt is unsecured.

F. Current Financial Position

141. Antibe is presently unable to pay the Award along with its other current liabilities.

142. If Antibe's assets were liquidated under judicial process in their present state, I do not expect that the proceeds would be sufficient to allow Antibe to pay the Award and its other debts.

G. Proposed CCAA Proceedings

1. Stay of Proceedings

143. The proposed draft initial order (the "**Initial Order**") provides for a stay of all proceedings against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor or affecting the Business or Property (as defined in the proposed Initial Order).

144. Antibe believes that it is in the best interest of Antibe and its stakeholders for Antibe to have the time and breathing room required to receive the FDA Hold Letter, determine whether the reasons for the hold can be adequately addressed and to determine the appropriate next steps to maximize value for all stakeholders. A stay of proceedings will also put all creditors and contingent creditors on an equal footing.

145. While the stay is in place, Antibe's intention is to: (a) seek to understand and address the questions raised by the FDA so as to have the hold lifted; (b) subject to addressing the FDA's questions and subject to further court approval, complete the Phase 2 Trial with a view to maximizing value for its stakeholders, including Nuance, while preserving the societal benefit of the work done by Antibe to date; and, (c) consult with creditors and other stakeholders to determine their interests, including in respect of a CCAA plan of compromise or arrangement or other strategic transaction.

2. Appointment of Monitor

146. The Applicant is seeking the appointment of Deloitte Restructuring Inc. ("**Deloitte**" or the "**Monitor**") as the proposed CCAA monitor in these proceedings. The consent of Deloitte to act as the Monitor is attached as **Exhibit "E"**.

147. Deloitte has been acting as financial advisor to the Applicant pursuant to an engagement letter between Deloitte and Antibe executed March 12, 2024 and, accordingly, is familiar with its business and operations, certain of its personnel, the key issues and the key stakeholders in these CCAA Proceedings.

3. Appointment of Restructuring Advisor

148. Pursuant to the engagement letter dated March 17, 2024, with effect as of March 6, 2024 (the "**RA Engagement Letter**"), Antibe has engaged Edward Sellers through Black Swan Advisors Inc. ("**Black Swan**") to act as its restructuring advisor ("**RA**") and to provide certain advisory and consulting services to Antibe. A copy of the RA Engagement Letter is attached as **Exhibit "F"**.

149. The Initial Order provides for the approval of the RA Engagement Letter. The services to be provided by the RA include, if and to the extent requested by Antibe, among other things:

- (a) Advising Antibe regarding strategic options and alternatives available to Antibe to address its capital, liquidity, operations, or business affairs in the current circumstances (the “**Strategic Review**”).
- (b) Advising Antibe with activities related to the Strategic Review, including but not limited to cash management, value preservation, stakeholder engagement and communications.
- (c) Advising Antibe in contingency planning and preparation (“**Contingency Planning**”) in connection with any stay, postponement, moratorium, compromise or reduction of payment or performance of any obligation, or to arrange, re-organize, restructure, or otherwise address any of its capital, liquidity, operations, or business affairs (“**Restructuring**”).
- (d) Advising Antibe in preparing to commence or defend any proceedings related to Contingency Planning or a Restructuring (“**Restructuring Proceedings**”).
- (e) Advising Antibe regarding negotiations and processes related to the conduct of any Restructuring Proceedings, including, but not limited to the development of a plan for any Restructuring (“**Restructuring Plan**”) and any related implementation processes, such as a Sale and Investment

Solicitation Process (or “**SISP**”) relating to some or all of Antibe, its property and its business.

- (f) Participating in meetings and negotiations with Antibe’s advisors, external stakeholders and interested parties, including but not limited to existing creditors, potential investors and financiers, their respective representatives and agents, and others related to the Strategic Review, Contingency Planning, Restructuring Proceedings, Restructuring and any other matters related to the Advisory Services (as defined in the RA Engagement Letter).

150. The RA Engagement Letter provides that Black Swan will be paid a fixed hourly rate in respect of the provision of the RA’s services. The RA Engagement Letter does not provide any success, completion or other contingent fee.

151. I believe that the RA’s engagement is appropriate as: (i) the RA is very experienced in restructuring proceedings of this nature; and (ii) the experience and expertise of the RA will be beneficial to Antibe and its stakeholders in achieving a positive outcome in these proceedings.

4. Administration Charge

152. The Initial Order provides for a Court-ordered charge over the assets, property and undertaking of the Applicant (the “**Administration Charge**”) in favour of the Monitor, the RA, legal counsel to the Monitor and legal counsel to the Applicant in respect of their fees and disbursements incurred at their standard rates and charges, in order to ensure the active involvement and assistance of such persons during the CCAA proceedings.

153. The proposed Administration Charge is in an aggregate amount of \$250,000. The amount of the proposed Administration Charge has been reviewed with the Monitor.

154. If the proposed Initial Order is granted, the Applicant intends to seek an amended and restated initial order (an “**ARIO**”) within 10 days of the Initial Order being granted, increasing the amount of the Administration Charge to \$500,000. The amount of the proposed increase has been reviewed with the Monitor.

5. Directors and Officers Indemnity and Charge

155. To facilitate the ongoing stability of the Applicant’s business during the CCAA period and the efficient implementation of these restructuring proceedings, the directors and officers of Antibe will be actively involved in overseeing and directing, among other things, the operation of the business during the CCAA proceedings and efforts to resolve Antibe’s current financial situation. Antibe requires the continued participation of its directors and officers who oversee the management of the business and its commercial activities.

156. Antibe currently has directors and officers insurance subject to a total limit of CAD\$5 million, However, this insurance expires in June 2024, and contains exclusions and limitations to the coverage provided.

157. There is a potential for there to be insufficient coverage in respect of the potential director and officer liabilities, or that gaps may remain in the coverage of the directors and officers over the long term notwithstanding the existence of the D&O insurance, or that Antibe may not be able to renew its coverage or obtain new coverage upon expiry.

158. The directors and officers of Antibe, the majority of whom are wholly independent of Antibe, have expressed their desire for certainty with respect to potential personal liabilities if they continue in their current capacities. Antibe requires the active and committed involvement of its directors and senior officers to operate its business.

159. Accordingly, the Initial Order provides for a Court-ordered charge over the assets, property and undertaking of the Applicant (the “**Directors’ Charge**”) to indemnify the directors and officers of the Applicant in respect of liabilities that they may incur during the CCAA proceedings in their capacities as directors and officers. The proposed Directors’ Charge for the proposed initial stay period is in an aggregate amount of CAD\$150,000. The amount of the proposed Directors’ Charge has been reviewed with the Monitor. I am concerned that the directors and officers will not continue to act without the benefit of the Directors’ Charge.

160. If the proposed Initial Order is granted, the Applicant intends to seek, in the ARIO, an increase in the amount of the Directors Charge to \$385,000. The amount of the proposed increase has been reviewed with the Monitor.

6. Priorities

161. The Applicant believes that the amounts of the Administration Charge and the Directors’ Charge (collectively, the “**Charges**”) are appropriate in the circumstances.

162. It is contemplated that the priorities of the Charges will be as follows:

- (a) First – the Administration Charge;
- (b) Second – the Directors’ Charge;

163. The Initial Order sought by the Applicant provides for the Charges to rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges, encumbrances and claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise, (collectively, the “**Encumbrances**”), other than certain specified exceptions. Antibe does not have any secured debt.

7. Cashflow Forecast

164. As set out in the statement of projected cash flows of Antibe attached hereto as **Exhibit “G”** (the “**Cash Flow Forecast**”), the current cash balance of Antibe is approximately CAD\$19.6 million.

165. Antibe’s principal use of cash during these proceedings will consist of the costs associated with the operation of the business including employee compensation, procurement and other supplier obligations and professional fees and disbursements in connection with these CCAA proceedings and related matters. As the Phase 2 Trial is on hold, Antibe’s operations will for the time being be focussed on efforts to address the FDA’s reasons for issuing the FDA Hold Letter.

166. As the Cash Flow Forecast indicates, the business is projected to have sufficient cash over the forecasted period to enable Antibe to meet its day-to-day obligations for the stay period sought in this application and during the CCAA proceedings. As noted above, engagement with the FDA is not expected to consume significant financial resources.

H. CONCLUSION

167. Prior to receiving the Award, Antibe operated a business that was experiencing operational growth and expanding into new markets and product segments. Antibe was not a party to any material litigation.

168. Solely as a result of the Award, Antibe has been rendered insolvent, but would have material value for shareholders, including Nuance, if the Phase 2 Trial delivers the results that Antibe reasonably expects.

169. Antibe seeks CCAA protection at this time to protect the value of its business for the benefit of all stakeholders. The requested relief will provide Antibe with an opportunity to receive the FDA Hold Letter, determine whether the reasons for the hold can be adequately addressed and, if so, consult with its stakeholders and return to court for direction in respect of the appropriate next steps to be taken to maximize value for all stakeholders.

170. The immediate relief being requested is in the best interests of the Applicant and its stakeholders, including Nuance. The relief sought is limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operation of Antibe in the ordinary course of business during the initial 10-day period.

AFFIRMED remotely by Scott Curtis at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me on this 8th day of April, 2024 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely



Dillon Gohil

Scott Curtis

Dillon Gohil, a Commissioner, etc.,
Province of Ontario, while a Student-at-Law
Expires April 17, 2026

SCOTT CURTIS

**I. APPENDIX “A”
BACKGROUND ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE DRUG**

1. Opioid Crisis and the Need for Novel Non-Addictive Pain Medications

1. The world is facing a resurgent opioid crisis. While opioids are known for their powerful pain-relieving properties, they also possess a high potential for addiction. Opioids’ mechanism for interacting with the brain can lead to tolerance, where individuals require higher doses over time to achieve the same effect, and even short-term use has the potential to induce dependency. Misuse or overuse of opioids can result in adverse respiratory effects, coma, and death.

2. The world is facing a resurgent opioid crisis. While opioids are known for their powerful pain-relieving properties, they also possess a high potential for addiction. Opioids’ mechanism for interacting with the brain can lead to tolerance, where individuals require higher doses over time to achieve the same effect, and even short-term use has the potential to induce dependency. Misuse or overuse of opioids can result in adverse respiratory effects, coma, and death.

3. This issue was emphasized in 2022 by new draft guidance from the US Food and Drug Administration (“**FDA**”), which highlighted the urgent need for new non-opioid pain medications. As such, in North America, prescribers, patients, payors and policymakers have turned with urgency toward non-addictive pain-relief alternatives.

4. The global acute pain market is estimated to be worth in excess of USD\$25 billion. Its largest segment, the post-operative pain segment, is worth USD\$13 billion, with opioids and NSAIDs accounting for the majority share. In the US alone, there are 76

million surgical procedures annually and more than two million people may become persistent opioid users each year.

2. NSAIDs and GI Safety

5. NSAIDs are one of the largest classes of drugs worldwide, and the best alternative to opioids for pain relief. NSAIDs are increasingly used to treat acute pain, especially post-operative pain, and are the only category of medications suitable for the transition to home recovery.

6. However, NSAIDs have well-known and serious adverse side effects, including that they can cause GI ulcers and bleeding, especially at the higher doses often employed for acute pain. In severe cases, NSAID usage can result in fatal GI ulceration and bleeding. Even in short-term use, they triple the risk of serious GI outcomes. According to published studies, the incidence of NSAID-induced GI ulcers is 23% within 7 days of treatment.

7. Another serious side effect is an elevation of certain kinds of liver enzymes in the blood, which may be an indication that the liver is stressed. All NSAIDs are associated with liver enzyme elevations. While the levels of liver enzymes in the blood can fluctuate past a commonly agreed-upon “normal” range for benign reasons, increases in certain liver enzymes beyond three times the upper limit of normal (“**ULN**”) are commonly called “clinically significant increases” or “liver transaminase elevations” (“**LTEs**”). Some NSAIDs, such as naproxen, are associated with less frequent and lower liver enzyme elevations, while others, are associated with more frequent and higher liver enzyme elevations.

8. In addition, NSAIDs can contribute to heart and cardiovascular conditions, as well as kidney symptoms and liver symptoms. These side effects occur at an even higher rates in patients with other common underlying health conditions (e.g. arthritis, hypertension and obesity) and in the elderly.

9. Despite this, there has been a lack of innovation in NSAIDs and other non-opioid pain-relief medications in the last 20 years. As explained further below, Antibe has been working to develop the Drug in furtherance of such innovation.

3. Regulatory Framework in Canada and the United States

10. Drug development is highly regulated world-wide. Every country has its own regulatory legislation, processes and regulator. Drug development guidelines are harmonized across much of the world and drug development processes, particularly in Canada and the US, follow a certain process, prescribed by the requirements of the Canadian regulator, Health Canada, and the US regulator, the FDA.

11. The FDA is often considered the most important regulatory body in the world as the US has the largest drug market in the world and is respected by regulators in other countries. In some instances, drugs that are approved to be marketed for human use by the FDA may be approved by regulators in other countries based, in large part, on the FDA approval.

12. Generally, the drug development process consists of:

- (a) Pre-clinical studies: These are performed in test tubes or on animals for the purpose of determining whether a drug is safe for human development;

- (b) “Phase 1”: Clinical (i.e., human) studies where a small dose of the drug is given to healthy volunteers. If the drug appears safe, increased doses of the drug are given to healthy volunteers for different durations;
- (c) “Phase 2”: The drug is given in different doses and for different durations to patients who have the condition(s) the drug is intended to treat. The condition(s) the drug is intended to treat is called the “Indication.” The purpose of Phase 2 testing is to identify what effects the drug has, determine whether it has the desired effectiveness and safety, and to determine the appropriate dose of the drug; and
- (d) “Phase 3”: The drug is given to larger numbers of patients to confirm whether the drug is safe and effective.

13. As will be outlined in greater detail below, in Canada, in order to conduct any clinical trial, a drug developer files a clinical trial application for each trial with Health Canada. Health Canada then has 30 days to approve or reject the application. A drug developer can only proceed with a trial once Health Canada approves it.

14. Conversely, in the US, a drug developer files an Investigational New Drug (“IND”) Application with the FDA, and once the IND is cleared, a drug developer is allowed to administer an investigational drug to humans. Prior to each clinical trial, the drug developer files the relevant study documents into the IND. The FDA may ask questions or make suggestions with respect to a clinical trial design. However, a developer can proceed with clinical trials unless a hold is instituted by the FDA. Both Health Canada and the FDA (and any regulator) can also place a hold on any trial at any time.

4. Marketability of a Drug

15. In today's global pharmaceutical landscape, smaller pharmaceutical entities like Antibe are at the forefront of drug development. These organizations are more likely than large pharmaceutical companies to invest resources into research and development, to develop drug candidates and to do the initial work of conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials to ensure safety and efficacy.

16. Conversely, larger pharmaceutical companies—who often have extensive resources, global reach, and established distribution networks—will often wait to acquire drugs from the smaller companies once the drugs have reached a certain stage of developmental or regulatory approval. This happens either through partnerships, licensing agreements, or outright acquisition (of the drug or the company). As drugs progress through the developmental phases and demonstrate promising results in clinical trials, they become more attractive to larger pharmaceutical corporations.

17. Phase 2 completion is considered the most significant inflection point in a drug's valuation and greatly enhances the marketability of the drug from a business development perspective; it is this point in time that many commercial partners will look to in-license or acquire the asset.

5. The Applicant's Business and the Development of Otenaproxesul for Chronic Use and LTEs

18. In the early 2000s, Antibe's founder made a novel discovery: that hydrogen sulfide has anti-inflammatory properties and the potential to prevent the GI damage caused by NSAIDs. Antibe used this knowledge to develop the Drug, which is a hydrogen sulfide-

releasing derivative of naproxen (naproxen is among the most commonly used, and most cardiovascular-safe, of the NSAID class).

19. Antibe's original project was to develop the Drug for chronic (long-term) pain—including for conditions such as osteoarthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, or rheumatoid arthritis—and to obtain regulatory approval for the Drug in the US and other major pharmaceutical markets including Europe, Japan and Canada.

20. In June of 2014, Antibe began the Drug's first in-human (i.e., Phase 1) trial in Canada. During this study, for the first time, Antibe experienced instances of LTEs in patients when they returned for a post-study follow up. In mid-March 2015, after two months of intensive review of all safety data collected in and subsequent to the initial Phase 1 study, Antibe concluded its Phase 1 trials.

21. In early 2016, Antibe conducted a 10-day Phase 2 study of 12 osteoarthritis patients to establish whether a lower dose of the Drug could deliver sufficient pain-relief. The trial showed patients rated the drug highly in treating their pain. There were no liver issues apart from one patient who exhibited LTEs. The patient was undergoing chemotherapy for cancer at the time, and the chemotherapy agent is known to cause LTEs.

22. In the fall of 2017, Antibe conducted a large, 244-subject, 14-day Phase 2 GI safety study that compared the outcomes of the Drug versus those of prescription-strength naproxen. The Drug had a significant GI safety advantage over naproxen (42.1% of subjects on naproxen had gastric ulcers compared to 2.5% of those on the Drug) and the incidence of Drug-related LTEs occurred only in approximately 5% of those taking the

Drug (which was in general concordance with the 1-4% range commonly associated with NSAIDs).

23. In early 2019, Antibe conducted two further studies. One of these was a 14-day study involving 384 patients at three doses (the “**Phase 2B Effectiveness Study**”). The Phase 2B Effectiveness Study demonstrated that the Drug had impressive statistically significant efficacy at both higher doses, and suggested that the lowest dose would likely have good efficacy. The drug-related LTE incidence for all study patients, regardless of dose, was in the 9-12% range. As with previous studies, the LTEs were only detected at follow-up appointments 10 days after drug administration was completed. It was also apparent that the incidence of LTEs was exacerbated in patients with other liver stressors such as concurrent and post-administration use of Tylenol, which also causes LTEs.

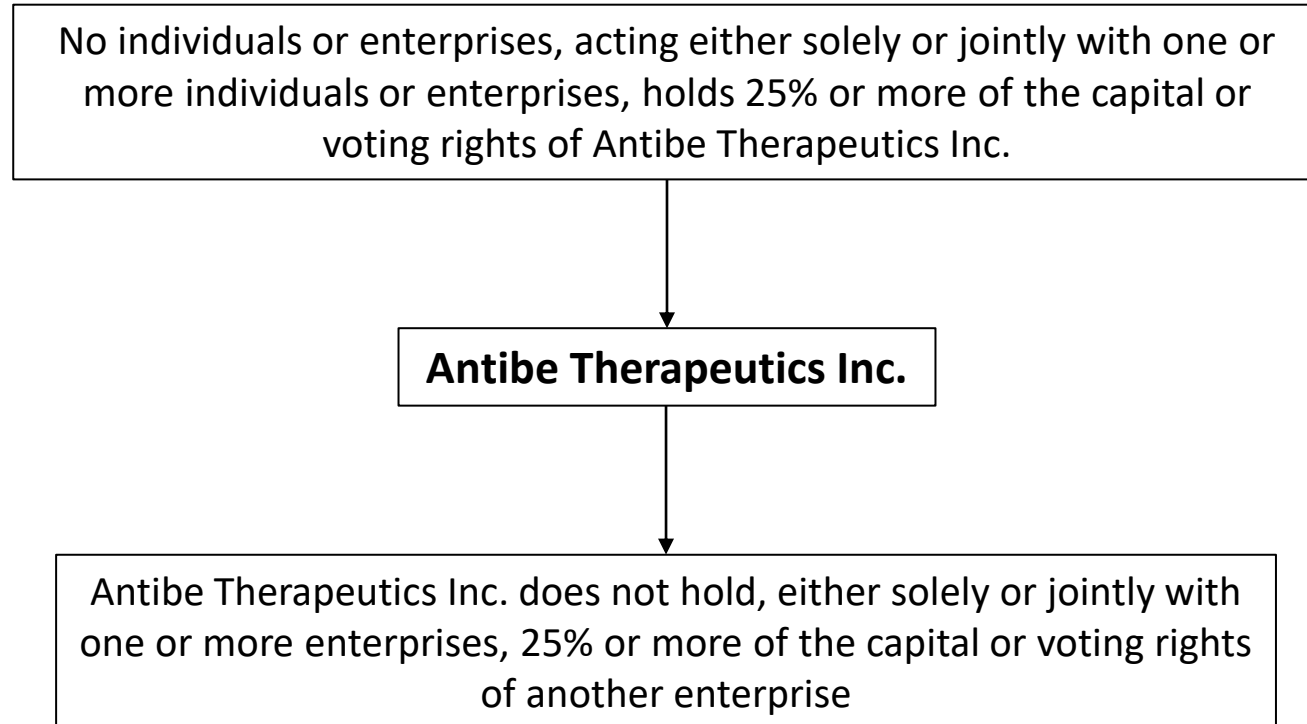
This is **Exhibit "A"**
Referred to in the Affidavit of Scott Curtis
Affirmed remotely before me this 8th day of April, 2024

Dillon Gohil

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



Antibe Therapeutics Inc. Corporate Structure (31 March 2023)



This is **Exhibit “B”**
Referred to in the Affidavit of Scott Curtis
Affirmed remotely before me this 8th day of April, 2024

Dillon Gohil

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

AT THE SINGAPORE INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION CENTRE

**IN THE MATTER OF AN ARBITRATION UNDER THE ARBITRATION
RULES OF THE SINGAPORE INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION CENTRE
(6TH EDITION, 1 AUGUST 2016)**

SIAC ARBITRATION NO. 021 OF 2022

Between

NUANCE PHARMA LIMITED
(Claimant)

And

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
(Respondent)

FINAL AWARD

Dated this 27th day of February 2024

Registered in SIAC Registry of Awards as:
Award No. 024 of 2024
on 01 March 2024



SIAC ARBITRATION NO. 021 OF 2022

IN THE MATTER OF AN ARBITRATION UNDER THE ARBITRATION RULES OF
THE SINGAPORE INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION CENTRE
(6TH EDITION, 1 AUGUST 2016)

BETWEEN

NUANCE PHARMA LIMITED (“**CLAIMANT**”)

AND

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (“**RESPONDENT**”)

FINAL AWARD

27 February 2024

Tribunal

Ms. Catherine Amirfar, Tribunal

Administrative Secretary

Mr. Romain Zamour

Seat of Arbitration

Singapore

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. Introduction	4
II. Procedural History	4
III. Factual Background.....	12
A. Background on the Drug	13
B. Overview of Drug Development in the United States and Canada	13
C. Antibe’s Phase 1 and 2 Approval Process in Canada.....	15
D. Antibe’s 2021 AME Study in Canada	16
E. The Parties’ Introduction and Execution of the Term Sheet in 2020-21	17
F. Nuance’s Due Diligence and the Parties’ Draft Definitive Agreement in January to February 2021	19
G. The Conclusion of the License Agreement in February 2021	21
H. The Canadian AME Study & Nuance’s Due Diligence	22
I. The United States IND	26
J. From the Conclusion of the License Agreement to the Dispute	26
K. Antibe’s Continued Development of the Drug.....	28
IV. The Witness Evidence	29
A. The Claimant’s Witnesses	29
1. Mr. Mark G. Lotter	29
2. Dr. Cathleen Chan.....	30
3. Ms. Annie Lee.....	30
B. The Respondent’s Witnesses	31
1. Ms. Ella Korets-Smith	31
2. Mr. Daniel Legault.....	31
3. Dr. Jonathan P. Jarow	32
4. Mr. Jeffrey Wayne	32
V. Jurisdiction and Admissibility	33
VI. Applicable Law	34
VII. The Parties’ Arguments on the Merits and the Tribunal’s Decision	34
A. Whether Antibe Fraudulently Induced and/or Fraudulently Concealed Material Matters, or Made Negligent Misrepresentations, Which Induced Nuance To Enter into the License Agreement.....	35
1. The Claimant’s Position.....	35
2. The Respondent’s Position	45
3. The Tribunal’s Analysis and Decision.....	53
VIII. Interest	63
A. The Claimant’s Position	63
B. The Respondent’s Position	64
C. The Tribunal’s Analysis and Decision	64
IX. Costs	65
A. The Claimant’s Position	65

B. The Respondent's Position	66
C. The Tribunal's Analysis and Decision	67
X. Dispositif	70

I.

INTRODUCTION

1. The Claimant in this arbitration is Nuance Pharma Limited (“**Nuance**” or the “**Claimant**”), a Hong-Kong incorporated biopharmaceutical company focused on licensing, developing and commercializing medical therapies in the Greater China region,¹ with its registered address at Unit 417 4/F, Lippo Centre Tower Two, No. 89 Queensway, Admiralty, Hong Kong. Nuance Pharma Limited is the 100% subsidiary of Nuance Biotech and the 100% shareholder of Nuance Pharma (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. It is a subsidiary of CBC Group, Asia’s largest healthcare-dedicated investment firm. The Claimant is represented in these proceedings by Ms. Wendy Lin, Ms. Goh Wei Wei, and Mr. Andrew Chen, WongPartnership LLP, 12 Marina Boulevard Level 28, Marina Bay Financial Centre Tower 3, Singapore 018982.

2. The Respondent is Antibe Therapeutics Inc. (“**Antibe**” or the “**Respondent**”) (together with the Claimant, the “**Parties**”), a biotech company registered under the laws of the Province of Ontario in Canada, with its registered office located at 15 Prince Arthur Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, M5R 1B2, Canada. The Respondent is represented in these proceedings by Mr. Chris G. Paliare, Ms. Karen Jones, and Ms. Kartiga Thavaraj, Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP, 155 Wellington Street West, 35th Floor, Toronto, ON M5V 3H1, Canada.

3. A dispute has arisen between Nuance and Antibe, in respect of which the Claimant commenced arbitration pursuant to a License Agreement dated 9 February 2021 between the Claimant and the Respondent (the “**License Agreement**”).²

4. The dispute concerns the Respondent’s alleged material misrepresentations and omissions, both pre-dating and post-dating the conclusion of the License Agreement, which are said to have (i) induced the Claimant to enter into the License Agreement and to continue to perform it, (ii) materially breached the License Agreement, and (iii) caused the License Agreement to be entered into by mistake.

II.

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

5. On 21 January 2022,³ the Claimant filed with the Registrar (“**Registrar**”) of the Court of Arbitration of the Singapore International Arbitration Centre (“**SIAC**”) a Notice

¹ Including the People’s Republic of China, the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China, and Taiwan.

² Exhibit C-007, License Agreement dated 9 February 2021 by and between Antibe Therapeutics Inc. and Nuance Pharma Limited (the “License Agreement”).

³ Dates reflected herein principally refer to the time zone of the Tribunal.

of Arbitration, pursuant to Section 11.10(a) of the License Agreement and Rule 3.1 of the Arbitration Rules of the Singapore International Arbitration Centre Arbitration Rules (6th Edition, 1 August 2016) (the “**SIAC Rules**”).

6. Pursuant to Rule 3.3 of the SIAC Rules, the arbitration is deemed to have commenced on 24 January 2022.

7. On 3 February 2022, the Respondent filed a Response to the Notice of Arbitration, pursuant to Rule 4.1 of the SIAC Rules. In the Response, the Respondent advanced a jurisdictional objection, arguing that “[a]ny arbitration that is constituted by Nuance prior to the fulfilment of the pre-conditions to arbitration outlined in the License Agreement is premature.”⁴

8. On 15 February 2022, the Claimant wrote to SIAC that pursuant to Rule 10.2 of the SIAC Rules, the Parties have agreed to extend the timeline for Parties to reach an agreement on the nomination of the sole arbitrator to 28 February 2022.

9. In Claimant’s Response to Respondent’s Jurisdictional Objection under Rule 28.1 of the SIAC Rules, dated 18 February 2022, the Claimant responded to the Respondent’s jurisdictional objection.

10. On 23 February 2022, the Respondent notified SIAC of the Parties’ agreement to nominate Ms. Catherine Amirfar as the sole arbitrator in this arbitration. The Claimant confirmed its agreement on the nomination by an email on 24 February 2022, Singapore time.

11. On 4 April 2022, the Registrar stated that it had determined, under Rule 28.1 of the SIAC Rules, that the objection shall not be referred to the SIAC Court for determination; and that, accordingly, SIAC was now proceeding with the constitution of the tribunal.

12. On 13 May 2022, SIAC informed the Parties that the President of the Court of Arbitration of SIAC had appointed the Tribunal, consisting of Ms. Catherine Amirfar (the “**Tribunal**”). SIAC enclosed a copy of the Letter of Appointment of Arbitrator dated 9 May 2022, made pursuant to Rule 9.3 of the SIAC Rules.

13. On 21 May 2022, the Tribunal wrote to the Parties, seeking to fix a date for a preliminary meeting by videoconference, and providing a draft Procedural Order No. 1 for the Parties’ comments. On 22 May 2022, the Claimant indicated that the Parties had conferred and were both available for a preliminary meeting by videoconference on 9 June 2022 7.30 pm EST / 10 June 2022 7.30 am Singapore time. On 7/8 June 2022, the Parties provided their respective positions on draft Procedural Order No. 1.

14. The preliminary meeting took place by videoconference on 9 June 2022 7.30 pm EST / 10 June 2022 7.30 am Singapore time.

⁴ See Response to Notice of Arbitration (“Response”) ¶¶ 13–20 (quotation at ¶ 20).

15. On 14 June 2022, further to the preliminary meeting, the Tribunal wrote to the Parties, seeking to fix dates for oral argument for the Respondent's jurisdictional objections, oral argument on objection in Redfern, and hearing in the arbitration. The Tribunal attached the CV of Mr. Romain Zamour, the proposed administrative secretary, confirmed the hourly rate of SGD 250, and sought the Parties' written consent to the use of a secretary for this matter. On 20 June 2022, the Claimant shared the Parties' common available dates for oral argument for the Respondent's jurisdictional objections, oral argument on objections in Redfern, and hearing in the arbitration. The Claimant also confirmed that both Parties consented to the appointment of Mr. Romain Zamour as administrative secretary. On 5 October 2023, the Tribunal shared with the Parties the declaration of independence, impartiality, and confidentiality of the administrative secretary. On 6 October 2023, the Parties confirmed that they had no objection.

16. On 25 June 2022, the Tribunal issued Procedural Order No. 1 to establish a procedural timetable for this case.

17. On 8 July 2022, pursuant to paragraph 2 of Procedural Order No. 1, the Claimant submitted its Statement of Claim, together with exhibits C-001 to C-028, and legal authorities CLA-001 to CLA-024.

18. On 27 July 2022, the Respondent wrote on behalf of the Parties, stating that "[t]he Parties are currently in the process of engaging in the dispute resolution procedure outlined at section 11.10 of the License Agreement," stating that as such the Parties have agreed to modify certain deadlines in the timetable set out in Procedural Order No. 1, and setting out the Parties' mutually agreed modifications. The letter stated that "Antibe has agreed to withdraw its motion with respect to the arbitrator's jurisdiction on the grounds that the Parties did not follow the dispute resolution procedure." On 11 August 2022, the Respondent wrote to follow-up on the letter of 27 July 2022.

19. On 12 August 2022, the Tribunal issued Procedural Order No. 2, ordering certain modifications to the procedural timetable in the light of the Parties' agreement.

20. On 18 September 2022, the Respondent wrote on behalf of the Parties, stating that "[t]he Parties are currently in the process of engaging in the dispute resolution procedure outlined at section 11.10 of the License Agreement," stating that as such the Parties have agreed to modify certain deadlines in the timetable set out in Procedural Order No. 2, and setting out the Parties' mutually agreed modifications. On 18 September 2022, the Tribunal indicated that the Parties' mutually agreed modifications to Procedural Order No. 2 were granted, and noted that a revised procedural order would be circulated in due course.

21. On 28 September 2022, the Tribunal issued Procedural Order No. 3, memorializing the agreed modifications to Procedural Order No. 2.

22. On 7 October 2022, pursuant to paragraph 1 of Procedural Order No. 3, the Respondent submitted its Statement of Defence, together with exhibits R-001 to R-051, and legal authorities RL-001 to RL-051.

23. On 9 December 2022, pursuant to paragraph 10 of Procedural Order No. 1, the Parties sent to the Tribunal their respective Redfern Schedules.

24. On 19 December 2022 (EST) / 20 December 2022 (SGT), pursuant to paragraph 11 of Procedural Order No. 1, the Tribunal conducted a videoconference with the Parties to discuss the objections in the Redfern Schedules. During the videoconference, the Tribunal requested the Parties to confer and revert on a number of outstanding points. On 29 December 2022, the Tribunal followed-up on this request.

25. On 1 January 2023, the Respondent wrote on behalf of the Parties, stating that the Parties had been unable to resolve any of the production issues except one. With the Respondent's consent, on 4 January 2023, the Claimant shared with the Tribunal the Parties' correspondence setting out their respective positions on the outstanding document requests.

26. On 5 January 2023, the Tribunal issued Procedural Order No. 4, containing her decisions on the Parties' outstanding disagreements in their respective Redfern Schedules (contained in Annex A and Annex B to the order).

27. On 13 January 2023, the Respondent wrote to seek reconsideration of request #6 of Antibe's request to produce. The Respondent's email also provided the text of the Claimant's response to the request for reconsideration. On 19 January 2023, the Tribunal denied the Respondent's request for reconsideration.

28. On 9 February 2023, the Claimant wrote on behalf of the Parties, advising an agreed revision to the due dates for the submission of the Reply and of the Rejoinder. On 10 February 2023, the Tribunal indicated that the agreed modifications were approved.

29. By emails of 15 February 2023 and 23 February 2023 from the Respondent, and 21 February 2023 from the Claimant, the Parties wrote regarding certain document production matters.

30. On 17 February 2023, pursuant to paragraph 15 of Procedural Order No. 1 as modified in the 10 February 2023 email, the Claimant submitted its Reply, together with exhibits C-029 to C-069, and legal authorities CLA-025 to CLA-031.

31. By emails of 22 February 2023 and 1 March 2023 from the Claimant, and 27 February 2023 from the Respondent, the Parties wrote regarding certain requested further adjustments to the procedural timetable. The 22 February 2023 communication also contained the Claimant's notification of its position with respect to the US\$ 20 million upfront payment under the License Agreement.

32. On 3 March 2023, the Tribunal issued Procedural Order No. 5, ordering certain further modifications to the procedural timetable in the light of the Parties' agreement, and addressing various other points, including certain document production matters, further requested modifications to the procedural timetable not agreed by the Parties, the date and time for the pre-hearing organizational meeting contemplated at paragraph 25 of Procedural Order No. 1, and the Parties' joint submission of points of agreement and disagreement.

33. On 7 March 2023, pursuant to paragraph 2(e) of Procedural Order No. 5, the Claimant provided certain confirmations regarding its document searches. The Claimant stated that, out of prudence, it had conducted a further search of its records with assistance from its IT department and had located additional responsive documents, which it provided in attachment. The Claimant further confirmed that "[t]here are no other documents connected to N-0004 and/or falling within the scope of the Tribunal's orders for Antibe's document requests" and "[t]he manner in which the Claimant previously conducted its document searches is consistent with the meaning of 'relevant' and 'internal' set out by the Tribunal at paragraph 2.d of the Procedural Order No. 5."

34. On 8 March 2023, pursuant to paragraph 1(b) of Procedural Order No. 5, the Respondent submitted its Rejoinder, together with exhibits R-052 to R-058, and legal authorities RL-052 to RL-065.

35. On 23 March 2023, the Claimant sought an extension for it to file its expert/technical evidence, as well as consequential adjustments. The same day, the Respondent opposed the Claimant's requested extension. On 23 March 2023, the Tribunal advised that the Claimant's requested extension and consequential adjustments to the timetable were granted.

36. On 24 March 2023, pursuant to paragraph 18 of Procedural Order No. 1 as modified on 23 March 2023, the Claimant submitted the Witness Statement of Mr Mark G. Lotter dated 24 March 2023 and the Witness Statement of Annie Lee dated 24 March 2023, together with exhibits C-070 to C-075. On 29 March 2023, pursuant to paragraph 18 of Procedural Order No. 1 as modified on 23 March 2023, the Claimant submitted the Witness Statement of Ms Cathleen Chan dated 29 March 2023.

37. By letter dated 5 April 2023 and email of 6 April 2023 from the Respondent, and email of 6 April 2023 from the Claimant, the Parties argued about certain document production matters. On 10 April 2023, the Tribunal directed Nuance to provide documents in its possession, custody or control in response to Category 2 of Antibe's requests that encompass not just the internal documents of Nuance but also documents, if any, exchanged with the CBC Group relating to "initial research on the Drug and Antibe based on publicly-available information" (paragraph 18 of Witness Statement of Annie Lee), and to do so by close of business on 12 April 2023.

38. On 12 April 2023 (following a request for a brief extension, which was granted), pursuant to the Tribunal's directions of 10 April 2023, the Claimant confirmed that,

to the best of its knowledge and belief, there are no further documents in Nuance's possession, custody or control falling within the scope of the Tribunal's directions. Further, and for completeness, the Claimant and Ms. Lee enclosed two further documents, numbered C-076 and C-077.

39. On 14 April 2023, pursuant to paragraph 19 of Procedural Order No. 1 as modified on 23 March 2023, the Respondent submitted the Witness Statement of Daniel Legault dated 13 April 2023 and the Witness Statement of Ella Korets-Smith dated 14 April 2023.

40. On 17 April 2023, the Tribunal issued Procedural Order No. 6, ordering certain further modifications to the procedural timetable, and addressing various other points, including certain document production matters, and the format that the Parties shall use in putting together a proposed hearing schedule (such format contained in Annex A to the order).

41. On 19 April 2023, pursuant to paragraph 19 of Procedural Order No. 1 as modified on 23 March 2023, the Respondent submitted the Witness Statement of Jeffrey Wayne, B.Sc., M.B.A. dated 18 April 2023 and the Witness Statement of Jonathan P Jarow, MD dated 19 April 2023, along with four un-numbered exhibits.

42. By emails of 21 April 2023 from the Claimant, and related emails of 21 April 2023 from the Respondent and 24 April 2023 from the Claimant, the Parties transmitted their statement of points of agreement and disagreement as contemplated at paragraph 6 of Procedural Order No. 5, together with the Parties' positions on the hearing schedule in the format of Annex A to Procedural Order No. 6.

43. On 24 April 2023, as contemplated at paragraph 5 of Procedural Order No. 5, the pre-hearing organizational meeting occurred via conference call.

44. On 26 April 2023, the Claimant wrote to indicate that the Parties were still conferring on the hearing schedule and would revert the following day, to confirm the identity of its party representatives, and to seek directions on the use of demonstratives at the hearing. On 27 April 2023, the Claimant wrote on behalf of the Parties, transmitting the Parties' proposed schedule in the form of a revised draft Annex A. On 29 April 2023, the Tribunal wrote to the Parties regarding the proposed schedule, to which the Claimant responded on behalf of the Parties on the same day. On 2 May 2023, the Respondent wrote on behalf of the Parties, transmitting a joint list of "Key Terms" and "Key Parties."

45. On 2 May 2023, the Tribunal issued Procedural Order No. 7, regarding the organization of the hearing (along with an Annex A containing the hearing schedule).

46. By emails of 7 May 2023, the Claimant and the Respondent shared demonstratives, which they intended to use at the hearing and which had raised no objection from the other party: the Claimant's Opening Statement (a set of slides) and the Respondent's

Timeline for Opening (a chronology with links to underlying documents referenced in the chronology).

47. From 8 to 12 May 2023, the hearing was held at Maxwell Chambers, Singapore. Over the course of the hearing, the following persons were in attendance:

Tribunal

Ms. Catherine Amirfar

Claimant

Counsel

Ms. Wendy Lin

Ms. Goh Wei Wei

Mr. Andrew Chen

Ms. Tan Ying Jenn

Party Representatives

Mr. Mark Lotter

Mr. Charlie Chen

Respondent

Counsel

Mr. Chris Paliare

Ms. Karen Jones

Ms. Kartiga Thavaraj

Party Representative

Mr. Daniel Legault

Claimant's Witnesses

Mr. Mark Lotter

Dr. Cathleen Chan

Ms. Annie Lee

Respondent's Witnesses

Ms. Ella Korets-Smith

Mr. Daniel Legault

Dr. Jonathan P Jarow

Mr. Jeffrey Wayne

Administrative Secretary

Mr. Romain Zamour

Court Reporter

Epiq Singapore Pte Ltd

48. Pursuant to paragraph 6 of Procedural Order No. 7, the Claimant prepared and provided a hard-copy set of submissions for the Tribunal. At the outset of the hearing, the Parties, by agreement, introduced into evidence a number of new exhibits and legal authorities, numbered C-078 to C-098, R-059, CLA-032 and CLA-033. In the course of the hearing, two additional exhibits were introduced into evidence: Hearing Exhibit 1 and Hearing Exhibit 2.

49. On 12 May 2023, as contemplated at paragraph 8 of Procedural Order No. 7, after the close of the evidence at the hearing, the Tribunal conferred with the Parties regarding potential post-hearing briefs.

50. On 21 May 2023, the Tribunal issued Procedural Order No. 8, regarding post-hearing briefs and costs submissions.

51. On 22 June 2023, the Respondent wrote to request an oral hearing after receipt of the post-hearing briefs. On 23 June 2023, the Claimant commented on the Respondent's request. On 24 June 2023, the Tribunal acknowledged receipt of the Parties' communications and stated that she reserved her decision on the request for now, and would advise the Parties of her decision after reviewing the post-hearing briefs.

52. On 6 July 2023, pursuant to paragraph 1 of Procedural Order No. 8, the Claimant and the Respondent simultaneously filed their post-hearing briefs. Together with its post-hearing brief, the Claimant adduced legal authorities CLA-034 to CLA-050. The Respondent appears to have submitted certain unnumbered legal authorities with its post-hearing brief.

53. On 13 July 2023, the Claimant wrote to the Tribunal on behalf of the Parties, stating that the Parties had agreed to a short extension until 17 July 2023 for the filing of the costs submissions, and seeking an extension from the Tribunal. By email of the same day, the Tribunal granted the agreed extension.

54. On 17 July 2023, pursuant to paragraph 3 of Procedural Order No. 8 as modified, the Claimant and the Respondent simultaneously filed their costs submissions, together with appendixes. The Claimant also noted that the Respondent had provided a hyperlinked version of its post-hearing brief, and proposed to do the same. By email of 18 July 2023, the Tribunal stated that she would welcome a hyperlinked version of the Claimant's post-hearing brief.

55. On 20 July 2023, the Respondent responded to the position that the Claimant took on interest in its costs submission and stated the Respondent's position on interest. On 29 July 2023, the Claimant provided a hyperlinked version of the Claimant's post-hearing brief. The Claimant also provided the proposed errata to the hearing transcripts, as agreed among the Parties.

56. On 8 August 2023, the Tribunal explained that she did not see a basis to revisit her direction that the Parties submit post-hearing briefs in lieu of oral closing submissions; consulted the Parties regarding the closure of the proceedings; and sought the Parties' consent to amending paragraph 28 of Procedural Order No. 1, to require submission of the draft Award to SIAC for its review no later than 60 days from the date on which the proceedings are declared closed (as opposed to 60 days from the end of post-hearing submissions), it being understood that such modification supersedes the timeframe set forth in SIAC Rule 32.3. On 9 August 2023, the Respondent stated that it had no objection to the closing of the

proceedings and that it also had no objection to the proposed amendment to paragraph 28 of Procedural Order No. 1. On 10 August 2023, the Claimant stated that similarly it had no objection to the closing of the proceedings and to the Tribunal's proposed amendment to Procedural Order No. 1. The Claimant also stated that it reserved the right to seek injunctive or other appropriate relief from the Tribunal in connection from the US\$ 20 million representing the Claimant's payment to the Respondent under the License Agreement. On 11 August 2023, the Respondent responded to the Claimant, stating that both Parties had consented to the close of the proceedings and that, once the Claimant had consented to the closing of the proceedings, it was precluded from bringing another proceeding against the Respondent.

57. On 6 October 2023, the Tribunal issued Procedural Order No. 9, denying the Respondent's request for an oral hearing after the post-hearing briefs, approving the Parties' agreed proposed modifications to the transcripts, confirming that with the Parties' agreement, the Tribunal would submit her draft Award to SIAC by 60 days from 6 October 2023, the date on which the proceedings were declared closed pursuant to Rule 32.1 of the SIAC Rules, and noting that no decision is required on the Claimant's purported reservation of rights in connection with the US\$20 million payment under the License Agreement.

58. On 4 December 2023, the Claimant wrote to the Tribunal, seeking the Tribunal's indication on the timing of the final Award and notifying the Tribunal of an "intended request" for interim relief. On the same day, the Respondent responded, emphasizing the closure of the proceedings. On the same day, the Tribunal wrote to the Parties, reminding the Parties that the Tribunal in Procedural Order No. 9 had declared the proceedings closed, and that as such the Tribunal had not reviewed the additional evidence attached to the Claimant's email. The Tribunal noted that the Claimant made no application and therefore no decision was required. As to the Claimant's query regarding the timing of the issuance of the Award, the Tribunal stated that, as agreed by the Parties and provided in Procedural Order No. 9, the Tribunal earlier on that day had submitted her draft Award to SIAC for its review. On 11 December 2023, the Claimant indicated that it would not be proceeding with the request for interim relief foreshadowed in the Claimant's communication of 4 December 2023.

59. On 30 January 2024, the Tribunal wrote to the Parties, updating them on the expected timing for the issuance of the final Award, and seeking the Parties' consent to treat the fees and expenses of the administrative secretary as part of the "costs of the arbitration" under SIAC Rule 35.2(c), as part of "the costs of . . . any other assistance reasonably required by the Tribunal." The Respondent and the Claimant so agreed on the same day.

III.

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

60. This section sets out the summary of facts from the Parties' written and oral submissions, as well as the evidence presented at the hearing.

A. Background on the Drug

61. The drug at issue in this case (the “**Drug**”) is called otenaproxesul.⁵ It is also referred to as “ATB-346.” It is a “hydrogen sulfide releasing version of naproxen,” and a kind of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (“**NSAID**”).⁶

62. NSAIDs are “among the most common pain relief medicines in the world.”⁷ Some NSAIDs are sold over the counter, such as Aspirin and low doses of naproxen (Aleve) and ibuprofen (Advil). Other NSAIDs are only sold via prescription. NSAIDs are indicated for multiple conditions, ranging from acute pain caused by injury or surgery to chronic pain and inflammation caused by diseases such as osteoarthritis.⁸

63. A major issue with NSAIDs is that they can cause gastrointestinal (“**GI**”) ulcers and bleeding, and more rarely can contribute to heart and cardiovascular conditions, as well as kidney and liver symptoms.⁹

64. In particular, NSAIDs can cause the elevation of certain enzymes in the liver, known as aminotransferase enzymes, and in particular alanine aminotransferase (“**ALT**”) and aspartate aminotransferase (“**AST**”). An elevation of either ALT or AST may indicate that the liver is stressed. Increases in either ALT or AST beyond three times the upper limit of normal (“**ULN**”) in the blood are commonly called “clinically significant increases” or “liver transaminase elevations” (“**LTEs**”).¹⁰

65. In the early and mid-2000s, Antibe’s founder discovered the anti-inflammatory properties of hydrogen sulfide and began combining hydrogen sulfide-releasing molecules with other molecules to create novel drugs with anti-inflammatory effects, such as the Drug. Antibe considers the Drug promising as it has demonstrated similar anti-inflammatory qualities to NSAID naproxen, with fewer side effects, especially those relating to GI issues.¹¹

B. Overview of Drug Development in the United States and Canada

66. Generally speaking, drug development is complex and highly regulated, and it is an expensive, risky, and time-consuming process.¹² Drug development proceeds in multiple steps or stages.¹³ It begins in the laboratory, with the identification of a potentially

⁵ Witness Statement of Daniel Legault (“Legault”) ¶ 35.

⁶ Legault ¶¶ 17, 35.

⁷ Legault ¶ 18.

⁸ Legault ¶¶ 18, 20.

⁹ Legault ¶ 19.

¹⁰ Legault ¶ 21.

¹¹ Legault ¶¶ 17, 35; *see* Statement of Defence of Antibe (“Defence”) ¶¶ 72–73.

¹² *See* Defence ¶¶ 53–54; Legault ¶¶ 26–27.

¹³ Witness Statement of Jonathan P Jarow, MD (“Jarow”) ¶ 20.

therapeutic chemical entity. It then proceeds to nonclinical testing (for instance, testing in animals).¹⁴

67. Following nonclinical testing, the clinical investigation generally proceeds in three phases.¹⁵ Phase 1 clinical studies are typically short-term, performed in a small number of healthy volunteers or patients, and primarily designed to assess the safety of the drug.¹⁶

68. Upon a satisfactory safety assessment in the Phase 1 clinical studies, drug development typically proceeds to Phase 2 clinical studies. These are “performed to assess proof of concept of a drug’s effectiveness, continue safety data collection, and help determine the dose(s) (and duration) to bring forward in clinical development.”¹⁷ Typically, these are controlled studies performed on a larger number of patients than the Phase 1 studies.

69. Phase 3 clinical studies are “larger-scale clinical trials of longer duration performed in the intended treatment population.”¹⁸ These are used “to provide substantial evidence of effectiveness while collecting additional safety information.”¹⁹

70. That said, multiple drug development programs are “not linear.”²⁰ Other studies may take place prior to or in parallel with Phase 3 studies, including absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion (“**ADME**”) studies, dosage and safety studies, etc.²¹

71. The process and regulation for drug development varies by country.²² In Canada, the regulator – Health Canada – must approve in advance each clinical trial conducted on humans. A drug developer must submit a Clinical Trial Application (“**CTA**”) to Health Canada, which must approve or reject the trial within 30 days. Health Canada can also seek additional information or request that changes be made to the clinical trial protocol.²³ Once a drug has completed all the required Phase 1, Phase 2, and Phase 3 (and any other) studies, the drug developer files a New Drug Application (“**NDA**”) with Health Canada to obtain approval to market the drug in Canada.²⁴

72. In the United States, following nonclinical testing and before clinical testing may proceed, a drug developer must submit an Investigational New Drug (“**IND**”) application to the regulator – the Food and Drug Administration (“**FDA**”). The FDA has 30 days to provide clearance or request additional information. Upon clearance, the IND is considered

¹⁴ Jarow ¶ 20; *see also* Defence ¶ 56(a); Legault ¶ 28(a).

¹⁵ Jarow ¶ 21; *see also* Defence ¶ 56(b)-(d); Legault ¶ 28(b)-(d).

¹⁶ Jarow ¶ 22.

¹⁷ Jarow ¶ 23.

¹⁸ Jarow ¶ 24.

¹⁹ Jarow ¶ 24.

²⁰ Jarow ¶ 25.

²¹ Legault ¶ 29.

²² Legault ¶ 30.

²³ Legault ¶ 30.

²⁴ Legault ¶ 31.

“open,” and a drug developer is allowed to administer the drug to humans in the United States. The IND must be regularly updated. When all studies have been completed, the drug developer files an NDA with the FDA in order to obtain approval to market the drug in the United States.²⁵ The FDA is often considered the most important regulatory body in the world, due to the size of the United States drug market and the respect that other regulators have for the FDA. In some cases, regulatory approvals in other countries may be based in large part on FDA approval in the United States.²⁶ Licensing is common in the drug development field. A drug licensor typically licenses a drug for a particular “territory” (or geographical region) and a particular “field” (or the specific “indications” or uses for a drug).²⁷

C. Antibe’s Phase 1 and 2 Approval Process in Canada

73. In mid-2014, Antibe completed preclinical studies for the Drug and applied to Health Canada for approval to do its first clinical study of the Drug. The CTA was approved and Antibe began the Drug’s first Phase 1 trial.²⁸

74. In the fall of 2014, Antibe identified transient LTEs in 3 of 6 subjects within the second-highest cohort of 750mg/day for 14 days. “Transient” means that the elevated levels returned to normal without treatment or medical intervention. All the study volunteers remained asymptomatic. The principal investigator for the study concluded that the LTEs were likely due to influenza, and the study continued.²⁹

75. Antibe then tested the Drug at 1,500mg/day for 14 days. Five of the 6 subjects showed LTEs. In 4, the LTEs were discovered post-treatment. In the fifth, the LTEs were thought to likely have been caused by factors unrelated to the Drug.³⁰ Antibe decided to pause the drug’s development until further investigation could be carried out as to the cause of the LTEs, a decision that it announced by press release dated 16 January 2015.³¹

76. In mid-March 2015, after two months of review of the safety data, Antibe concluded its Phase 1 trials, and issued a press release noting its intention to continue the clinical development of the Drug.³²

77. In early 2016, Antibe applied to Health Canada for approval to do a 10-day Phase 2a study of 12 osteoarthritis patients to establish whether a lower 250 mg dose could deliver sufficient pain relief. Health Canada approved the CTA and Antibe conducted the trial. The patients rated the drug highly in treating their pain. One patient exhibited LTEs,

²⁵ Legault ¶ 32.

²⁶ Legault ¶ 34.

²⁷ See Defence ¶ 64.

²⁸ Legault ¶ 36.

²⁹ Legault ¶ 38.

³⁰ Legault ¶ 39.

³¹ Legault ¶ 40; see Exhibit R-001.

³² Legault ¶ 41; see Exhibit R-0002.

which were attributed to a reaction to the chemotherapy that the patient was undergoing at the time.³³

78. In the Fall of 2017, Antibe sought and received approval to conduct a large, 240-subject, 14-day GI safety study in healthy volunteers, comparing the outcomes of a daily dose of 250mg/day of the Drug to those of prescription-strength naproxen (the “**Phase 2B GI Safety Study**”). The Drug was found to have a significant GI safety advantage over naproxen. Drug-related LTEs were found in approximately 5% of subjects.³⁴

79. In early 2019, Antibe sought and received approval to conduct a large, 14-day, placebo-controlled efficacy study involving 384 patients for Drug doses of 150, 200, and 250mg/day (the “**Phase 2B Efficacy Study**”). The study demonstrated impressive efficacy for both higher and lower doses. However, the drug-related LTE incidence for all study patients, regardless of dose, was in the 9-12% range. LTEs were only detected post-treatment.³⁵

80. A clinical study report (“**CSR**”) dated 21 December 2020 reported on the trial results, recommending that future studies investigate doses at or less than 150mg/day considering the LTEs.³⁶

81. With the completion of the Phase 2B Efficacy Study in the fall of 2020, Antibe completed its Phase 2 program.

82. Antibe planned to conduct the Phase 3 trials in the United States, and it began preparing an IND application.³⁷

D. Antibe’s 2021 AME Study in Canada

83. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, Antibe believed it was unlikely to start its first planned Phase 3 trial until 2022. As a result, Antibe decided to conduct an absorption, metabolism and excretion study (“**AME Study**”) in Canada.³⁸ According to Antibe: “For the Canadian AME study submission is planned for April/May 2021 with study initiation late Q2 2021.”³⁹

84. With this study, Antibe sought to identify lower effective doses of the Drug and to cover a longer dose administration period of 28 days (the longest previous clinical studies had been 14 days). The AME Study would also be a “precursor” to the ADME study

³³ Legault ¶¶ 42–43; *see* Exhibit R-003.

³⁴ Legault ¶ 44; *see* Exhibit R-004.

³⁵ Legault ¶¶ 46–47.

³⁶ Legault ¶ 48; *see* Exhibit R-005, at 12.

³⁷ Legault ¶¶ 49–50.

³⁸ Legault ¶ 51.

³⁹ Exhibit R-035.

that is required in the United States and Canada and generally done in parallel with Phase 3 studies.⁴⁰

85. Dr. Jarow (one of Antibe’s experts) at the hearing summarized the “very complex”⁴¹ situation as follows:

So at this stage – so the company is kind of in a pickle, let’s be frank. They have a drug that is clearly shown in phase 2 studies that it appears to be efficacious to reduce symptoms in patients with osteoarthritis. It definitely or appears to decrease the GI toxicity seen with naproxen in the other phase 2 study. Yet they are having this very unusual liver toxicity. ... It was observed after the drug was stopped. They say that there is a dose dependency but it wasn’t clear that it was dose dependent, although the highest elevations in liver function tests were with the highest dose. And so – but they needed to find a window, if you will, where it was going to be both effective and safe, and so – and they needed longer durations of exposure. At that point they had only done 14 days.⁴²

E. The Parties’ Introduction and Execution of the Term Sheet in 2020-21

86. The CBC Group connected the Parties in September 2020.⁴³ At the time, Nuance did not have any chronic-use NSAIDs in its portfolio.⁴⁴ It was looking for opportunities in the chronic pain field.⁴⁵ Following an introductory Zoom call on 6 October 2020, the Parties signed a non-disclosure agreement in mid-October 2020.⁴⁶

87. The Parties had a lengthier introductory meeting on Zoom on 26 November 2020. Nuance shared its corporate pitch deck.⁴⁷

88. The Parties had a further Zoom meeting on 17 December 2020. Antibe provided its corporate pitch deck (the “**Corporate Presentation**”).⁴⁸

⁴⁰ Legault ¶ 52.

⁴¹ Tr. (5) 23:15 (Dr. Jarow).

⁴² Tr. (5) 21:24–22:17 (Dr. Jarow).

⁴³ Exhibit R-010; Exhibit R-011.

⁴⁴ Witness Statement of Annie Lee (“Lee”) ¶ 11.

⁴⁵ Lee ¶ 16.

⁴⁶ Exhibit R-017.

⁴⁷ Exhibit R-018.

⁴⁸ Exhibit R-019; Exhibit C-001.

89. On 23 December 2020, Nuance wrote to Antibe, stating “we are very confident that ATB346 has great potential and Nuance has the team, resources and drive to make this a success.”⁴⁹ Nuance provided a draft non-binding term sheet and deal proposal.⁵⁰

90. The draft term sheet concerned “Antibe’s otenaproxesul (ATB-346)”. It defined the “Field” as “The treatment of all human diseases and conditions, including, without limitation, osteoarthritis [“OA”], rheumatoid arthritis [“RA”], ankylosing spondylitis [“AS”],” and defined the “Territory” as “The Greater China Region, including mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan”. The term sheet provided that “Antibe would grant Nuance an exclusive license” to develop and commercialize the Drug for the Field in the Territory, proposed an upfront payment of US\$ 20 million, development and commercial milestone payments potentially totaling US\$ 80 million, and an 8% royalty, and proposed a 90-day Exclusivity Period for negotiation.⁵¹

91. On 29 December 2020, Antibe responded, noting that “Antibe’s management team is enthusiastic about the opportunity to partner with Nuance for the China market,” and that “we are willing to put this negotiation ahead of the larger partnering process in China, with the understanding that we will move quickly to resolution, which is in the best interests of both parties.”⁵²

92. As to the draft term sheet, Antibe requested, among other things, a 50-day exclusivity period (instead of the proposed 90 days) and a “royalty percentage to move towards a low double digit.”⁵³

93. On 30 December 2020, Nuance responded, noting in two separate emails (one from Mr. Lotter and one from Ms. Lee) that “Nuance and the team is well prepared to move forward at pace and move quickly to a resolution,” “fully agree that this is in the interest of both parties,” and “we are very keen to move fast and meet your requirements.”⁵⁴ Nuance invited Antibe to send a proposed redline of the draft term sheet.

94. On the same day, Antibe sent a proposed redline of the draft term sheet. Antibe edited the definition of the “Field” to read “The treatment of disease conditions appropriate for NSAID use, including, without limitation, [OA], [RA], [AS]”; it proposed a royalty rate of 12.5%, and an Exclusivity Period of 50 days.⁵⁵

95. On 31 December 2020, the Parties had a call. Nuance then sent the “latest [term sheet] reflecting our discussion just now.”⁵⁶ Nuance stated: “Please review and we

⁴⁹ Exhibit C-004.

⁵⁰ Exhibit R-020.

⁵¹ Exhibit R-020.

⁵² Exhibit R-022.

⁵³ Exhibit R-022 (emphasis omitted).

⁵⁴ Exhibit R-022.

⁵⁵ Exhibit R-022.

⁵⁶ Exhibit R-024.

look forward to proceeding to the next steps and commencing our collaboration. For the data room, please provide access to the following Nuance team member: [list of five Nuance team members].”⁵⁷

96. On 6 January 2021, the Parties signed the Term Sheet, which defined the Field as “The treatment of disease conditions appropriate for NSAID use, including, without limitation, [OA], [RA], [AS],” and the Territory as “The Greater China Region, including mainland China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan”. It provided for a License Grant, an upfront payment of US\$ 20 million, development and commercial milestone payments potentially totaling US\$ 80 million, a 12.5% royalty, and a 50-day Exclusivity Period for negotiation.⁵⁸

97. Antibe wrote: “We are also working on preparing the Data Room and a draft of the Definitive Agreement, targeting the week of January 18th for having both of these available for your review.” Nuance responded: “Annie and the team are on standby for access to the data room as well to review the first draft of the Definitive Agreement. As mentioned on the call, Nuance is committed to concluding the agreement ideally before the Chinese New Year break i.e. end January 2021.”⁵⁹

F. Nuance’s Due Diligence and the Parties’ Draft Definitive Agreement in January to February 2021

98. On 11 January 2021, the Parties had an introductory call with Antibe’s CEO (Mr. Legault). After the call, Nuance wrote: “Given the signed [term sheet] and planned next steps, we look forward to working with [] Ella, Rami and the team over the weeks ahead to get closure. ... On our side, the team is on full alert to conclude by the end of the month i.e. to coincide with the Chinese New Year. In China, closing a deal around the Chinese New Year represents a chance for partners to forge a long and lasting relationship and ensure a successful future for the parties involved.” Antibe responded: “we look forward to sleeves fully rolled up this month.”⁶⁰

99. On 19 January 2021, Antibe shared a Draft Definitive Agreement.⁶¹

100. On 25 January 2021, Antibe opened the Data Room to Nuance, using ShareVault. Antibe stated: “We look forward to receiving the redline Definitive Agreement and entertaining any questions you may have with respect to the information in the data room, as we move forward in this process.”⁶²

⁵⁷ Exhibit R-024.

⁵⁸ Exhibit R-025.

⁵⁹ Exhibit R-025.

⁶⁰ Exhibit R-026.

⁶¹ Exhibit R-029.

⁶² Exhibit R-028.

101. Exhibit R-027 is the ShareVault index, showing 566 documents organized in nine categories: Non-Clinical (34 documents); CMC: Product Quality (51 documents); Regulatory (17 documents); Corporate Quality (one document); Clinical (314 documents); Market-Commercial (21 documents); IP (23 documents); Publications (41 documents); and Corporate (64 documents).⁶³

102. The Regulatory category had 17 documents – 15 relating to Health Canada, dating back to 2014, and two relating to the FDA.⁶⁴

103. On 28 January 2021, a member of the Nuance team wrote to Antibe: “Our clinical team has checked the data room folders and realized there is no information regarding to phase 3 studies. Could you help to upload the phase 3 study information (protocols, status ... etc) which is import for us to evaluate if the design and timeline are applicable in China.”⁶⁵

104. On 29 January 2021, Antibe responded: “Thank you for your question. I wanted to let you know that we had a discussion with Mark and Annie earlier this week about the diligence process. Mark had made a very helpful suggestion to gather all of the diligence questions from Nuance and send over to Antibe for response at once. We would very much appreciate this format, as our team would like to take this list and answer thoughtfully and fulsomely.”⁶⁶

105. On 3 February 2021, Nuance sent to Antibe a list of requests for information and documents:

Our team have reviewed the material in the data room. Below is the list of additional data/document required to complete DD from our side. It would be great if you can help to provide the info by end of this week. Thanks.

- Regulatory

1. Meeting minute of the End-of-phase 2 meeting minute
2. Risk management plan

- Clinical

⁶³ See Exhibit R-027; see also Exhibit C-079.

⁶⁴ Exhibit R-027.

⁶⁵ Exhibit R-031.

⁶⁶ Exhibit R-031.

1. Protocols and timelines for 3 efficacy studies (study #1, #2, #3) and 2 GI safety studies (presented in the partnering presentation 2020.9 Page 14)
2. Asian population results and ethnic sensitivity in the completed studies
3. Plan number of Asian population to recruit in the proposed US or EU local studies
4. Protocol and timeline of the IND-opening Ph1 clinical AME study on metabolites
5. Plan to address the different exposure Naproxen displayed between female and male population after ATB-346 administered in Ph2B DRF study⁶⁷

106. On 4 February 2021, Antibe responded to Nuance's questions and requests.⁶⁸

107. In particular, on the AME Study, Antibe stated: "For the Canadian AME study submission is planned for April/May 2021 with study initiation late Q2 2021." And: "The Draft AME protocol has been added to ShareVault."⁶⁹

108. As to the timeline for Phase 3, Antibe stated: "Assuming all goes accordingly, Antibe will be in a position to start the initial Phase 3 OA efficacy trial in H2 2021 and will be on an ambitious timeline to have the NDA submitted in 4Q 2024."⁷⁰

G. The Conclusion of the License Agreement in February 2021

109. On 9 February 2021, the Parties entered into the License Agreement.⁷¹ Pursuant to Section 2.1 of the License Agreement, Antibe grants to Nuance an exclusive license to Develop and Commercialize the Drug in the Field in the Territory.

110. The Field is defined in Section 1 as "use for treatment of human disease conditions appropriate for NSAID use, including without limitation [OA], [RA], and [AS]."

111. The Territory is defined in Section 1 as "any or all (as applicable) of the following: the PRC, the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the PRC, and Taiwan ...". Section 5.1 provides for a "non-refundable and non-creditable" upfront payment by Nuance to Antibe of US\$ 20 million.

⁶⁷ Exhibit R-034.

⁶⁸ Exhibit R-035.

⁶⁹ Exhibit R-035.

⁷⁰ Exhibit R-035 (emphasis omitted).

⁷¹ Exhibit C-007; Exhibit R-037.

Section 5.2 provides for development and commercial milestone payments, potentially up to US\$ 80 million. Section 5.3 provides for royalties, including a royalty rate of 12.5% on net sales. Section 3.1 provides that, “[p]romptly after the Effective Date, the Parties will agree on a Development Plan for a Licensed Product in the Field in the Territory through the JDC.”

112. On 19 February 2021, Nuance paid to Antibe the upfront payment of US\$ 20 million.

H. The Canadian AME Study & Nuance’s Due Diligence

113. In parallel to the due diligence and negotiations leading to the conclusion of the License Agreement, the Canadian AME Study proceeded.

114. On 27 December 2020, Antibe filed the CTA for the proposed AME Study with Health Canada.⁷² Health Canada had 30 days to approve to reject the CTA.⁷³

115. On 19 January 2021, Health Canada wrote to Antibe, seeking additional information and expressing “serious concerns regarding the potential risk of liver related AEs [adverse events]/SAEs [serious adverse events] in the proposed Phase 1b health human study, despite the low(er) ATB-346 doses (75mg, 100mg, 125 mg, and 150 mg), given that this is the first study with a 28-day treatment duration.”⁷⁴

116. Health Canada specifically noted three points: (1) the “significance/relevance of the safety factor with respect to liver toxicity derived from most sensitive specie non-GLP minipig study is not clear”; (2) the “assessment of safety of the 150 mg dose in healthy humans is limited to a 7-day Phase 1 study. Liver AEs/SAEs have been observed at 250 mg administered for 14 days in healthy humans, and in patients with [OA] at 150 mg, 200 mg and 250 mg”; (3) “Continued dosing from Day 14-28 in the proposed 28-day study may increase the likelihood of a liver related AE/SAE. In both healthy human and OA patients treated for only 14 days, clinically significant elevation in transaminase (> 3x ULN) were observed during the post-treatment follow up period. Thus, the impact on the liver following 28 days of dosing, even at lower doses is not clear.”⁷⁵

117. On 21 January 2021, Antibe responded in detail to Health Canada.⁷⁶ Among other things: on point (1), it referred to an “ongoing 13-week study” of minipigs; on point (2), it stated that before the 150 mg dose can be administered, “all lower doses must have first been completed and the Principal Investigator plus the company Safety Physician/Monitor must agree that in the absence of any liver or other safety signals the 150 mg dose can be administered”; on point (3), it emphasized that “[a]ll subjects will be under around-the-clock

⁷² Legault ¶ 53; Exhibit R-006.

⁷³ Legault ¶ 54.

⁷⁴ Exhibit C-035.

⁷⁵ Exhibit C-035.

⁷⁶ Exhibit C-036.

direct supervised care of study nurses and the in-house study physician during the entire 6 weeks of dosing/observation.”⁷⁷

118. On 22 January 2021, Antibe met with Health Canada, as reflected in draft minutes of 26 January 2021 put together by a regulatory consultant working with Antibe.⁷⁸ The draft minutes state:

Dr. Alexa [of Health Canada] stated that the OCT [Office of Clinical Trials] agreed to have this meeting, not to discuss the file further, but to inform the sponsor about the regulatory decision based on the Information Request issued. The OCT cannot issue a favourable decision for this [CTA] at this time. A new review would need due to:

- Health Canada would like to have the data on the on-going 13 week mini-pig study, given the results seen in the previous non-GLP 30-day Dose Range Finding (DRF) study in mini-pigs.
- Proposed changes in the response are considered significant changes in the protocol design and therefore the protocol would require a full review.
- Health Canada remain uncertain about the study duration of 28 days.

Dr. Alexa offered to allow Antibe to withdraw the CTA by 11AM or a rejection would be issued. She also suggested that a pre-CTA meeting would be helpful to the sponsor before refiling the CTA, to discuss the study design regarding the safety signals regarding hepatic toxicity. ... Antibe agreed to withdraw the CTA from review.⁷⁹

119. Antibe proceeded to send a withdrawal letter by 11 am on the same day.⁸⁰

120. On 10 February 2021, Antibe in a board update stated the following about the AME Study:

- Our CTA (clinical trial application) file was considered (incorrectly) incomplete by Health Canada as our ongoing 13-week minipig tox study was referenced

⁷⁷ Exhibit C-036.

⁷⁸ Exhibit C-037.

⁷⁹ Exhibit C-037.

⁸⁰ Exhibit C-038.

without providing data; we will provide the data and refile by mid-March

- They expressed concern over liver enzyme elevations for longer durations; we will thus propose to conduct the AME study with a dose escalation design. They suggested we request a pre-CTA meeting, which we view as helpful
- A ~120-day delay will result; this will only modestly impact our P3 plans, as Covid precludes an earlier start than the Fall. It might also modestly extend our partnering efforts, as we view the AME data as important in this regard)
- We continue to feel as if the issue is manageable as the elevations are dose-dependent, only occur post-treatment, are highly correlated with known, easy to manage liver stressors (primarily acetaminophen) and have no clinical sequelae (effects) at 150 mg. We also think we are likely to be effective at lower doses (see next slide) where PK analysis indicates that elevations would be rare. Still, this is our main corporate risk⁸¹

121. In another slide showing a timeline, Antibe indicated in the board update that Phase 3 would begin in January 2022.⁸²

122. Antibe scheduled a pre-CTA meeting for 20 April 2021 and, in advance of the meeting, shared on 19 March 2021 a pre-CTA meeting package with Health Canada.⁸³ On 9 April 2021, Health Canada shared advance feedback on the pre-CTA package.⁸⁴ As summarized by Antibe's regulatory consultant:

Question #1 – they are suggesting a 14 day study with a 14 day follow up period.

Question #2 – they are requesting you to consider 1. A separate dosing cohort for each dose level, 2. Liver stopping rules and 3. dose-escalation stopping rules with a Notification to be submitted if the dose escalation stopping rules are met.

⁸¹ Exhibit C-040.

⁸² Exhibit C-040.

⁸³ Exhibit C-047.

⁸⁴ Exhibit C-039.

Question #3 – they have various suggested changes to study design, inclusion/exclusion and subject monitoring, in addition to a list of prohibited medications.⁸⁵

123. On 15 April 2021, Antibe wrote back to Health Canada. It confirmed that the suggested protocol revision recommendations offered by Health Canada in connection with Questions 2 and 3 were agreeable to Antibe and would be implemented. As to the suggestion of a 14-day study with a 14-day follow-up period in connection with Question 1, Antibe emphasized the need for and proposed to retain a 28-day administration period.⁸⁶

124. On 20 April 2021, Antibe met with Health Canada for the pre-CTA meeting, as reflected in meeting minutes drafted by Antibe’s regulatory consultant (also reflecting Health Canada’s suggestions).⁸⁷ The focus of the meeting was the question of the length of the trial, in connection with Question 1.⁸⁸

125. On 7 May 2021, Antibe submitted the revised CTA to Health Canada.⁸⁹ As noted in the “Revision History” section: “The protocol has been updated from Version 1.0 to Version 2.0 due to study design changes, including the age of the subjects, removal of a higher strength, and the addition of formal stopping criteria.”⁹⁰

126. Health Canada approved the revised CTA on 2 June 2021.⁹¹

127. The AME Study began in July 2021.⁹²

128. On 21 July 2021, Antibe shared with Nuance the “final protocol for the AME study which is currently ongoing in Canada.”⁹³

129. On 29 July 2021, Antibe sought to amend the AME protocol, submitting a v3.0 including a naproxen comparator arm.⁹⁴

130. As discussed further below, on 30 July 2021, the study hit the stopping criteria, and Antibe paused the AME Study.⁹⁵

⁸⁵ Exhibit C-039.

⁸⁶ Exhibit C-052.

⁸⁷ Exhibit C-053.

⁸⁸ Exhibit C-053.

⁸⁹ Exhibit R-007.

⁹⁰ Exhibit R-007.

⁹¹ Exhibit C-055.

⁹² Legault ¶ 62.

⁹³ Exhibit R-043.

⁹⁴ Exhibits C-062 & C-063.

⁹⁵ Legault ¶ 63.

I. The United States IND

131. On 26 February 2021, Antibe submitted its IND application to the FDA.⁹⁶ The IND application “was very extensive and included all clinical and non-clinical reports on the Drug, which formed the basis of the submission.”⁹⁷

132. On 17 and 19 March 2021, the FDA requested further information on the application, and suggested including stopping criteria and additional lab tests.⁹⁸

133. Antibe responded to the FDA on 19 and 23 March 2023, agreeing with the FDA’s suggestions.⁹⁹

134. On 29 March 2021, the FDA cleared Antibe’s IND application for the Drug.¹⁰⁰

135. In June-July 2021, Antibe conducted its initial US-based clinical study. No adverse event occurred.¹⁰¹

J. From the Conclusion of the License Agreement to the Dispute

136. As noted above, on 9 February 2021, the Parties entered into the License Agreement.¹⁰²

137. On 25 February 2021, Nuance wrote to Antibe, asking for various actions “[t]o kick-off the ATB-346 project in China as soon as possible.”¹⁰³

138. On 30 March 2021, the first Joint Development Committee (“**JDC**”) meeting was held.¹⁰⁴

139. Antibe and Nuance agreed that: the JDC would meet every second week of each quarter; the regulatory affairs (“**RA**”) and medical teams from both sides would meet on a regular basis (bi-weekly/monthly); Antibe would provide updates on the latest progress of ATB-346; Antibe would need to provide download access to the data room; the parties would coordinate the first RA/medical meeting shortly.¹⁰⁵

⁹⁶ Exhibit C-043.

⁹⁷ Legault ¶ 64.

⁹⁸ Legault ¶ 65; Exhibits C-045 & C-046.

⁹⁹ Exhibits C-045 & C-046.

¹⁰⁰ Exhibit C-018; *see* Legault ¶ 66.

¹⁰¹ *See* Legault ¶ 67; Exhibit R-009.

¹⁰² Exhibit C-007; Exhibit R-037.

¹⁰³ Exhibit C-042.

¹⁰⁴ Exhibits C-014; C-049; R-038.

¹⁰⁵ Exhibit R-038.

140. Antibe shared draft minutes of the first JDC meeting on 2 April 2021, and followed-up on 11 April 2021, seeking to arrange an RA meeting soon, and requesting the latest update on ATB-346 as well as download access.¹⁰⁶

141. The Parties agreed on a date for an RA/clinical meeting. Antibe followed-up on the request for download access on 21 April 2021.¹⁰⁷

142. On 29 April 2021, Antibe asked Nuance to provide a summary of documents for which they required downloadable access. Nuance responded:

At this stage, we'd need to download

- all initial IND dossiers,
- Briefing book,
- all phase I- Phase III protocols, and
- all interaction files with FDA/EMA or othe[r] authority including (but not limited) EOP2 meeting dossiers, all FDA responses/comments. etc.
- In addition, all CMC validation reports, all individual preclinical reports, and all CSRs of phase I & Phase II which have already completed so far are requested as well.

Besides those documents, would you please share with us the current stage and next plan especially the timeline and strategy. We can then initiate the registration strategy, pathway and timeline of China accordingly. And the check list of documents for pre-IND and IND submission will be [definitely] created based on the regulatory strategy later on.¹⁰⁸

143. On 5 May 2021, Antibe provided download access to the data room. Antibe stated that “[w]ith respect to the IND dossier, we are working on a way to be able to share this with you, as it is a very large document.”¹⁰⁹

¹⁰⁶ Exhibit C-008.

¹⁰⁷ Exhibit C-008.

¹⁰⁸ Exhibit C-008.

¹⁰⁹ Exhibit R-039.

144. The RA/clinical subcommittee meeting took place on 12 May 2021.¹¹⁰ Both sides made presentations.¹¹¹

145. On 19 July 2021, the second JDC meeting took place.¹¹²

146. As noted above, on 21 July 2021, Antibe shared with Nuance the “final protocol for the AME study which is currently ongoing in Canada.”¹¹³

147. On 30 July 2021, the AME Study hit the stopping criteria, and Antibe paused the AME Study.¹¹⁴

148. On 3 August 2021, Antibe issued a press release disclosing that the AME Study was placed on a required pause because a pre-specified safety threshold was exceeded.¹¹⁵ Later on the same day, Antibe emailed Nuance to share the news.¹¹⁶

149. On 11 August 2021, Antibe and Nuance met to discuss the pause of the AME Study.¹¹⁷ The CEOs of Antibe and Nuance (as well as Ms. Lee) also had a separate call.¹¹⁸

150. On 5 September 2021, Nuance, through counsel, wrote to Antibe: “My client hereby terminates the License Agreement with immediate effect and demands immediate refund of the \$20 million upfront fee it paid on February 19, 2021 with a \$10 million damages.”¹¹⁹

151. The Parties engaged in further exchanges and correspondence,¹²⁰ and the Claimant then filed its Notice of Arbitration in January 2022.

K. Antibe’s Continued Development of the Drug

152. On 14 October 2021, Antibe issued a press release, stating that “[i]n our comprehensive review, it became apparent that otenaproxesul’s remarkable potency, GI protection and overall safety profile should be leveraged for acute pain use.”¹²¹

¹¹⁰ See Exhibits C-009 & R-040; *see also* Exhibit C-014.

¹¹¹ Exhibits C-009 & R-040.

¹¹² See Exhibits C-014 & C-059; *see also* Exhibit R-042.

¹¹³ Exhibit R-043.

¹¹⁴ Legault ¶ 63.

¹¹⁵ Exhibit C-019.

¹¹⁶ Exhibit C-013.

¹¹⁷ Legault ¶ 108; *see also* Exhibit C-064.

¹¹⁸ Legault ¶ 111.

¹¹⁹ Exhibit R-045.

¹²⁰ See Exhibits R-048, R-049, R-050.

¹²¹ Exhibit R-051.

153. In a November 2021 board presentation, Antibe described this as “the strategic pivot”: “Otenaproxesul for acute (vs chronic) pain.”¹²² At the same time, Antibe maintains that it “has not abandoned its plans to develop the Drug for long-term use.”¹²³

154. Mr. Legault in his witness statement and at the hearing provided evidence on the latest developments and Antibe’s plans for the Drug.¹²⁴ According to Mr. Legault, “Antibe is relying on [the US\$ 20 million upfront payment] to conduct its Phase 3 testing of the Drug and bring it forward for regulatory approval in the USA and Canada. Without the money, Antibe will not be able to develop and commercialize the Drug.”¹²⁵

IV.

THE WITNESS EVIDENCE

155. In this proceeding, the Claimant submitted three statements or opinions from witnesses, and the Respondent submitted four statements or opinions from witnesses.¹²⁶ Each of the seven witnesses testified and was examined at the hearing.

156. In this section, the Tribunal provides an overview of the witness evidence.

A. The Claimant’s Witnesses

1. Mr. Mark G. Lotter

157. The Claimant submitted a witness statement of Mr. Mark G. Lotter dated 24 March 2023.¹²⁷

158. Mr. Lotter is the founder and Chief Executive Officer of the Nuance group, which comprises the Claimant.¹²⁸

159. In his witness statement, Mr. Lotter addresses: the screening and evaluation of the Drug and of the Respondent by the Claimant’s Board; the JDC Meetings and the Drug’s development plan in China; the termination of the AME Study and the Respondent’s pivot to acute pain thereafter; the importance of the regulatory correspondence that the Respondent had withheld from the Claimant; and the loss that the Claimant alleges to have suffered as a result of the Respondent’s alleged wrongful conduct.¹²⁹

¹²² Exhibit C-066.

¹²³ Legault ¶ 145.

¹²⁴ See Legault ¶¶ 129–147; see also Tr. (4) 181–182, 183–186 (Mr. Legault).

¹²⁵ Legault ¶ 147.

¹²⁶ See Tr. (1) 90:11–92:21 (Respondent’s Opening) (providing overview of the Respondent’s witness evidence).

¹²⁷ See generally Witness Statement of Mr Mark G. Lotter, 24 March 2023 (“Lotter”).

¹²⁸ Lotter ¶ 1.

¹²⁹ See Lotter ¶ 12.

160. At the hearing, Mr. Lotter testified, was examined, and answered the Tribunal's questions on 8 and 9 May 2023.¹³⁰

2. Dr. Cathleen Chan

161. The Claimant submitted a witness statement of Dr. Cathleen Chan dated 29 March 2023.¹³¹

162. Dr. Chan is the Managing Director, Regulatory Affairs, Joint Value Creation, of CBC Group, which is the controlling shareholder of the Claimant.¹³²

163. In her witness statement, Dr. Chan sets out her opinion on the significance of the regulatory authorities' opinion in the drug development process and whether this may differ from the sponsors' own assessment; whether the liver safety results of the Drug in the presented data, without the regulatory authorities' feedback, is sufficient for an assessment of the potential/risks in respect of the Drug's approval, development and/or commercialization; and whether the changes introduced to the AME Protocol (v1.0) dated 16 December 2020 in the AME Protocol (v2.0) dated 30 April 221 in respect of the Drug are material changes.¹³³

164. At the hearing, Dr. Chan testified, was examined, and answered the Tribunal's question on 9 and 10 May 2023.¹³⁴

3. Ms. Annie Lee

165. The Claimant submitted a witness statement of Ms. Annie Lee dated 24 March 2023.¹³⁵

166. Ms. Lee is the Managing Director of CBC Group, the controlling shareholder of the Claimant. From late 2020 to October 2021, she was also the Chief Operating Officer of the Claimant.¹³⁶

167. In her witness statement, Ms. Lee addresses the circumstances leading up to the conclusion of the License Agreement (including the Claimant's due diligence), the conclusion of the License Agreement, the period post-signing of the License Agreement, the termination of the AME Study and the Respondent's pivot to acute pain, the Claimant's discovery that the Respondent withheld regulatory correspondence, and the Claimant's alleged loss.¹³⁷

¹³⁰ See generally Tr. (1) 147–204 (Mr. Lotter), (2) 4–170 (Mr. Lotter).

¹³¹ See generally Witness Statement of Ms Cathleen Chan, 29 March 2023 (“Chan”).

¹³² Chan ¶ 1.

¹³³ Chan ¶ 8.

¹³⁴ See generally Tr. (2) 171–203 (Dr. Chan); (3) 4–35 (Dr. Chan).

¹³⁵ See generally Witness Statement of Annie Lee, 24 March 2023 (“Lee”).

¹³⁶ Lee ¶¶ 1–2.

¹³⁷ See generally Lee.

168. At the hearing, Ms. Lee testified, was examined, and answered the Tribunal's questions on 10 May 2023.¹³⁸

B. The Respondent's Witnesses

1. Ms. Ella Korets-Smith

169. The Respondent submitted a witness statement of Ms. Ella Korets-Smith dated 14 April 2023.¹³⁹

170. Ms. Korets-Smith has been the Vice President, Business Development for the Respondent since January 2018. She was the Respondent's relationship manager with the Claimant for the licensing deal for the Drug.¹⁴⁰

171. In her witness statement, Ms. Korets-Smith describes the communications and meetings with the Claimant prior to and following the signing of the License Agreement.¹⁴¹

172. At the hearing, Ms. Korets-Smith testified, was examined, and answered the Tribunal's questions on 10 and 11 May 2023.¹⁴²

2. Mr. Daniel Legault

173. The Respondent submitted a witness statement of Mr. Daniel Legault dated 13 April 2023.¹⁴³

174. Mr. Legault is the Chief Executive Office of the Respondent.¹⁴⁴

175. In his witness statement, Mr. Legault provides some background on the Drug and its development, and drug development in Canada and in the United States; discusses the introduction to the Claimant and the Claimant's due diligence; the work of the JDC, the Claimant's termination of the License Agreement, and the events following the Claimant's termination of the License Agreement; and addresses the ongoing development of the Drug.¹⁴⁵

176. At the hearing, Mr. Legault testified, was examined, and answered the Tribunal's questions on 11 May 2023.¹⁴⁶

¹³⁸ See generally Tr. (3) 36–136 (Ms. Lee).

¹³⁹ See generally Witness Statement of Ella Korets-Smith, 14 April 2023 ("Korets-Smith").

¹⁴⁰ Korets-Smith ¶¶ 6–7.

¹⁴¹ Korets-Smith ¶ 8.

¹⁴² See generally Tr. (3) 138–199 (Ms. Korets-Smith); (4) 1–66 (Ms. Korets-Smith).

¹⁴³ See generally Witness Statement of Daniel Legault, 13 April 2023 ("Legault").

¹⁴⁴ Legault ¶ 1.

¹⁴⁵ See generally Legault.

¹⁴⁶ See generally Tr. (4) 66–193 (Mr. Legault).

3. Dr. Jonathan P. Jarow

177. The Respondent submitted a witness statement of Dr. Jonathan P. Jarow dated 19 April 2023.¹⁴⁷

178. Dr. Jarow is a licensed medical doctor, surgeon, consultant to FDA regulated companies, and former medical officer at the FDA.¹⁴⁸

179. In his witness statement, Dr. Jarow provided some background information (including on drug development and interactions with regulators), and provided his opinion on a number of points, including: whether there was sufficient data in the data room to identify risks in respect of the Drug's potential for regulatory approval from the FDA; whether a regulator's feedback is necessary to assess the potential and risks of a drug in development and the significance of the FDA's recommendations to the Drug's potential for regulatory approval from the FDA; the extent to which it can accurately be predicted whether a drug that has completed Phase 2 of testing will ultimately receive regulatory approval from the FDA; what information should generally be obtained to assess the potential benefits and risks of a drug in development based on his own work in due diligence; the opinions stated in Dr. Chan's witness statement.¹⁴⁹

180. At the hearing, Dr. Jarow testified, was examined, and answered the Tribunal's questions on 12 May 2023.¹⁵⁰

4. Mr. Jeffrey Wayne

181. The Respondent submitted a witness statement of Mr. Jeffrey Wayne dated 18 April 2023.¹⁵¹

182. Mr. Wayne is an independent consultant. He has worked in the pharmaceutical industry for over 40 years.¹⁵²

183. In his witness statement, Mr. Wayne provides some background information on drug licensing in the drug development industry; his opinion as to whether the due diligence conducted by the Claimant in respect of the Drug was adequate in the circumstances; his opinion as to whether the Claimant was entitled to presume that the Respondent would provide it with all relevant and material documents about the Drug for due diligence purposes prior to Nuance signing the License Agreement, without any request from the Claimant; his opinion as to whether the Respondent was required as part of the due diligence process prior to signing the License Agreement, to provide the Claimant with

¹⁴⁷ See generally Witness Statement of Jonathan P Jarow, MD, 19 April 2023 ("Jarow").

¹⁴⁸ Jarow ¶ 1.

¹⁴⁹ See Jarow ¶¶ 10–11.

¹⁵⁰ See generally Tr. (5) 1–46 (Dr. Jarow).

¹⁵¹ Witness Statement of Jeffrey Wayne, B.SC., M.B.A., 18 April 2023 ("Wayne").

¹⁵² See Wayne ¶ 4.

certain regulatory communications; his opinion as to whether the Respondent was required, after signing the License Agreement, to immediately provide the Claimant with certain regulatory communications, or to provide those communications at all; his opinion as to when the Respondent was required to provide Licensor Regulatory Documentation to the Claimant.¹⁵³

184. At the hearing, Mr. Wayne testified and was examined on 12 May 2023.¹⁵⁴

V.

JURISDICTION AND ADMISSIBILITY

185. Section 11.10(a) of the License Agreement contains a broad agreement to arbitrate. It provides:

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any dispute or claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement (except for any issues relating to the Development of the Products which must first be addressed as described under Section 4.2(b)), or to the breach, termination, or validity of this Agreement, will be resolved as follows: each Party shall discuss the matter and make reasonable efforts to attempt to resolve the dispute. If the Parties are unable to resolve the dispute, a Party may request that the Senior Officer of the Parties meet and attempt to resolve the dispute. Such meeting will occur within thirty (30) days of the written request. If the Senior Officers cannot resolve the dispute through good faith negotiations within sixty (60) days after such meeting, then the Parties will submit the dispute to binding arbitration before a single arbitrator using the arbitration procedures set forth under the international arbitration rules of the Singapore International Arbitration Centre (“SIAC”). Any hearing in the course of the arbitration shall be held in Singapore in the English language. The decision of the arbitrator shall be final and not subject to appeal. The arbitrator may apportion the costs of the arbitration, including the reasonable fees and disbursements of the parties, between or among the parties in such manner as the arbitrator considers reasonable. All matters in relation to the arbitration shall be kept confidential and subject to Article 7 (CONFIDENTIALITY AND NON-DISCLOSURE) to the full extent permitted by law, provided that either Party may disclose any such award or decision to the extent required to enforce such award or

¹⁵³ See Wayne, Exhibit B.

¹⁵⁴ See generally Tr. (5) 47–66 (Mr. Wayne).

decision. No Person shall be appointed as an arbitrator unless he or she agrees in writing to be bound by such confidentiality obligations.¹⁵⁵

186. The Parties do not contest, and the Tribunal finds, that the present dispute falls within the scope of the agreement to arbitrate in Section 11.10 of the License Agreement. Further, while the Respondent in these proceedings initially raised a jurisdictional objection, it then withdrew it.¹⁵⁶

187. The Tribunal finds it has jurisdiction to hear and decide the present dispute.

188. The Parties have not raised any admissibility objection. The Tribunal sees no reason not to exercise her jurisdiction to hear and decide the present dispute. The Tribunal is satisfied that the pre-condition to arbitration in the arbitration agreement has been satisfied, in the light of the Respondent's withdrawal of its objection on that basis. Thus, the claims are admissible.

VI.

APPLICABLE LAW

189. The legal seat of the arbitration is Singapore.¹⁵⁷ Thus, the *lex arbitri* in this case is Singapore law. The SIAC Rules apply to this arbitration.¹⁵⁸

190. Section 11.9 of the License Agreement provides: "This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, USA, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Agreement to the substantive law of another jurisdiction."¹⁵⁹

VII.

THE PARTIES' ARGUMENTS ON THE MERITS AND THE TRIBUNAL'S DECISION

191. The dispute concerns the Claimant's allegations that the Respondent, *inter alia*: (i) made material misrepresentations and omissions pre-dating the conclusion of the License Agreement that induced the Claimant to enter into the License Agreement; (ii) made

¹⁵⁵ Exhibit C-007, License Agreement, Section 11.10(a).

¹⁵⁶ See Letter from the Respondent dated 27 July 2022 ("Antibe has agreed to withdraw its motion with respect to the arbitrator's jurisdiction on the grounds that the Parties did not follow the dispute resolution procedure.").

¹⁵⁷ See Procedural Order No. 1 ¶ 25.

¹⁵⁸ See Exhibit C-007, License Agreement, Section 11.10(a); Procedural Order No. 1 ¶ 1.

¹⁵⁹ Exhibit C-007, License Agreement, Section 11.9.

material misrepresentations and omissions post-dating the entry into the License Agreement that induced the Claimant to continue to perform it; (iii) materially breached the License Agreement, and (iv) caused the License Agreement to be entered into by mistake.

192. The Tribunal’s analysis and decision is set out below, following a summary of the Parties’ respective positions, which is based on the Parties’ own articulation of their claims and defenses, and which is not intended to be exhaustive. The Tribunal has carefully reviewed and considered all of the arguments and evidence presented by the Parties and has taken them into account in arriving at her decision.

A. Whether Antibe Fraudulently Induced and/or Fraudulently Concealed Material Matters, or Made Negligent Misrepresentations, Which Induced Nuance To Enter into the License Agreement

1. The Claimant’s Position

193. In connection with matters pre-dating the conclusion of the License Agreement, the Claimant advances three claims: fraudulent concealment, fraudulent inducement, and negligent misrepresentation.¹⁶⁰

a. Legal Standard

194. *First*, according to the Claimant, under New York law, the elements of a fraudulent concealment claim are “(1) a duty to disclose material facts; (2) knowledge of material facts by a party bound to make such disclosures; (3) failure to discharge a duty to disclose; (4) scienter; (5) reasonable reliance; and (6) damages.”¹⁶¹

195. *Second*, as to the elements of a fraudulent inducement claim, the Claimant says that they are the following: “(1) the defendant made a material, false representation; (2) the defendant intended to defraud the plaintiff thereby; (3) the plaintiff reasonably relied upon the representation; and (4) the plaintiff suffered damage as a result of such reliance.”¹⁶²

¹⁶⁰ See Claimant’s Post-Hearing Brief (“Claimant’s PHB”) ¶¶ 99; Claimant’s Opening Statement (“Hearing Opening Slide”) 67; Statement of Reply (“Reply”) ¶¶ 95; Statement of Claim (“Claim”) ¶¶ 43; *see also* Notice of Arbitration ¶¶ 22–30.

¹⁶¹ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 103; Hearing Opening Slide 67 (citing to CLA-004, *De Sole v. Knoedler Gallery, LLC*, 139 F. Supp. 3d 618, 640 (S.D.N.Y. 2015); emphasis omitted); *see also* Claim ¶ 48 (“A fraudulent concealment claim shares the same elements as a fraudulent inducement claim, but with an additional requirement that a plaintiff must show that the defendant had a duty to disclose the material information.”) (citing to CLA-019, *Woods v. Maytag Co.*, 807 F. Supp. 2d 112, 119 (E.D.N.Y. 2011)); Tr. (1) 46:14–25 (Claimant’s Opening).

¹⁶² Claimant’s PHB ¶ 150; Hearing Opening Slide 67 (citing to CLA-019, *Woods v. Maytag Co.*, 807 F. Supp. 2d 112, 119 (E.D.N.Y. 2011)); *see also* Claim ¶¶ 44–47; Tr. (1) 46:14–25 (Claimant’s Opening).

196. *Third*, according to the Claimant, the elements of a negligent misrepresentation claim under New York law are “(1) there exists a special relationship which imposes on the representor a duty to speak with care; (2) the representor knows or has reason to know that the information he provided is desired by the representee for a serious purpose; (3) the representor conveyed incorrect information; and (4) the representee reasonably relied on such information to his detriment.”¹⁶³ The Claimant contends that, in the commercial context, a duty to speak with care arises where persons “possess unique or specialized expertise, or are in a special position of confidence and trust with the injured party so that it would be expected that the other party would justifiably rely on the statement.”¹⁶⁴

b. Fraudulent Concealment/Misrepresentation

197. The Claimant’s case on this point has evolved in the course of this proceeding. The Claimant says that this is because the Respondent’s acts were revealed through the disclosure process.¹⁶⁵

198. In the Statement of Claim, paragraph 51, the Claimant focused on the following alleged express representations:

a. The Drug has completed large Phase 2B studies for efficacy and gastrointestinal safety with strong results, and Phase 3 registration program initiation was expected in Q2 2021 [...];

b. Recent third-party studies have validated the Drug’s commercial potential as an NSAID in the Chronic Pain Field [...];

c. Antibe considered the assumptions on which the forward-looking statements and information it provided regarding the Drug and its development are based to be reasonable [...];

d. Antibe believed that it had a reasonable scientific basis upon which it made statements of opinion or belief in respect of the Drug and its development [...].¹⁶⁶

199. In paragraph 52, the Claimant also focused on the following alleged implied representations:

¹⁶³ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 157; Hearing Opening Slide 68 (emphasis omitted); *see also* Claim ¶ 49 (citing to CLA-022, New York Contract Law, ¶¶ 21.26–21.27).

¹⁶⁴ Claimant’ PHB ¶ 158; Hearing Opening Slide 68 (citing to CLA-022, New York Contract Law, ¶¶ 21.27–21.28; emphasis omitted); *see also* Claim ¶ 50; Tr. (1) 47:1–22 (Claimant’s Opening).

¹⁶⁵ *See* Hearing Opening Slide 70; Tr. (1) 47:23–49:2 (Claimant’s Opening); *see also* Reply ¶ 11 (“It was only in November 2022 that Antibe was forced to disclose these material communications that it had previously concealed in the document production phase of the Arbitration”).

¹⁶⁶ Claim ¶ 51.

- a. The Drug could / would be approved, developed and commercialised in the Chronic Pain Field [...]. Corollary to this, the Drug could / would complete the AME Study and secure the relevant approvals from the FDA and Health Canada for the Drug to be developed and commercialised in the Chronic Pain Field [...];
- b. Antibe honestly believed and/or had reasonable grounds to believe that the Drug could / would be so approved, developed and/or commercialised [...];
- c. For the purposes of Nuance Pharma's due diligence, Antibe has provided all material information relating to the Drug and its development to Nuance Pharma [...];
- d. The information provided by Antibe to Nuance Pharma (including by way of the Data Room) relating to the Drug and its approval, development and/or commercialisation was when given, true, up-to-date, complete and accurate in all material respects, and Antibe has not omitted any matter / information, the omission of which would make such information untrue, inaccurate or misleading in any material respect, up to the time of the License Agreement. Antibe honestly held and/or had reasonable grounds for holding the intention to promptly notify Nuance Pharma if at any time Antibe becomes aware of any matter / information which results in or may reasonably result in any of the information disclosed being untrue, inaccurate or misleading in any material respect [...];
- e. Antibe was not aware of any matter / information which would or may reasonably adversely affect the Drug's approval, development and/or commercialisation in the Chronic Pain Field, including (i) completion of the AME Study; and (ii) securing the relevant approvals including from the FDA and Health Canada. If at any time Antibe becomes aware of any such matter / information, Antibe honestly held and/or had reasonable grounds for holding the intention to promptly notify Nuance Pharma of the same [...];
- f. Antibe honestly held and/or had reasonable grounds for holding the intention to submit the Draft AME Protocol to Health Canada for approval [...].¹⁶⁷

¹⁶⁷ Claim ¶ 52.

200. According to the Claimant, these pre-License Agreement representations were false or incorrect.¹⁶⁸ *First*, the Claimant said that the Respondent “was admittedly aware of potential issues which could / would adversely affect the Drug’s approval, development and/or commercialisation in the Chronic Pain Field prior and up to the conclusion of the License Agreement.”¹⁶⁹ *Second*, the Claimant contended that the Respondent “could not have honestly believed and/or have reasonable grounds to represent that it intended to submit the Draft AME Protocol to Health Canada for approval as it knew or ought to have known that the Protocol was liable to material change in view of the Liver Toxicity Issue (as was indeed the case).”¹⁷⁰ *Third*, the Claimant argued that the Respondent “did not provide information (including by way of the Data Room) that was true, up-to-date, complete and accurate when given, and omitted material information which would or may reasonably affect the Drug’s approval, development and/or commercialisation in the Chronic Pain Field.”¹⁷¹

201. In the Statement of Reply, paragraph 96, the Claimant referred to paragraphs 51 and 52 of the Statement of Claim, and focused on the following alleged representations:

- a. The Drug has completed large Phase 2B studies for efficacy and gastrointestinal safety with strong results, and Phase 3 registration program initiation was expected in Q2 2021.
- b. Following from (a) above, Antibe was not aware of any matter that could or would reasonably adversely affect the Drug’s Phase 3 of development.
- c. The information provided by Antibe to Nuance Pharma (including by way of the Data Room) relating to the Drug and its approval, development and/or commercialisation was when given, true, up-to-date, complete and accurate in all material respects, and Antibe has not omitted any matter / information, the omission of which would make such information untrue, inaccurate or misleading in any material respect, up to the time of the License Agreement.
- d. Antibe honestly held and/or had reasonable grounds for holding the intention to promptly notify Nuance Pharma if at any time Antibe becomes aware of any matter / information which results in or may reasonably result in any of the information disclosed being untrue, inaccurate or misleading in any material respect.

¹⁶⁸ Claim ¶ 54.

¹⁶⁹ Claim ¶ 55; *see also id.* ¶¶ 56–58.

¹⁷⁰ Claim ¶ 59.

¹⁷¹ Claim ¶ 60.

e. Antibe was not aware of any matter / information which would or may reasonably adversely affect the Drug’s approval, development and/or commercialisation in the Chronic Pain Field, including: (i) completion of the AME Study; and (ii) securing the relevant approvals including from the FDA and Health Canada. If at any time Antibe becomes aware of any such matter / information, Antibe honestly held and/or had reasonable grounds for holding the intention to promptly notify Nuance Pharma of the same.¹⁷²

202. The Claimant in the Statement of Reply reiterated that these alleged representations were false.¹⁷³ To show this, the Claimant also relied on the correspondence between the Respondent and Health Canada, “only produced **for the first time** through document production in this Arbitration.”¹⁷⁴

203. At the hearing and in its post-hearing brief, the Claimant articulated the fraudulent concealment claim as its primary claim,¹⁷⁵ focusing on the following alleged concealments of material facts:

a. Antibe’s Health Canada communications in January 2021, which reveal that Health Canada had “serious concerns” about LTEs and the AME Study’s 28 day dosing period.

b. The draft AME Protocol (v1.0) placed in the Data Room for due diligence purposes had effectively been rejected, and was not the version that would ultimately be submitted for Health Canada’s approval (and in fact it was not).

c. Due to Health Canada’s concerns, Phase 3 trials would start (at the earliest) in January 2022, instead of H2 2021.¹⁷⁶

204. The Claimant contended that the Respondent was under a duty to speak because there was a disparity of knowledge between the Parties, as the Respondent had “exclusive” knowledge of the regulatory communications, “which Nuance Pharma had no means of knowing about.”¹⁷⁷

¹⁷² Reply ¶ 96; *see also id.* ¶¶ 97–100 (including argument at ¶ 100 that “[i]t is trite that under New York law, an actionable representation need not be express and may be implied by conduct.”).

¹⁷³ *See generally* Reply ¶¶ 101–108.

¹⁷⁴ Reply ¶ 107 (emphasis in the original); *see also id.* ¶¶ 104–106.

¹⁷⁵ *See* Hearing Opening Slide 67 (“Nuance Pharma’s primary claim is for fraudulent **concealment** of material facts prior to entering into the license Agreement”) (emphasis in the original); Claimant’s PHB ¶ 99 (“Nuance’s submission for its primary claim for fraudulent concealment”).

¹⁷⁶ Hearing Opening Slide 78 (emphasis omitted); *see also* Claimant’s PHB ¶ 104.

¹⁷⁷ *See* Hearing Opening Slides 91–93 (quotations at slides 92 & 93, emphasis omitted); Tr. (1) 67:24–69:11 (Claimant’s Opening); *see also* Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 107–110.

205. Also at the hearing and in its post-hearing brief, the Claimant argued “alternatively” that the Respondent “made material misrepresentations,” “by its statements and conduct”:

a. For the purposes of Nuance Pharma’s due diligence, Antibe had provided all material information relating to the Drug and its development to Nuance Pharma.

b. The information provided by Antibe to Nuance Pharma (including by way of the Data Room) relating to the Drug and its approval, development and/or commercialisation was when given, true, up-to-date, complete and accurate in all material respects, and Antibe had not omitted any matter / information, the omission of which would make such information untrue, inaccurate or misleading in any material respect, up to the time of the License Agreement

c. Antibe honestly held and/or had reasonable grounds for holding the intention to submit the Draft AME Protocol v1.0 – the version placed in the Data Room on 4 February 2021 – to Health Canada for approval.¹⁷⁸

206. As to its alternative claim for negligent misrepresentation, the Claimant contends that the Parties’ relationship was “not a case of a single arms-length commercial transaction,” as the Parties were contracting into a long-term relationship; and “information disparity between the parties rendered the licensing deal inherently unfair without disclosure.”¹⁷⁹

c. Materiality

207. In the Statement of Claim, the Claimant stated that “[t]he information and documents for due diligence were meant to provide crucial and material information on the Drug’s approval and development,” and “[i]n particular, regulatory information and documentation ... were key milestone information and documents that would most directly apprise Nuance Pharma of any potential adverse issues affecting the Drug’s approval and development in the Chronic Pain Field.”¹⁸⁰

208. Similarly, in the Statement of Reply, the Claimant asserted that the “previously-concealed documents have revealed that Antibe was well aware at all times that there was a material risk that the Drug could / would not be approved, developed and/or

¹⁷⁸ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 152; *id.* ¶¶ 153–154; Hearing Opening Slide 94 (emphasis omitted); *see also* Hearing Opening Slides 95–96 (discussing CLA-33, *Raiffeisen Bank International v. Asia Col Energy* [2020] EWHC 2602 (Comm)); Tr. (1) 69:12–71:22 (Claimant’s Opening).

¹⁷⁹ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 159 (emphasis omitted).

¹⁸⁰ Claim ¶ 27.

commercialised in the Chronic Pain Field due to the regulatory authorities' serious concerns arising from the Liver Toxicity issue.”¹⁸¹

209. At the hearing, the Claimant argued that “[t]he concealed Health Canada communications were material.”¹⁸² The Claimant asserted that the Respondent itself in a board update identified Health Canada’s concerns as its “main corporate risk.”¹⁸³ It argued that “[r]egulatory authorities are the key decision makers in the drug development process”¹⁸⁴, because the Parties contemplated that the Claimant would in-license the Drug by building on the Drug’s development process in the United States and Canada, the Claimant needed to have complete and up-to-date regulatory information¹⁸⁵; when the Claimant reviewed the data room, it focused on regulatory interactions¹⁸⁶; the Respondent’s subsequent communications with Health Canada in March-April 2021 confirm the materiality of the communications in January 2021, as they ultimately led to “material study design changes” to the AME Protocol.¹⁸⁷

210. In its post-hearing brief, the Claimant argues that the facts “revealing / stemming from Health Canada’s serious concerns ... would have been important to a reasonable potential licensee.”¹⁸⁸ The Claimant contends that (i) the Parties are agreed that potential licensees regard regulatory feedback to be important in assessing the risk of investing in a drug; (ii) Dr. Jarow’s evidence shows that it was Health Canada’s January 2021 communications that provided the first indication of an issue with duration (as opposed to dosage); and (iii) it was always understood that Nuance would leverage on the Drug’s development in the United States and Canada in developing the Drug in China and therefore the delay to the Drug’s development timeline would impact the Drug’s development in China.¹⁸⁹

d. Scierter

211. In the Statement of Claim and Statement of Reply, the Claimant asserted that the Respondent “could not have honestly believed” certain statements it made and “deliberately omitted” certain information from the due diligence process.¹⁹⁰

212. At the outset of its arguments with respect to scierter at the hearing¹⁹¹, the Claimant contended that the heightened pleading standard mandated by United States Federal

¹⁸¹ Reply ¶ 11; *see also id.* ¶ 31.

¹⁸² Hearing Opening Slides 79–90; Tr. (1) 59:24–67:23 (Claimant’s Opening).

¹⁸³ Hearing Opening Slide 79 (quoting Exhibit C-040).

¹⁸⁴ Hearing Opening Slide 80.

¹⁸⁵ Hearing Opening Slide 81.

¹⁸⁶ Hearing Opening Slides 82–83.

¹⁸⁷ Hearing Opening Slides 84–90.

¹⁸⁸ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 106 (emphasis omitted).

¹⁸⁹ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 106; *see generally* Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 59–87.

¹⁹⁰ *See, e.g.*, Claim ¶¶ 59–60; Reply ¶¶ 106, 116.

¹⁹¹ *See* Hearing Opening Slides 97–101; Tr. (1) 71:23–76:7 (Claimant’s Opening).

Rule of Civil Procedure 9(b) is a procedural rule not applicable in the present proceeding.¹⁹² It then argued that: (a) the concealments/misrepresentations were made by the Respondent with a view to concluding the License Agreement; (b) the Respondent’s failure to provide the latest regulatory communications with Health Canada was “a deliberate omission” and “no explanation has been provided for this omission”; (c) the Respondent not only withheld the Health Canada communications but also “misleadingly represented that it planned to submit the draft AME Protocol (v1.0) to Health Canada in April/May 2021”; (d) the Respondent continued to conceal these material communications after the execution of the License Agreement; (e) the Respondent was motivated to enter into the License Agreement and obtain the US\$ 20 million upfront payment quickly.¹⁹³

213. In its post-hearing brief, the Claimant argues that Antibe possessed the requisite scienter (or intent to defraud).¹⁹⁴ The Claimant first refers to its detailed factual argument in section II.C of its post-hearing brief that “Antibe knowingly withheld from Nuance its latest, up-to-date [January 2021 communications with Health Canada (“**Jan 2021 HCA Communications**”)], which it further covered up with misleading responses to Nuance’s due diligence queries,”¹⁹⁵ and to its argument on materiality in section II.D.¹⁹⁶

214. The Claimant avers that “Antibe has never once said in its pleadings or witness statements that its omission of the 3 Health Canada communications dating 19 to 22 Jan 2021 ... was accidental.”¹⁹⁷ According to the Claimant, “Antibe not only consciously omitted from the Data Room (only) the latest Jan 2021 HCA Communication, it then made positive but incomplete / partial disclosures.”¹⁹⁸ The Claimant says that Antibe’s own contemporaneous conduct from January up to July 2021 showed that Antibe attached importance to Health Canada’s concerns.¹⁹⁹ The Claimant also relies on “Antibe’s clear motivation – to move the licensing deal ‘quickly to resolution’ in order to secure the necessary funding for the Drug’s continued development” and Antibe’s “continued concealment of the relevant communications with Health Canada even after the parties had entered into the License Agreement” and more generally “Antibe’s post-agreement conduct.”²⁰⁰

¹⁹² Hearing Opening Slide 97.

¹⁹³ See Hearing Opening Slides 97–100; see also *id.* Slide 101 (addressing CLA-029, *Siegel v. Ford*, 2017 WL 4119654 (S.D.N.Y. 2017)).

¹⁹⁴ Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 111–116.

¹⁹⁵ See generally Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 27–58.

¹⁹⁶ See generally Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 59–87.

¹⁹⁷ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 27 (emphasis in the original).

¹⁹⁸ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 112(a) (emphasis omitted).

¹⁹⁹ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 112(b).

²⁰⁰ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 113 (emphasis omitted); see also Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 21–26 (“Antibe was keen to move and secure the licensing deal which would provide the necessary, valuable funding for the Drug’s continued, expensive development”).

215. Alternatively, the Claimant says that “scienter is also satisfied by recklessness” and that proof of scienter is not necessary “if the Tribunal only finds for negligent misrepresentation.”²⁰¹

e. Inducement and/or Reasonable Reliance

216. In the Statement of Claim, the Claimant argued that it relied on the pre-License Agreement representations in arriving at its decision to enter into the License Agreement, and that “[i]f [the Claimant] knew the Representations were false . . . , it goes without saying that it would not have entered into any (much less a long-term) licensing relationship with Antibe, or forked up the hefty US\$ 20 million upfront payment.”²⁰²

217. In the Statement of Reply and at the hearing, the Claimant developed this argument and responded to the Respondent’s arguments that the Claimant could not reasonably rely on the Respondent’s representations.²⁰³

218. In response to the Respondent’s argument that the Claimant is a sophisticated business party that had access to the information but failed to take advantage of that access, the Claimant contends that “the representee must have had the means to discover the truth to begin with.”²⁰⁴ According to the Claimant, this is reflected in New York law, which provides that a party may rely on representations where they relate to matters “peculiarly within the other party’s knowledge” or where the truth is discoverable but only with “extraordinary effort or great difficulty.”²⁰⁵

219. The Claimant contends, *first*, that it was impossible for it to have discovered the concealment or that the Respondent’s representations were false, because the crucial information was exclusively in the Respondent’s possession²⁰⁶; *second*, the Claimant did specifically request further regulatory communications but the Respondent “willfully withheld this information.”²⁰⁷ In other words, “[n]o amount of due diligence would have enabled Nuance Pharma to discover that Antibe had omitted material information from the Data Room.”²⁰⁸ *Third*, in any case, the Claimant did conduct sufficient due diligence.²⁰⁹

²⁰¹ Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 115–116.

²⁰² Claim ¶¶ 68–69.

²⁰³ *See generally* Reply ¶¶ 109–122; Hearing Opening Slides 102–121; Tr. (1) 76:8–84:25 (Claimant’s Opening).

²⁰⁴ Reply ¶ 112.

²⁰⁵ Reply ¶¶ 113–114 (collecting authorities at ¶ 114); *see also* Hearing Opening Slides 102–105.

²⁰⁶ Reply ¶¶ 116–119.

²⁰⁷ Reply ¶ 120; *see also* Hearing Opening Slide 109.

²⁰⁸ Reply ¶ 121; *see also* Hearing Opening Slides 106–108.

²⁰⁹ Reply ¶ 122; *see also* Hearing Opening Slides 110–121.

220. In its post-hearing brief, the Claimant argues that “Antibe’s primary defence is ... a red herring” as Nuance “could not have discovered the key concern identified in the (concealed) Health Canada Communications.”²¹⁰

221. In any event, the Claimant argues that Nuance did exercise reasonable due diligence in relation to LTEs generally.²¹¹ The Claimant also specifically objects to what it characterizes as the introduction by the Respondent of new allegations and evidence on this point at the hearing.²¹²

f. Merger/Disclaimer Clauses in the License Agreement

222. The Claimant contends that the Respondent’s reliance on Clause 8.5 (Disclaimer of Warranties) and Clause 11.12 (Entire Agreement) of the License Agreement is misplaced.²¹³ In its post-hearing brief, the Claimant asserts that these clauses in any event “do not deal with / have no effect on Nuance’s claim for fraudulent concealment.”²¹⁴

223. As to Clause 11.12, the Claimant argues that such clauses “only operate where it has been shown that there is a valid enforceable written agreement, and such clauses would generally not preclude reliance on misrepresentations (whether fraudulent or negligent).”²¹⁵ The Claimant says that “[i]t is not seriously contested that Antibe cannot rely on this Clause.”²¹⁶

224. As to Clause 8.5, the Claimant contends that, *first*, it is qualified “[e]xcept as expressly set forth in the Agreement”²¹⁷; and, *second*, generally-worded disclaimer clauses such as Clause 8.5 are insufficient to preclude reliance on misrepresentations (whether fraudulent or negligent) and cannot preclude reliance on misrepresentations concerning facts peculiarly within the defendant’s knowledge.²¹⁸

g. Rescission of the License Agreement and/or Damages

225. The Claimant contends that it has suffered injury due to the pre-License Agreement representations, including (a) the US\$ 20 million it paid to the Respondent after the conclusion of the License Agreement, (b) the incidental expenditures incurred in

²¹⁰ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 119 (emphasis omitted); *see also id.* ¶¶ 117–123, 88–92.

²¹¹ *See generally* Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 124–148.

²¹² *See* Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 139–142.

²¹³ *See generally* Hearing Opening Slides 122–124; Tr. (1) 85:1–14 (Claimant’s Opening); Reply ¶¶ 124–129; Claim ¶¶ 61–67.

²¹⁴ Claimant’s PBH ¶ 160 (emphasis omitted).

²¹⁵ Claim ¶¶ 63–64.

²¹⁶ Hearing Opening Slide 122 (citing to Rejoinder ¶ 107, which only refers to Clause 8.5).

²¹⁷ Hearing Opening Slide 123; Reply ¶ 125.

²¹⁸ Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 161–162; Hearing Opening Slide 124; Reply ¶¶ 126–129; Claim ¶¶ 65–67.

performing the License Agreement, and (c) the opportunities lost as a result of the non-compete in Clause 2.9 of the License Agreement.²¹⁹

226. The Claimant submits that, accordingly, it is “entitled to rescind the License Agreement so as to recover the sum of US\$ 20 million it paid to Antibe and/or damages (to be assessed) for all incidental expenditure it incurred in performing the License Agreement.”²²⁰

2. The Respondent’s Position²²¹

227. The Respondent submits that the Claimant’s claims are fundamentally based in fraud and that the Claimant has failed to substantiate its fraud allegations.²²²

a. Legal Standard

228. The Respondent says that, to make out a claim for fraudulent inducement, the Claimant must show: “(a) that Antibe made a materially false representation, (b) that Antibe intended to defraud Nuance with that representation, (c) that Nuance reasonably relied upon the representation, and (d) that Nuance suffered damage as a result of such reliance.”²²³

229. According to the Respondent, fraudulent concealment requires proof of the same elements, plus that the Respondent had a duty to disclose material information.²²⁴

230. The Respondent contends that negligent misrepresentation involves the same elements “with two modifications”: there is “an additional requirement of a special relationship between the parties” and “the fraud scienter/intent requirement is replaced with a negligence standard.”²²⁵

²¹⁹ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 149; Reply ¶ 123; Claim ¶¶ 70–71.

²²⁰ Claim ¶ 71 (citing to CLA-024, Richard A. Lord, *Williston on Contracts* (4th ed. 2021), §69:47, §69:48, §69:61; CLA-020, *New York Law of Torts*, § 1.74).

²²¹ The Tribunal notes footnote 63 of the Statement of Defence, in which the Respondent states: “Antibe assumes that the legal claims by Nuance outlined in the Statement of Claim, which are narrower than those outlined in its Notice of Arbitration, are its claims in this proceeding and therefore has not responded to any allegations contained in Nuance’s Notice of Arbitration that are not contained in the Statement of Claim.”

²²² See generally Closing Submission of Antibe (“Respondent’s PHB”) ¶¶ 110–116; Rejoinder of Antibe (“Rejoinder”) ¶¶ 65–75; see also Response ¶ 46.

²²³ Statement of Defence of Antibe (“Defence”) ¶ 180 (citing to RL-001, *Baker-Rhett v. Aspiro AB*, 324 F. Supp. 3d 407, 418-19 (S.D.N.Y. 2018)).

²²⁴ Defence ¶ 181 (citing to RL-002, *Woods v. Maytag Co.*, 807 F. Supp. 2d 112, 119 (E.D.N.Y. 2011)).

²²⁵ Defence ¶ 182 (citing to RL-003, *DeBlasio v. Merrill Lynch & Co.*, 2009 WL 2242605, at *32 (S.D.N.Y. July 27, 2009)).

231. According to the Respondent, to pursue a claim for fraudulent inducement, fraudulent concealment or negligent misrepresentation under New York law, Nuance must meet the heightened pleading requirements of Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 9(b).²²⁶

b. No Material Misrepresentations or Concealment by Antibe

232. The Respondent defines a representation as “an assertion of a fact, which is given by one party to induce another party to enter into a contract or take some other action.”²²⁷ The Respondent says that it “did not make any representations to Nuance,” and in the alternative that it did not make any misrepresentations or omissions.²²⁸

233. In response to the Claimant’s list of alleged express representations at paragraph 51 of the Statement of Claim,²²⁹ the Respondent contends that:

(a) Antibe made no representation that the Drug would be approved, developed, or commercialized, at all, or in the Field or Territory, or in respect of its “commercial potential as an NSAID in the Chronic Pain Field”. [...]

(b) The Corporate Presentation plainly did not comprise a representation by Antibe. The Corporate Presentation, as Nuance highlights in its Statement of Claim at paragraph 19(a), specifically included the following words: we “caution the reader that these assumptions regarding future events, many of which are beyond our control, may ultimately prove to be incorrect since they are subject to risks and uncertainties that affect us”. [...]

(c) The Drug did complete its Phase 2B studies for efficacy and GI safety with strong results and, at the time, Antibe expected the Phase 3 registration program to be initiated in Q2 2021 (and regardless, this was not a representation by Antibe).

(d) None of the information provided in the presentation slides ... referred to in paragraph 19 of the Statement of Claim constitute representations by Antibe. [...]²³⁰

²²⁶ Defence ¶ 183.

²²⁷ Defence ¶ 185.

²²⁸ Defence ¶¶ 186–187.

²²⁹ See Claim ¶ 51 (quoted at paragraph 196 above).

²³⁰ Defence ¶ 188; see also *id.* ¶ 189 (“Further and in the alternative, Antibe did in fact have reasonable grounds to believe and honestly believed any statements it made to be reasonable.”).

234. In response to the Claimant’s list of alleged implied representations at paragraph 52 of the Statement of Claim,²³¹ the Respondent contends that:

(a) As stated previously, Antibe never made representations or promises to Nuance regarding the Drug’s development or commercialization. Again, drug development is a highly risky field. While Antibe had reasonable grounds to and honestly believed the Drug could and would be approved, developed and/or commercialized, these did not constitute representations by Antibe.

(b) Antibe further did not represent that it had provided Antibe with all material information related to the Drug. However, Antibe did provide all material information to Nuance [...].

(c) Antibe made no representations advising that its documents were “up-to-date” or “complete and accurate in all material respects” and never represented that it had not “omitted any matter” or any information. ... Regardless, the information provided by Antibe was up-to-date, and complete and accurate. [...]

(d) Antibe made no representations in respect of completing the AME Study or securing relevant approvals, including from Health Canada or the FDA. [...]

(e) As noted above, Antibe had reasonable grounds for holding the intention to submit the AME Protocol to Health Canada. In fact, Antibe did submit the AME Protocol to Health Canada for approval on December 27, 2020. Regardless, this did not constitute a representation by Antibe.²³²

235. The Respondent in its post-hearing brief reiterates that “Antibe never made these or any other representations.”²³³

236. The Respondent in any event denies the Claimant’s assertions of falsity of the Respondent’s statements.²³⁴

²³¹ See Claim ¶¶ 52 (quoted at paragraph 197 above).

²³² Defence ¶¶ 190; *see also id.* ¶¶ 191 (“Further and in the alternative, a breach of an implied representation is not an actionable claim under New York law.”), 192 (“Further and in the alternative, Antibe did in fact have reasonable grounds to believe and honestly believed any statements it made to be reasonable.”); Rejoinder ¶ 92 (“there is no independent action for a ‘breach of an implied representation’ under New York law”).

²³³ Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 157–160 (quotation at ¶ 158).

²³⁴ See Defence ¶¶ 193–194.

237. The Respondent reiterates the same points in the Rejoinder,²³⁵ in response to the Claimant’s identification of alleged misrepresentations in paragraphs 96–97 of the Reply.²³⁶

238. As to the fraudulent concealment claim, the Respondent notes that the Claimant must prove that there was a duty to disclose, that such duty arises “where one party possesses superior knowledge, not readily available to the other, and knows that the other is acting on the basis of mistaken knowledge,” and that this requirement is not met in this case.²³⁷ The Respondent reiterates the point in its post-hearing brief.²³⁸ Further, according to the Respondent in its post-hearing brief: Antibe never concealed evidence, “Nuance just never asked for them.”²³⁹

239. As to the negligent misrepresentation claim, the Respondent says that the Claimant must prove “a special relationship exists,” and that whether a special relationship exists turns on “(1) whether the person making the representation held or appeared to hold unique or special expertise; (2) whether a special relationship of trust or confidence existed between the parties; and (3) whether the speaker was aware of the use to which the information would be put and supplied if for that purpose.”²⁴⁰ “Crucially,” according to the Respondent, “the parties must enjoy a relationship of trust and reliance closer than that of the ordinary buyer and seller, and an arm’s length business relationship is not enough.”²⁴¹ The Respondent submits that there was no special relationship between the Parties.²⁴² It reiterates the point in its post-hearing brief.²⁴³

c. No Materiality

240. In its post-hearing brief, the Respondent argues that the Jan 2021 HCA Communications were not material.²⁴⁴ The Respondent contends, relying in particular on the evidence of Dr. Chan and Dr. Jarow, that “the documents that were material to assessing the

²³⁵ See Rejoinder ¶¶ 86–88; see also *id.* ¶ 91 (“Nuance could have bargained for representations or warranties of particular issues, including the trajectory of the development of the Drug, if it wanted to. It chose not to.”).

²³⁶ See Reply ¶¶ 96–97 (paragraph 96 quoted at paragraph 199 above).

²³⁷ Defence ¶¶ 197–198 (quoting RL-009, *Brass v. Am. Film Tech., Inc.*, 987 F.2d 142, 150 (2d Cir. 1993)); see also Rejoinder ¶¶ 89–90 (“there was no significant disparity of information between Nuance and Antibe, and Antibe did not have ‘exclusive’ knowledge and access to information”).

²³⁸ Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 152–154.

²³⁹ Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 125–126.

²⁴⁰ Defence ¶ 199 (internal quotation marks omitted) (quoting RL-010, *Kimmell v. Schaefer*, 89 N.Y.2d 257, 264 (N.Y. 1996)).

²⁴¹ Defence ¶ 199 (international quotation marks omitted) (quoting RL-012, *Fraternity Fund Ltd. v. Beacon Hill Asset Mgmt. LLC.*, 376 F. Supp. 2d 385, 411 (S.D.N.Y. 2005)).

²⁴² Defence ¶ 200.

²⁴³ Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 155–156.

²⁴⁴ See Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 127–134.

Drug’s risks were available in the Data Room” and that Nuance “did not need the January 2021 Health Canada communications to know or understand this information.”²⁴⁵

241. And the Respondent contends that Antibe’s other allegations of concealment are unfounded or trivial.²⁴⁶

d. No Scienter

242. As set out in further detail below, the Respondent says that the Claimant has neglected to adduce any facts on “the key element of fraud: intent/scienter.”²⁴⁷ The Respondent contends that the Claimant’s “bare assertions of fraud” fail to support “any motive to deceive or manipulate” (the first prong of the test above), “beyond possibly implying generalized economic self-interest or securing profit,” which the Respondent says is insufficient.²⁴⁸ As to recklessness (the second prong of the test above), the Respondent contends that it is conduct that is “highly unreasonable and which represents an extreme departure from the standards of ordinary care,” and that, again, the Claimant alleges no facts meeting that standard.²⁴⁹ In its post-hearing brief, the Respondent contends that “Nuance has provided no evidence that Antibe intended to deceive Nuance” and “Nuance also has not established that Antibe had a motive to deceive Nuance.”²⁵⁰

e. No Reasonable Reliance

243. The Respondent contends that the Claimant “has not provided any evidence that it relied, reasonably or otherwise, on Antibe’s alleged representations.”²⁵¹ In its post-hearing brief, the Respondent argues that Nuance did not rely on regulatory communications.²⁵²

244. According to the Respondent, the Claimant is a “sophisticated industry professional” that “was obliged to do its own due diligence.”²⁵³ The Respondent highlights the following statement from *Grumman Allied Industries*: “Where sophisticated businessmen engaged in major transactions enjoy access to critical information but fail to take advantage of

²⁴⁵ Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 127–134 (quotations at ¶¶ 128 & 134).

²⁴⁶ Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 141–145.

²⁴⁷ Rejoinder ¶ 93; *see also id.* ¶¶ 76–84.

²⁴⁸ Rejoinder ¶ 79 (citing to RL-057, *Prickett v. New York Life Ins. Co.*, 896 F. Supp. 2d 236, 246 (S.D.N.Y. 2012) (“However, a general profit motive, such as the motive to earn fees, is not a sufficient motive to commit fraud.”)).

²⁴⁹ Rejoinder ¶ 80 (quoting RL-058, *Barrett v. PJT Partners Inc.*, 2017 WL 3995606 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 8, 2017) at 7).

²⁵⁰ Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 147–149 (quotations at ¶¶ 148 & 149 and emphasis in the original).

²⁵¹ Defence ¶ 201 (emphasis omitted); *see generally id.* ¶¶ 202–208; Rejoinder ¶¶ 94–104; *see also* Tr. (1) 121:9–133:23 (Respondent’s Opening) (addressing the Claimant’s due diligence).

²⁵² Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 135–137.

²⁵³ Defence ¶ 204.

that access, New York courts are particularly disinclined to entertain claims of justifiable reliance.”²⁵⁴

245. The Respondent argues that the Claimant “was certainly in a position to acquire additional information, including by requesting information from Antibe, or by reviewing information that was available to the public.”²⁵⁵ The Respondent emphasizes that it was not responsible for the Claimant’s due diligence.²⁵⁶

246. In the Rejoinder, the Respondent seeks to distinguish the cases on which the Claimant relied in the Statement of Reply.²⁵⁷ The Respondent further submits that the Claimant’s assertion that it conducted sufficient due diligence “alone negates its claims in respect of reasonable reliance.”²⁵⁸

247. More generally, the Respondent faults the Claimant for conducting a deficient due diligence.²⁵⁹ It argues the point in detail in its post-hearing brief.²⁶⁰ In particular, the Respondent argues that Nuance failed to identify obvious safety and dose risks.²⁶¹

248. In its post-hearing brief, the Respondent puts its argument on this point as follows:

4. Contrary to Nuance’s assertions, [Nuance] did not require regulatory communications to identify and assess the risks associated with the Drug. The main risk associated with the Drug was liver toxicity, which was identified through [LTEs]. Antibe provided Nuance with all of the non-clinical and clinical study reports about the Drug in the Data Room and, even before then, had alerted Nuance in December 2020 to the LTEs seen in the most recent clinical study. Nuance’s own witness, Dr. Cathleen Chan, testified that the LTEs documented in the Drug’s most recent clinical study report alone should have been

²⁵⁴ Defence ¶ 206 (quoting RL-015, *Grumman Allied Industries, Inc. v. Rohr Industries, Inc.*, 748 F.2d 729, 737 (2d Cir. 1984)) (emphasis omitted); *see also* Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 150–151.

²⁵⁵ Defence ¶ 207.

²⁵⁶ Defence ¶ 208; *see also* Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 119–120 (“Nuance was Responsible for Its Due Diligence”).

²⁵⁷ *See* Rejoinder ¶¶ 95–104.

²⁵⁸ Rejoinder ¶ 94.

²⁵⁹ *See, e.g.*, Rejoinder ¶¶ 19 (“On December 23, 2020, after three ZOOM meetings, an exchange of corporate presentations, and some email correspondence, Nuance sent Antibe a draft term sheet and a deal proposal in which it offered to pay Antibe US\$ 100 million plus a royalty ...”), 38 (“Nuance has indicated that, in the course of the arbitration, it has provided all of the documents in its possession that are relevant to its due diligence. There are six documents in total.”).

²⁶⁰ *See generally* Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 121–124, 56–64, 65–70.

²⁶¹ Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 65–70.

a red flag for Nuance and would have been of particular concern to the Chinese regulator.

5. Ironically, the evidence demonstrates conclusively that Nuance was aware of the LTEs. It either failed to appreciate that the LTEs posed significant risks or chose to ignore the obvious risks and take a calculated risk that the Drug would succeed, and high rewards would follow. Dr. Chan testified she recognized the LTEs as a safety risk and that any doctor should have been able to do the same. Regulatory expert Dr. Jonathan Jarow testified there was another risk that was obvious from the data Antibe provided to Nuance at the start of its due diligence: that Antibe may not be able to find an ‘effective’ dose of the Drug—that is, a dose that was both efficacious and safe.

6. Nuance knew Antibe had not been able to identify an effective dose for 14-day use of the Drug. Unusually high liver enzyme elevations had been documented in all groups of study patients who had taken the Drug in the most recent clinical study, regardless of dose. The patients had taken the Drug for just 14 days. In order to have the Drug approved for chronic use, such as the osteoarthritis indication it was pursuing, Antibe would have to successfully complete a minimum 12-week study, with patients followed for a year after the study ended. There were real risks that even if Antibe could identify an effective dose for a 14-day period, that dose either would not be efficacious (because it was too low) or could cause serious liver toxicity (because the dose was too high, or the duration was too long) if administered over the duration required to get the Drug approved for a chronic condition indication.

7. Nuance never took any steps to understand the nature and extent of the risks related to the LTEs. It never asked Antibe a single question about the LTEs. The evidence suggests it did not obtain or review publicly available information on the significance of the LTEs, such as the naproxen label or Antibe’s 2015 press release announcing it was pausing the Drug’s clinical study because of LTEs. It never completely reviewed any of Antibe’s clinical study reports.

8. Now, Nuance blames Antibe for its failure to obtain and review regulatory communications and, in particular, Antibe’s January 2021 correspondence with Health Canada. Nuance also blames Antibe for its failure to recognize and assess the risks associated with the Drug. These failings are the direct result of

Nuance’s inadequate due diligence and Nuance alone is responsible for the consequences.²⁶²

f. Antibe Can Rely on the Merger/Disclaimer Provision

249. The Respondent relies on the “merger clause” (the entire agreement clause at Clause 11.2 of the License Agreement) and the “disclaimer clause” (the representations and warranties clause at Section 8 of the License Agreement).²⁶³

250. The Respondent underlines that Clause 8.5 expressly disclaims any express or implied warranties of “fitness for a particular purpose.”²⁶⁴

251. The Respondent contends that “[d]espite the lack of an explicit disclaimer of alleged representations that form the basis of a fraudulent inducement claim, courts may disregard a fraudulent inducement claim and give effect to a contract when sophisticated parties who negotiated at arms length could have easily protected themselves either through obtaining readily available information or alternatively including a protective clause in the agreement.”²⁶⁵

g. No Injury and Rescission Is Not Available

252. The Respondent submits that the Claimant has not alleged any injury: the Drug “was and remains a promising drug, it continues to be developed, it remains an effective NSAID for use in the Field, and Antibe remains committed to a partnership with Nuance in respect of the Drug.”²⁶⁶

253. The Respondent further contends that, even if the Claimant had suffered injury, the Claimant’s “crucial lack of due diligence” is a “direct intervening factor in said injury,” breaking the causation chain.²⁶⁷

254. In its post-hearing brief, the Respondent argues that Nuance was not induced to enter into the License Agreement, and therefore there is no evidence that the alleged concealment “is linked to the alleged harm.”²⁶⁸ The Respondent points to the testimony of Mr. Lotter, which according to the Respondent demonstrates that Nuance would have entered into the License Agreement regardless of the January 2021 Health Canada communications.²⁶⁹

²⁶² Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 4–8.

²⁶³ Defence ¶ 233.

²⁶⁴ Defence ¶ 236; *see also* Rejoinder ¶ 107.

²⁶⁵ Defence ¶ 238; *see also* Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 161–162.

²⁶⁶ Defence ¶ 210; *see also* Rejoinder ¶ 105.

²⁶⁷ Defence ¶ 211.

²⁶⁸ Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 138–140.

²⁶⁹ Respondent’s PHB ¶ 140 (citing to Tr. (2) 161:25 to 162:8 (Mr. Lotter)).

255. Thus, according to the Respondent, the Claimant is not entitled to rescission, repayment of the upfront payment it provided to the Respondent, or to any damages.²⁷⁰

3. The Tribunal's Analysis and Decision

a. Fraudulent Misrepresentation / Concealment

256. The Tribunal starts with what Claimant now characterizes as its primary claim for fraudulent concealment of material facts that induced Claimant into entering the Licensing Agreement²⁷¹ or fraudulent inducement based on Respondent's "material misrepresentations," "by its statements and conduct."²⁷²

257. For purposes of its fraudulent concealment claim, the Claimant places particular emphasis on the correspondence between the Respondent and Health Canada²⁷³ and focuses on the following alleged concealments of material facts:

a. Antibe's Health Canada communications in January 2021, which reveal that Health Canada had "serious concerns" about LTEs and the AME Study's 28 day dosing period.

b. The draft AME Protocol (v1.0) placed in the Data Room for due diligence purposes had effectively been rejected, and was not the version that would ultimately be submitted for Health Canada's approval (and in fact it was not).

c. Due to Health Canada's concerns, Phase 3 trials would start (at the earliest) in January 2022, instead of H2 2021.²⁷⁴

258. For purposes of its fraudulent misrepresentation/inducement claim, the Claimant focuses on the following alleged material misrepresentations/omissions:

a. For the purposes of Nuance Pharma's due diligence, Antibe had provided all material information relating to the Drug and its development to Nuance Pharma.

b. The information provided by Antibe to Nuance Pharma (including by way of the Data Room) relating to the Drug and

²⁷⁰ Defence ¶ 212; *see also* Rejoinder ¶ 106.

²⁷¹ *See* Hearing Opening Slide 67 ("Nuance Pharma's primary claim is for fraudulent **concealment** of material facts prior to entering into the license Agreement") (emphasis in the original); Claimant's PHB ¶ 99 ("Nuance's submission for its primary claim for fraudulent concealment").

²⁷² *See, e.g.*, Claimant's PHB ¶ 152; *id.* ¶¶ 153–154; Hearing Opening Slide 67. Claimant's claim for negligent misrepresentation is made "alternatively." Hearing Opening Slide 67.

²⁷³ *See* Hearing Opening Slides 71–78; Tr. (1) 49:3–59:18 (Claimant's Opening).

²⁷⁴ Hearing Opening Slide 78 (emphasis omitted); *see also* Claimant's PHB ¶ 104.

its approval, development and/or commercialisation was when given, true, up-to-date, complete and accurate in all material respects, and Antibe had not omitted any matter / information, the omission of which would make such information untrue, inaccurate or misleading in any material respect, up to the time of the License Agreement

c. Antibe honestly held and/or had reasonable grounds for holding the intention to submit the Draft AME Protocol v1.0 – the version placed in the Data Room on 4 February 2021 – to Health Canada for approval.²⁷⁵

259. Under New York law, the elements of a fraudulent misrepresentation/ inducement claim, are the following: “(1) the defendant made a material, false representation; (2) the defendant intended to defraud the plaintiff thereby; (3) the plaintiff reasonably relied upon the representation; and (4) the plaintiff suffered damage as a result of such reliance.”²⁷⁶ The elements of a fraudulent concealment claim are “(1) a duty to disclose material facts; (2) knowledge of material facts by a party bound to make such disclosures; (3) failure to discharge a duty to disclose; (4) scienter; (5) reasonable reliance; and (6) damages.”²⁷⁷ A fraudulent concealment claim thus shares the same elements as a fraudulent inducement claim, but with an additional requirement that a plaintiff must show that the defendant had a duty to disclose the material information. On these points, the Parties appear to agree.²⁷⁸

260. With respect to the Claimant’s claim of fraudulent misrepresentation / inducement, the Tribunal finds that the Respondent made misrepresentations and/or omissions leading up to the License Agreement, and that they were material. Importantly, the Claimant’s allegations and evidence in this regard are not fairly characterized as just about the risks associated with LTEs or effective dosage with respect to the Drug, as Respondent argues²⁷⁹, but rather the specific positions of regulatory authorities actively assessing the Drug as part of the ongoing regulatory review and approval process.²⁸⁰ The Tribunal credits the

²⁷⁵ Claimant’s PHB ¶ 152; *id.* ¶¶ 153–154; Hearing Opening Slide 94 (emphasis omitted); *see also* Hearing Opening Slides 95–96 (discussing CLA-33, *Raiffeisen Bank International v. Asia Col Energy* [2020] EWHC 2602 (Comm)); Tr. (1) 69:12–71:22 (Claimant’s Opening).

²⁷⁶ Hearing Opening Slide 67 (citing to CLA-019, *Woods v. Maytag Co.*, 807 F. Supp. 2d 112, 119 (E.D.N.Y. 2011)); *see also* Claimant’s PHB ¶ 150; Claim ¶¶ 44–47; Tr. (1) 46:14–25 (Claimant’s Opening).

²⁷⁷ Hearing Opening Slide 67 (citing to CLA-004, *De Sole v. Knoedler Gallery, LLC*, 139 F. Supp. 3d 618, 640 (S.D.N.Y. 2015); emphasis omitted); *see also* Claimant’s PHB ¶ 103.

²⁷⁸ Hearing Opening Slide 67; Claim ¶ 48 (citing to CLA-019, *Woods v. Maytag Co.*, 807 F. Supp. 2d 112, 119 (E.D.N.Y. 2011)); Tr. (1) 46:14–25 (Claimant’s Opening); Defence ¶ 181 (citing to RL-002, *Woods v. Maytag Co.*, 807 F. Supp. 2d 112, 119 (E.D.N.Y. 2011)).

²⁷⁹ *See, e.g.*, Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 4–8; Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 127–134.

²⁸⁰ Hearing Opening Slides 79–90; Tr. (1) 59:24–67:23 (Claimant’s Opening).

evidence presented by the Claimant that the Respondent had “exclusive” knowledge of the regulatory communications, “which Nuance Pharma had no means of knowing about”.²⁸¹

261. Here, the positions taken by Health Canada vis-à-vis the Drug, and specifically its “serious concerns” expressed on 19 January 2021 in the context of the AME Study²⁸² were so significant that they: warranted a meeting between Antibe’s top executives and Health Canada on 22 January 2021 during which Health Canada advised it “cannot issue a favorable decision” for Antibe’s CTA “at this time” and “proposed changes in the response are considered significant changes in the protocol design”; caused the Respondent to withdraw its CTA the same day; and ultimately led to design changes to the AME Protocol that included the age of the subjects, removal of a higher strength, and the addition of formal stopping criteria.²⁸³ Notably, the Respondent itself in an update to its Board identified Health Canada’s concerns as its “main corporate risk”.²⁸⁴ The Tribunal also credits the Claimant’s evidence, including the testimony of its witnesses, that the Parties contemplated that the Claimant would in-license the Drug in China by building on the Drug’s development process in the United States and Canada²⁸⁵, and thus complete and up-to-date regulatory information was a material consideration in entering into the Licensing Agreement.²⁸⁶ Such consideration notably was echoed by the Respondent’s own expert, Dr. Jarow, who conceded at the hearing that it was Health Canada’s January 2021 communications that provided the first indication of an issue as to duration (as opposed to dosage),²⁸⁷ and that as a general matter regulatory feedback is “very important”.²⁸⁸

262. This takes the Tribunal to the Respondent’s argument that the Claimant has failed to adduce facts sufficient to demonstrate “the key element of fraud: intent/scienter.”²⁸⁹

²⁸¹ See Hearing Opening Slides 91–93 (quotations at slides 92 & 93, emphasis omitted); Tr. (1) 67:24–69:11 (Claimant’s Opening); see also Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 107–110.

²⁸² Exhibit C-035 (Health Canada’s Request for Additional Information expressing “serious concerns regarding the potential risk of liver related AEs/SAEs in the proposed Phase 1b health human study”).

²⁸³ See, e.g., Exhibits C-037 & C-038; Hearing Opening Slides 84–90.

²⁸⁴ Exhibit C-040.

²⁸⁵ See, e.g., Hearing Opening Slide 81; Claimant’s PHB ¶ 106; see generally Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 59–87.

²⁸⁶ See, e.g., Lotter ¶¶ 52 (“I have reviewed these documents and have no doubt that, if they had been disclosed to Nuance in the Data Room, these would have been flagged as regulatory / safety ‘showstoppers’ and I would not have recommended the licensing deal to the Board at the time, much less on the terms that were eventually agreed on.”), 54 (“I can only surmise that Antibe must have known that these regulatory correspondence would have been red flags to Nuance Pharma as well [as] the Chinese regulatory authorities. Antibe therefore concealed them as it know (or was concerned) that, if these were disclosed, they would spook Nuance Pharma from the deal.”).

²⁸⁷ Tr. (5) 41:14–42:5, 43:18–44:2 (Dr. Jarow).

²⁸⁸ Tr. (5) 15:12–16:8 (Dr. Jarow); see Claimant’s PHB ¶ 3.

²⁸⁹ Rejoinder ¶ 93; see also *id.* ¶¶ 76–84.

Under New York law, the Claimant must adduce “clear and convincing evidence that the misrepresentations were made with the intent to deceive.”²⁹⁰

263. The Respondent says that the Claimant must “give rise to a strong inference of fraudulent intent” by “alleging facts that 1) show that Antibe had both motive and opportunity to commit fraud, or that 2) constitute strong circumstantial evidence of conscious misbehavior or recklessness, and [the Claimant] must do so with respect to *each* alleged act or omission.”²⁹¹ The Respondent contends that the Claimant’s “bare assertions of fraud” fail to support “any motive to deceive or manipulate” (the first prong of the test above), “beyond possibly implying generalized economic self-interest or securing profit,” which the Respondent says is insufficient.²⁹² As to recklessness (the second prong of the test above), the Respondent contends that it is conduct that is “highly unreasonable and which represents an extreme departure from the standards of ordinary care,” and that, again, the Claimant alleges no facts meeting that standard.²⁹³ According to the Respondent, Health Canada’s “serious concerns” were “alleviated” and the Final AME Protocol was submitted to Health Canada in May of 2021 and was approved “with what was essentially an administrative change from the draft protocol submitted the previous December”: “There was no material change.”²⁹⁴ In its post-hearing brief, the Respondent contends that “Nuance has provided no evidence that Antibe intended to deceive Nuance” and “Nuance also has not established that Antibe had a motive to deceive Nuance.”²⁹⁵

264. As an initial matter, while the Tribunal agrees with the Claimant that the heightened pleading standard mandated by United States Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 9(b) is a procedural rule not applicable in the present proceeding²⁹⁶, the cases adduced and addressed by both Parties that deal with the pleading standard are helpful in delineating the showing necessary to establish scienter under New York law. In this regard, the *Siegel v. Ford* case, cited by both Parties, is instructive.²⁹⁷ In that case, the district court for the Southern District of New York rejected the respondent’s motion to dismiss for failure to state a claim the plaintiffs’ common law fraud claim under New York law. In finding that the plaintiffs had adequately pleaded scienter, the court found that “the allegations in the

²⁹⁰ See *E-21 Glob., Inc. v. Second Renaissance, LLC*, 360 F. App’x 172, 175 (2d Cir. 2009) (cited to at Respondent’s PHB ¶ 147 n. 181 (unnumbered legal authority submitted with Respondent’s PHB)).

²⁹¹ Rejoinder ¶ 78 (emphasis in the original) (quoting RL-053, *Tellabs, Inc. v. Makor issues & Rights, Ltd.*, 551 US. 308, 310, 334 (2007)); see also Defence ¶ 195.

²⁹² Rejoinder ¶ 79 (citing to RL-057, *Prickett v. New York Life Ins. Co.*, 896 F. Supp. 2d 236, 246 (S.D.N.Y. 2012) (“However, a general profit motive, such as the motive to earn fees, is not a sufficient motive to commit fraud.”)).

²⁹³ Rejoinder ¶ 80 (quoting RL-058, *Barrett v. PJT Partners Inc.*, 2017 WL 3995606 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 8, 2017) at 7).

²⁹⁴ Rejoinder ¶ 81; see *id.* at ¶ 82.

²⁹⁵ Respondent’s PHB ¶¶ 147–149 (quotations at ¶¶ 148 & 149 and emphasis in the original).

²⁹⁶ Hearing Opening Slide 97.

²⁹⁷ CLA-029, *Siegel v. Ford*, 2017 WL 4119654 (S.D.N.Y. 2017); see, e.g., Reply ¶¶ 117–118, Rejoinder ¶¶ 100–104.

complaint, when taken as true permit the inference that [the respondent] either knowingly or recklessly” engaged in misrepresentation.²⁹⁸ The issue is factual in nature, centering on when an inference can be established that a defendant knowingly or recklessly misrepresented or failed to disclose a material fact.²⁹⁹

265. The *Meda* case³⁰⁰, on which both Parties rely³⁰¹, is particularly analogous. In that case, the court applied New York law to dismiss the plaintiff’s case after a bench trial on the basis that the plaintiff “did not establish” that the defendant’s failure to place a certain drug pricing agreement that it had with the French government in the data room “was intentional or reckless.”³⁰² Notably, the court found that the plaintiff “failed to show by clear and convincing evidence that anyone at [defendant company] knowingly or recklessly made any fraudulent misrepresentation or omissions” where, *inter alia*: the documentary and testimonial evidence adduced established that the defendant company’s “executives in Minnesota put time and care into preparing what they reasonably believed to be truthful, conservative, and honest offering materials”; “[n]o European country’s drug pricing agreements were in the data room, and [plaintiff] appears never to have noticed that absence”; and “there was no specific effort to hide a French drug pricing agreement.”³⁰³

266. On the basis of the documentary and testimonial evidence presented—including in assessing the credibility of the testimony from the Parties’ respective witnesses at the hearing—the Tribunal finds that the Claimant has met its burden to establish that Antibe acted with the requisite scienter under New York law with respect to its misrepresentations and omissions involving the correspondence and discussions with Health Canada.

267. As detailed further above, the following key events took place prior to the execution of the License Agreement:

- On 25 January 2021, Antibe opened the Data Room to Nuance, which included 17 regulatory documents, including 15 relating to Health Canada dating back to 2014. The Data Room did not include:

²⁹⁸ CLA-029, *Siegel v. Ford*, 2017 WL 4119654 (S.D.N.Y. 2017) at *10 (emphasis added). *See also* the *Loreley* case, cited by the Claimant in its Post-Hearing Brief, which itself relies on a case from the New York Court of Appeal (the highest court in New York). CLA-044, *Loreley Fin. (Jersey) No. 3 Ltd. v. Wells Fargo Sec., LLC*, 797 F.3d 160, 175 (2d. Cir 2015) (“Under New York law, Plaintiffs must ultimately prove that Defendants possessed ‘knowledge of [their misstatements]’ falsity’ and ‘an intent to induce reliance.’”) (quoting *Eurycleia Partners, LP v. Seward & Kissel, LLP*, 12 N.Y.3d 553, 559 (N.Y. 2009)).

²⁹⁹ *See* CLA-004, *De Sole v. Knoedler Gallery, LLC*, 139 F. Supp. 3d 618, 641 (S.D.N.Y. 2015) (“Whether a given intent existed is generally a question of fact, appropriate for resolution by the trier of fact.”) (internal quotation and citation omitted).

³⁰⁰ RL-052, *Meda AB v. 3M Co.*, 969 F. Supp. 2d 360 (S.D.N.Y. 2013).

³⁰¹ *See, e.g.*, Rejoinder ¶¶ 69–73; Claimant’s PHB ¶ 114.

³⁰² RL-052, *Meda AB v. 3M Co.*, 969 F. Supp. 2d 360, 376 (S.D.N.Y. 2013).

³⁰³ RL-052, *Meda AB v. 3M Co.*, 969 F. Supp. 2d 360, 385–386 (S.D.N.Y. 2013).

- The 19 January 2021 correspondence sent the week before from Health Canada, in which Health Canada failed to approve the AME Study CTA that Antibe had filed on 27 December 2020³⁰⁴ and instead sought additional information, raising “serious concerns regarding the potential risk of liver related AEs [adverse events]/SAEs [serious adverse events] in the proposed Phase 1b health human study, despite the low(er) ATB-346 doses (75mg, 100mg, 125 mg, and 150 mg), given that this is the first study with a 28-day treatment duration.”³⁰⁵
- The 21 January 2021 detailed response from Antibe to Health Canada providing information on dosage and safety protocols.³⁰⁶
- Information relating to the 22 January 2021 meeting between senior executives of Antibe—including Daniel Legault, the Chief Executive Officer—and Health Canada, including draft minutes of 26 January 2021 put together by a regulatory consultant working with Antibe³⁰⁷, which memorialize, among other things, that Health Canada took the position that (1) “The [Office of Clinical Trials] cannot issue a favourable decision for this [CTA] at this time”; (2) the “[p]roposed changes in the response are considered significant changes in the protocol design and therefore the protocol would require a full review”; and (3) Health Canada “offered to allow Antibe to withdraw the CTA by 11AM or a rejection would be issued”.³⁰⁸
- Antibe accordingly sent a letter later that day on 22 January 2021 withdrawing the CTA.³⁰⁹
- On 28 January 2021, Nuance wrote to Antibe specifically to note the absence of phase three studies in the Data Room and requested that Antibe “help to upload the phase 3 study information (protocols, status ... etc) which is import for us to evaluate if the design and timeline are applicable in China.”³¹⁰
- Antibe did not respond immediately, and instead suggested the next day (29 January) that Nuance “gather all of the diligence questions from Nuance and send over to Antibe for response at once. We would very much appreciate this format, as our team would like to take this list and answer thoughtfully and fulsomely.”³¹¹

³⁰⁴ Legault ¶ 53; Exhibit R-006.

³⁰⁵ Exhibit C-035.

³⁰⁶ Exhibit C-036.

³⁰⁷ Exhibit C-037.

³⁰⁸ Exhibit C-037.

³⁰⁹ Exhibit C-038.

³¹⁰ Exhibit R-031.

³¹¹ Exhibit R-031.

- On 3 February 2021, Nuance sent to Antibe a list of requests for information and documents, including “Protocols and timelines for 3 efficacy studies (study #1, #2, #3) and 2 GI safety studies (presented in the partnering presentation 2020.9 Page 14)”.³¹²
- On 4 February 2021, Antibe responded to Nuance’s questions and requests, and on the AME Study, Antibe stated: “For the Canadian AME study submission is planned for April/May 2021 with study initiation late Q2 2021.” And: “The Draft AME protocol has been added to ShareVault.”³¹³ Also on 4 February 2021, Antibe stated: “Assuming all goes accordingly, Antibe will be in a position to start the initial Phase 3 OA efficacy trial in H2 2021 and will be on an ambitious timeline to have the NDA submitted in 4Q 2024.”³¹⁴
- Five days later, on 9 February 2021, the Parties entered into the License Agreement.
- The next day, on 10 February 2021, Antibe updated its Board with information that while Antibe “continue[d] to feel as if the issue is manageable... Still, this is our main corporate risk”, and because the AME Study was not yet approved, Phase 3 would be “modestly delayed” and begin in January 2022.³¹⁵

268. In responding to specific questions from Nuance, the Respondent was already aware of the “serious concerns” raised by Health Canada, but did not provide the up-to-date information in its possession, and instead (i) omitted from the Data Room the most recent correspondence with Health Canada, even while prior correspondence with Health Canada and the FDA was included; and (ii) deliberately chose to put a version of the AME Protocol that had already been withdrawn on 22 January 2021, referring to it only as the “Draft AME protocol”. Taken together, Antibe’s response to Nuance’s inquiry can only be characterized as being so incomplete as to be affirmatively and deliberately misleading, evincing conscious misbehavior and recklessness, rather than an intent to be truthful or honest. In addition, Antibe’s report to its Board on 10 February 2021 belies the notion that the position of Health Canada on the AME Study was unimportant, such that this omission could have been inadvertent, as it was characterized to the Board as “still” the “main corporate risk” and the timing for the study initiation of January 2022 was inconsistent with the answer provided to Nuance just days earlier, on 4 February 2021. Also notable was the testimony of Antibe’s Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Daniel Legault. As CEO, he was one of the senior executives who attended the meeting with Health Canada held on 22 January 2021³¹⁶ and throughout had direct knowledge of the events that resulted in Antibe withdrawing the AME Protocol to prevent receiving an official rejection from Health Canada³¹⁷. He also drafted and presented

³¹² Exhibit R-034.

³¹³ Exhibit R-035.

³¹⁴ Exhibit R-035 (emphasis omitted).

³¹⁵ Exhibit C-040.

³¹⁶ Tr. (4) 99:5–15 (Mr. Legault).

³¹⁷ See generally Tr. (4) 99:5–119:20 (Mr. Legault).

to the Antibe Board the slide presentation updating the Board on the AME Protocol.³¹⁸ At the same time, he played a key role in the due diligence process, as one of the individuals who Ms. Korets-Smith testified she would go to for “regulatory communications, such as correspondence, meeting minutes” for purposes of the Data Room³¹⁹, and he specifically reviewed the response Antibe sent to Nuance with respect to the AME Study.³²⁰ Mr. Legault clearly acknowledged the importance and potential materiality of the position of Health Canada vis-à-vis the Drug, conceding at the hearing that Health Canada communications were “naturally requested by other potential partners”³²¹ and testifying that if “Health Canada had issued a rejection on the merits of the CTA, or issued a decision that significantly affected the Drug’s development time or costs, Antibe would have made that information public and informed Nuance.”³²² His explanation of why the Health Canada communications were not placed in the Data Room—which as noted, involved circumstances in which Health Canada had advised that it would issue a rejection of the CTA absent Antibe’s withdrawal—shifted at the hearing, from the position that “there was no deliberateness, we are just not turning our mind to it” and that the relevant correspondence “weren’t left out. There was no request for it”³²³, and later, “we did not think the correspondence was material from a public company point of view and we were in a due diligence process and if they want ongoing anything, they have to ask for it”³²⁴, and ultimately “we are not going to provide you [Nuance] with anything unless you ask for it”.³²⁵ It was only on 21 July 2021 that Antibe shared with Nuance the “final protocol for the AME study which is currently ongoing in Canada”³²⁶, and as noted, on 30 July 2021, the study hit the stopping criteria, and Antibe paused the AME Study³²⁷, which fundamentally pivoted the development of the Drug towards an indication for acute (vs. chronic) pain.³²⁸ As to motive to deceive, the Tribunal credits the Claimant’s arguments and evidence as to Antibe’s motivation to enter into the License Agreement in order to secure the necessary funding for the Drug’s continued development, in circumstances where the Respondent admitted the development of the Drug could not go forward without Nuance’s US\$20 million upfront payment.³²⁹

269. With respect to the elements of reasonable reliance and damages, i.e., whether the fraudulent misrepresentation is linked to the alleged harm in that Nuance was induced to enter into the License Agreement, the Tribunal also credits the Claimant’s arguments and evidence, including in circumstances reflecting the significance to Nuance of the Drug’s

³¹⁸ Tr. (4) 118:15–119:2 (Mr. Legault).

³¹⁹ Tr. (4) 7:1–8 (Ms. Korets-Smith).

³²⁰ Tr. (4) 20:11–25:7 (Ms. Korets-Smith); 64:5–66:14 (Ms. Korets-Smith); 134:7–16 (Mr. Legault).

³²¹ Tr. (4) 133:14–16 (Mr. Legault); *see also* Tr. (3) 144:24–145:23 (Korets-Smith).

³²² Legault ¶ 58; *see also* Tr. (4) 192:17–193:8 (Mr. Legault).

³²³ Tr. (4) 126:9–21, 129:11–130:1 (Mr. Legault).

³²⁴ Tr. (4) 132:5–18 (Mr. Legault).

³²⁵ Tr. (4) 133:2–5 (Mr. Legault).

³²⁶ Exhibit R-043.

³²⁷ Legault ¶ 63.

³²⁸ *See* Legault ¶¶ 129–133; Exhibit C-066, slide 4; Tr. (4) 176:13–177:7 (Mr. Legault); Exhibit C-095.

³²⁹ *See, e.g.*, Defence ¶ 274; Legault ¶ 147.

potential indication for chronic (vs. acute) pain and the development timeline as understood by Nuance when it signed the License Agreement.³³⁰ The Tribunal also finds that the Claimant’s reliance on the Respondent in this regard was reasonable as a matter of New York law, which provides that a party may rely on representations where they relate to matters “peculiarly within the other party’s knowledge” or where the truth is discoverable but only with “extraordinary effort or great difficulty”³³¹, and Antibe’s actions here did not put Nuance on notice of the “true nature” of the serious concerns expressed by Health Canada³³². The Tribunal credits the Claimant’s evidence that the Claimant did in fact review and request information on the regulatory communications and status of the pending studies³³³ and that no amount of due diligence would have enabled Nuance Pharma to discover that Antibe had omitted/misled it with respect to key regulatory information from the Data Room in these circumstances³³⁴, which undercuts the Respondent’s argument and evidence that the Claimant could or should have done more in this regard.

270. Accordingly, and for the avoidance of doubt, the Tribunal also rejects the Respondent’s arguments, *inter alia*, that the Claimant’s alleged lack of due diligence breaks the causation chain and that Nuance, but for the fraudulent misrepresentation of the communications with Health Canada, would have nonetheless entered into the License Agreement.

271. Finally, with respect to the Respondent’s argument that the License Agreement’s “merger” or “disclaimer” clauses preclude relief here, the Tribunal credits the arguments and evidence of Claimant that Clause 8.5 (Disclaimer of Warranties) and Clause 11.12 (Entire Agreement) of the License Agreement do not affect Nuance’s claim for fraudulent misrepresentation/inducement in entering into the License Agreement in the first place and do not preclude reliance on misrepresentations, especially for facts peculiarly within a Respondent’s knowledge.³³⁵

272. Having found for the Claimant on its “Claim 1” with respect to its fraudulent misrepresentation / inducement claim, the Tribunal does not address the additional element of a duty to disclose for purposes of the Claimant’s fraudulent concealment claim, nor the

³³⁰ See generally, *e.g.*, Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 117–148.

³³¹ See, *e.g.*, Reply ¶¶ 113–114 (collecting authorities at ¶ 114); see also Hearing Opening Slides 102–105.

³³² Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 121–122 (discussing CLA-032, *CP Kelco U.S., Inc. v. Pharmacia Corp.*, 2002 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 19139 (D. Del. 2002)), 135.

³³³ See generally Reply ¶¶ 79–82, 122; see also Hearing Opening Slides 110–121.

³³⁴ See, *e.g.*, Reply ¶ 121; see also Hearing Opening Slides 106–108; Claimant’s PHB ¶¶ 117–123, 88–92.

³³⁵ See, *e.g.*, CLA-040, *HealthNow N.Y., Inc. v. APS Healthcare Bethesda, Inc.*, 2006 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 13148 at *16–17 (“where the alleged misrepresentations supporting a claim of fraud arise from facts within the ‘peculiar knowledge’ of a party, even a specific disclaimer as to reliance on those representations does not bar a fraud claim”) (internal quotations and citations omitted); see also Claimant’s PBH ¶¶ 160–162; Hearing Opening Slides 122–124; Reply ¶¶ 126–129; Claim ¶¶ 65–67.

Claimant's alternative claims (Claims 2-4) for material breach of the License Agreement, unilateral mistake, or fraudulent concealment/fraudulent or negligent misrepresentations post-License Agreement.³³⁶

b. Relief

273. The Claimant seeks the following relief³³⁷:
- a. A declaration that the License Agreement has been validly rescinded or is void or is terminated;
 - b. In the alternative to (a) above, rescission of the License Agreement or a declaration that the License Agreement is void or is terminated;
 - c. Return of the sum of US\$20,000,000;
 - d. Further and/or in the alternative to (c) above, damages in the sum of US\$20,000,000 in respect of Nuance's upfront payment plus Nuance's management time costs in negotiating for and performing the License Agreement, estimated to be US\$101,500;
 - e. Interest;
 - f. Costs; and
 - g. Such further or other relief as the Tribunal deems fit.
274. The Respondent requests that the Tribunal³³⁸:
- a. Dismiss Nuance's claim in its entirety on the grounds that it is without merit;
 - b. Order Nuance to pay Antibe's arbitration costs, including Antibe's representative's costs and expenses;
 - c. Order Nuance to pay interest on all of the above amounts as of the date these amounts were due, until the date of their effective payment; and

³³⁶ See Claimant's PHB ¶¶ 98–101 (summarizing Claims 1 to 4).

³³⁷ Claimant's PHB ¶ 198; *see also* Reply ¶ 166; Hearing Opening Slide 139.

³³⁸ Statement of Defence ¶ 275.

d. Order any further and/or additional relief as the Tribunal may deem appropriate.

275. Under New York law, rescission of a contract is available in circumstances where “there is fraud or duress in the inducement of the contract, failure of consideration, inability to perform, or a breach of the contract so substantial that it defeats the object of the parties in making the contract.”³³⁹ Courts generally permit rescission of a contract only when it appears reasonably feasible to return the parties to their respective positions prior to the contract.³⁴⁰ As explained in the leading treatise *Williston on Contracts*, one of the reliefs open to a defrauded party is “rescission of the fraudulent transaction and restoration of the situation that the parties occupied before the fraudulent transaction was entered into.”³⁴¹

276. Having found that Nuance has met its burden to establish its claim of fraudulent concealment / inducement, the Tribunal finds that the License Agreement has been validly rescinded by Nuance. The Claimant is therefore entitled to be put in the situation in which it would have been but for the conclusion of the License Agreement. On that basis, Antibe is ordered to return to Nuance the sum of US\$20 million that represented Nuance’s up-front payment to Antibe, plus interest, as discussed in the next section of this Award. Nuance also seeks to recover Nuance’s management time costs in negotiating for and performing the License Agreement, estimated to be US\$101,500. The Tribunal agrees with the Respondent’s argument at the hearing³⁴² that the Claimant’s estimate is too speculative and declines to award the Claimant’s requested relief in this respect.

VIII.

INTEREST

A. The Claimant’s Position

277. The Claimant sets out its position on interest in its costs submission.³⁴³

³³⁹ RL-037, *Creative Waste Mgmt., Inc. v. Capitol Envtl. Servs., Inc.*, 429 F. Supp 2d 582, 599, 606 (S.D.N.Y. 2006) (emphasis added); see also RL-046, *K.M.L. Laboratories Ltd. v. Hopper*, 830 F. Supp. 159, 163 (E.D.N.Y. 1993) (“Under New York law, a breach in a contract which substantially defeats the purpose of that contract can be grounds for rescission. Rescission is not permitted for a slight, casual or technical breach, but, as a general rule, only for such as are material and willful, or, if not willful, so substantial and fundamental as to strongly tend to defeat the object of the parties in making the contract.”) (internal quotations and citations omitted).

³⁴⁰ RL-046, *K.M.L. Laboratories Ltd. v. Hopper*, 830 F. Supp. 159, 164 (E.D.N.Y. 1993) (“Courts generally permit rescission of a contract only when it appears reasonably feasible to return the parties to their respective positions prior to the contract.”) (internal quotations and citations omitted).

³⁴¹ CLA-024, Richard A. Lord, *Williston on Contracts* (4th ed.), Section 69:47 (Remedies for fraud and misrepresentations, generally).

³⁴² See Tr. (3) 116:20–123:23 (Ms. Lee).

³⁴³ Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶¶ 24–29.

278. The Claimant submits that the Tribunal has the power to award pre-Award interest on the sums awarded pursuant to Section 20(1)(c) of the International Arbitration Act, and to award post-Award interest pursuant to Section 20(3) of the same act.³⁴⁴

279. According to the Claimant, interest falls to be determined by Singapore law as the law of the arbitral seat as it is a matter of procedure, and the default statutory rate in Singapore is 5.33% per annum.³⁴⁵

280. The Claimant seeks both pre-Award and post-Award interest on all sums awarded at the default rate of 5.33% per annum, from the date the Claimant's cause of action arose/costs were incurred.³⁴⁶

B. The Respondent's Position

281. The Respondent stated its position on interest in its email of 20 July 2023, in the following terms: "Antibe agrees with Nuance that costs and damages ordered by the arbitrator should carry interest of 5.33% from the date of the award. Antibe disagrees that, in the circumstances of this case, pre-award interest should be ordered on costs or damages."³⁴⁷

C. The Tribunal's Analysis and Decision

282. As the Claimant notes, the Tribunal has the power under the International Arbitration Act to award both pre-Award and post-Award interest. Further, pursuant to Article 32.9 of the SIAC Rules: "The Tribunal may award simple or compound interest on any sum which is the subject of the arbitration at such rates as the parties may have agreed or, in the absence of such agreement, as the Tribunal determines to be appropriate, in respect of any period which the Tribunal determines to be appropriate."

283. Here, while the Claimant seeks both pre-Award and post-Award interest and the Respondent only post-Award interest, both Parties agree on the applicable rate of interest. According to the Claimant, the applicable rate is "the default rate of 5.33% per annum."³⁴⁸ And the Respondent says that "costs and damages ordered by the arbitrator should carry interest of 5.33% from the date of the award."³⁴⁹

284. In the light of the agreement of the Parties, the Tribunal will use a rate of interest of 5.33% per annum. The Claimant's position on the applicable rate, with which the Respondent agrees, is based on Order 17 rule 5(1)(b) of the Singapore Rules of Court 2021,³⁵⁰

³⁴⁴ Claimant's Costs Submissions ¶¶ 24–25.

³⁴⁵ Claimant's Costs Submissions ¶ 26.

³⁴⁶ Claimant's Costs Submissions ¶¶ 27–29.

³⁴⁷ Email of 20 July 2023 from the Respondent to the Tribunal.

³⁴⁸ Claimant's Costs Submissions ¶ 27 (with respect to pre-Award interest); *see also id.* ¶ 29 ("same default rate" for post-Award interest).

³⁴⁹ Email of 20 July 2023 from the Respondent to the Tribunal.

³⁵⁰ *See* Claimant's Costs Submissions ¶ 26 n. 31.

which provides for “simple interest at 5.33% per year.”³⁵¹ The Tribunal therefore orders simple interest.

285. As to pre-Award interest, the Tribunal agrees with the Claimant that pre-Award interest shall be awarded. The Tribunal has found that the Claimant validly rescinded the License Agreement and is entitled to be put back in the situation in which it would have been but for the conclusion of the License Agreement. In particular, on 19 February 2021, the Claimant made an upfront payment of US\$ 20 million to the Respondent. The Claimant is entitled to the return of this sum. It is also entitled to pre-Award interest on this sum: but for the conclusion of the License Agreement, the Claimant would have been in possession of this sum from 19 February 2021 to the date of this Award and would have been in a position to earn interest on this sum.

286. Thus, the Tribunal awards pre-Award interest at the rate of 5.33% per annum, from 19 February 2021 to the date of this Award, on the US\$ 20 million that the Respondent is ordered to return to the Claimant.

287. As to post-Award interest, the Parties argue in favor of post-Award interest, and the Tribunal concurs. The Tribunal sees no reason to depart from the rate of interest used for purposes of pre-Award interest. Thus, the Tribunal awards post-Award interest at the rate of 5.33% per annum, from the date of this Award to the date of full compliance with the Award, on all sums awarded under the Award.

IX.

COSTS

A. The Claimant’s Position

288. The Claimant submits that (i) in the event that the Tribunal finds that Nuance is substantially or wholly successful in this arbitration, costs should follow the event and Nuance should be awarded in full its legal costs and its share of the costs of the arbitration (US\$ 1,200,811.55); (ii) in the event Nuance does not substantially or wholly succeed in this arbitration but the Tribunal determines that Antibe had concealed material information and/or made material misleading representations to Nuance, Nuance should be awarded its legal costs and its share of the costs of the arbitration incurred up to the completion of document production (US\$ 444,728.75 and US\$ 93,126.24), and save for the foregoing, the Parties should bear their own costs.³⁵² Annex 1 of the Claimant’s costs submission contains a detailed schedule of costs and fees.³⁵³

289. The Claimant refers to Rule 35 of the SIAC Rules, which provides that, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, the Tribunal shall specify in the Award the total amount of

³⁵¹ See Claimant’s Costs Submissions, Annex 12.

³⁵² Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶¶ 8(a)-(b), 30(a)-(b).

³⁵³ Claimant’s Costs Submissions, Annex 1.

the costs of the arbitration, and their apportionment among the Parties; and to Rule 37, which further empowers the Tribunal to order in its Award that all or part of the legal or other costs of a party be paid by another party.³⁵⁴

290. The Claimant contends that “costs follow the event” is a starting point.³⁵⁵ It says the rule may be displaced in some circumstances, leading the Tribunal to consider relative success and failure on specific issues.³⁵⁶ The Tribunal should also consider the conduct of the Parties and the reasonableness of the costs claimed.³⁵⁷

291. The Claimant argues that it should be awarded its legal costs and its share of the costs of the arbitration in full, in the event that it wholly or substantially succeeds in the arbitration.³⁵⁸ The Claimant submits that (i) its costs are highly reasonable considering the importance and significance of the dispute; (ii) its costs are also reasonable considering the number and complexity of the issues in dispute; (iii) it kept its legal costs as reasonably low as possible by staffing each phase of the arbitration appropriately; (iv) it offered discounts on its legal fees; (v) and its costs are reasonable “in view of Antibe’s unreasonable conduct in the proceedings.”³⁵⁹

292. The Claimant further argues that it should be awarded its legal costs and its share of the costs of the arbitration up to the document production phase in the event that it is partially successful in the arbitration, which was reasonably brought to uncover material information otherwise concealed by Antibe up to the document production phase.³⁶⁰ This is on the basis that “Nuance had no option but to commence the Arbitration to uncover the truth” and that Nuance’s claims were “deservedly brought.”³⁶¹ According to the Claimant, in allocating post-document production costs, the Tribunal should take into consideration Antibe’s “unreasonable conduct” in the arbitration.³⁶²

B. The Respondent’s Position

293. The Respondent submits that costs should be awarded on a full indemnity basis to the winner of the arbitration, but if Nuance is only partially successful and its fraud claims are dismissed, it ought not to be awarded more than 25% of its costs.³⁶³

294. The quantum of the costs sought by Antibe, set out in detail in Appendix A to its submission on costs, is as follows:

³⁵⁴ Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶¶ 1–2.

³⁵⁵ Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶ 3.

³⁵⁶ Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶ 3.

³⁵⁷ Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶¶ 4–5.

³⁵⁸ Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶¶ 9–15.

³⁵⁹ Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶¶ 9–15.

³⁶⁰ Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶¶ 16–23.

³⁶¹ Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶¶ 17–18 (emphasis omitted).

³⁶² Claimant’s Costs Submissions ¶ 23.

³⁶³ Costs Submissions of the Respondent ¶ 1.

(a) Legal fees in the amount of USD 1,641,163.21 (including [Harmonized Sales Tax or HST]);

(b) Disbursements in the amount of USD 258,698.68 (including HST); and

(c) Costs of the arbitration, being USD 144,855.55 (including HST);

(d) For a total of USD 2,044,717.44.³⁶⁴

295. The Respondent contends that the Tribunal’s jurisdiction to award costs comes from the SIAC Rules (and in particular Rules 35 and 37), Procedural Order No. 1, and the arbitration agreement itself.³⁶⁵

296. The Respondent argues that the basic principle of costs is that costs follow the event.³⁶⁶ The Respondent says that the Tribunal should take into account as factors the importance of the issues to the Parties, the causes of action in fraud, the merits of the Parties’ case and the conduct of the Parties in the arbitration, as well as the reasonableness of the costs claimed.³⁶⁷

297. According to the Respondent, (i) Nuance’s fraud claims were serious to Antibe; (ii) Nuance’s fraud claims were unsubstantiated; (iii) Nuance’s claims were unmeritorious; (iv) Nuance’s conduct of the litigation prolonged the proceeding; and (v) Antibe conducted its case efficiently.³⁶⁸

298. As to its claimed costs, the Respondent submits that they were reasonable, proportionate and warranted, and that they are consistent with the reasonable expectations of the Parties.³⁶⁹

C. The Tribunal’s Analysis and Decision

299. Section 11.10 of the License Agreement provides that “[t]he arbitrator may apportion the costs of the arbitration, including the reasonable fees and disbursements of the parties, between or among the parties in such manner as the arbitrator considers reasonable.”³⁷⁰ Pursuant to SIAC Rule 35.1, “the Tribunal shall specify in the Award the total amount of the costs of the arbitration.” Further, “the Tribunal shall determine in the Award the apportionment of the costs of the arbitration among the parties.”

³⁶⁴ Costs Submissions of the Respondent ¶ 2; *see also id.* ¶ 45; *id.* Appendix A.

³⁶⁵ Costs Submissions of the Respondent ¶¶ 5–8.

³⁶⁶ Costs Submissions of the Respondent ¶¶ 9–12.

³⁶⁷ Costs Submissions of the Respondent ¶ 13.

³⁶⁸ Costs Submissions of the Respondent ¶¶ 14–36.

³⁶⁹ Costs Submissions of the Respondent ¶¶ 37–44.

³⁷⁰ See Exhibit C-007, License Agreement, Section 11.10(a).

300. SIAC Rule 35.2 makes clear that the term “costs of the arbitration” includes (a) the Tribunal’s fees and expenses; (b) SIAC’s administration fees and expenses; and (c) the costs of any assistance reasonably required by the Tribunal. The Registrar determines the costs of arbitration in accordance with Rule 34.7 of the SIAC Rules as follows:

<u>Tribunal’s Fees & Expenses</u>	<u>SGD</u>
Catherine Amirfar	
Sole Arbitrator’s Fees	191,398.86
Sole Arbitrator’s Expenses	30,043.80
GST	N/A
TOTAL TRIBUNAL’S FEES & EXPENSES	221,442.66
<u>Administrative Secretary’s Fees & Expenses</u>	<u>SGD</u>
Romain Zamour	
Administrative Secretary’s Fees	23,750.00
Administrative Secretary’s Expenses	15,445.61
GST	N/A
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY’S FEES & EXPENSES	39,195.61
<u>SIAC Fees & Expenses</u>	
Administration Fee	46,644.35
SIAC Expenses	150.00
TOTAL SIAC ADMINISTRATION FEES & EXPENSES	46,794.35
<u>TOTAL COSTS OF ARBITRATION</u>	<u>307,432.62</u>

301. The Claimant and the Respondent paid SG\$ 153,816.14 and SG\$ 153,936.14 respectively, the deposits held by the SIAC towards these costs, and these deposits have been applied by the SIAC towards the costs of arbitration (with any balance amount refunded to the Parties in the same proportions as those in which the deposits were made pursuant to Rule 34.7 of the SIAC Rules).

302. SIAC Rule 37 further provides that the Tribunal “shall have the authority to order in its Award that all or a part of the legal or other costs of a party be paid by another party.” Here, the total amount of legal or other costs is as follows:

(a) the Claimant claims US\$ 1,025,374.12 in legal fees, as well as US\$ 43,745.02 in disbursements.³⁷¹ The Respondent claims US\$ 1,641,163.21 in legal fees, as well as US\$ 258,698.68 in disbursements.³⁷²

(b) further costs relating to the transcription charges and charges for the hearing rooms at Maxwell Chambers: the Claimant claims US\$ 6,885.21 (corresponding to S\$ 9,099.00 using the exchange rate used by the Claimant³⁷³) (transcription charges) plus US\$ 8,399.39 (corresponding to S\$ 11,100.02 using the exchange rate used by the Claimant) (charges for hearing rooms at Maxwell Chambers)³⁷⁴; and the Respondent claims US\$ 7,497.57 (as “Epiq”) plus US\$ 22,743.64 (as “Arbitrator”), plus “HST” (Harmonized Sales Tax).

303. The Tribunal now turns to the issue of the allocation of costs. The Parties agree that the baseline principle of allocation of costs is “costs follow the event.” The Tribunal concurs. The Parties further agree that other factors are relevant, such as the conduct of the Parties and the reasonableness of the costs claimed. The Tribunal concurs on this as well.

304. Here, the Claimant has prevailed on its claim (fraudulent inducement leading to rescission of the License Agreement), and on its principal request for relief (return of the upfront payment under the License Agreement). The Tribunal considers that the costs claimed by both Parties are reasonable, in light of the complexity of the case and the serious nature of fraud allegations. The Tribunal further considers that both Parties behaved reasonably in the course of the proceedings, generally conducting litigation fairly and efficiently.

305. Thus, on balance, the Tribunal sees no reason to depart from the principle of “costs follow the event.” The Tribunal therefore holds that the Respondent shall reimburse the Claimant for the Claimant’s portion of the costs of the arbitration, namely SG\$ 153,716.31.

306. The Tribunal further holds that the Respondent shall reimburse the Claimant for the totality of its legal fees (US\$ 1,025,374.12), disbursements (US\$43,745.02), US\$ 6,885.21 in transcription charges paid for by the Claimant, and US\$ 8,399.39 in charges for hearing rooms at Maxwell Chambers, paid for by the Claimant.

³⁷¹ Claimant’s Costs Submissions, Annex 1.

³⁷² Costs Submissions of the Respondent, Appendix A.

³⁷³ Claimant’s Costs Submissions, Annex 1, at 1 n. 1.

³⁷⁴ Claimant’s Costs Submissions, Annex 1.

X.**DISPOSITIF**

307. For the reasons set forth above, the Tribunal:

(a) HOLDS that the present dispute is within the Tribunal's jurisdiction and that the Claimant's claims are admissible;

(b) DECLARES that the Claimant validly rescinded the License Agreement on the basis of the Respondent's fraudulent inducement of the Claimant to enter into the License Agreement;

(c) ORDERS the Respondent to pay to the Claimant US\$ 20,000,000.00, representing the sum that the Claimant had paid to the Respondent as upfront payment under the License Agreement, plus pre-award simple interest on this sum at the rate of 5.33% per annum, from 19 February 2021 to the date of this Award;

(d) ORDERS the Respondent to pay to the Claimant SG\$ 153,716.31, as reimbursement for the costs of the arbitration;

(e) ORDERS the Respondent to pay to the Claimant US\$ 1,025,374.12, as the legal fees of the Claimant in the arbitration; US\$ 43,745.02, as the disbursements of the Claimant in the arbitration; US\$ 6,885.21 in transcription charges paid for by the Claimant; as well as US\$ 8,399.39 in charges for hearing rooms at Maxwell Chambers, paid for by the Claimant;

(f) ORDERS the Respondent to pay to the Claimant, if the Respondent fails to pay in full within 7 business days the amounts set forth in paragraphs (c), (d), and (e) above, simple post-award interest on any outstanding amounts at the rate of 5.33% per annum, from the date of this Award to the date of full and complete payment; and

(g) DISMISSES all other claims or requests.

Tribunal: Ms. Catherine Amirfar



Dated: 27 February 2024
Seat of Arbitration: Singapore

This is **Exhibit "C"**
Referred to in the Affidavit of Scott Curtis
Affirmed remotely before me this 8th day of April, 2024

Dillon Gohil

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.

UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the Three and Nine Months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Interim Consolidated Statements of Financial Position
As at December 31, 2023 and March 31, 2023
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars)
(Unaudited)

	December 31, 2023	March 31, 2023
	\$	\$
ASSETS		
Current		
Cash and cash equivalents	11,339	6,755
Term deposits <i>[note 4]</i>	13,567	32,137
Other receivables <i>[note 5]</i>	1,546	1,655
Prepaid expenses <i>[note 9]</i>	1,643	999
Total current assets	28,095	41,546
Non-current assets		
Deferred contract costs	1,283	1,283
Deferred consideration receivable <i>[note 3]</i>	632	1,380
Intangible assets	26,352	26,352
Total non-current assets	28,267	29,015
TOTAL ASSETS	56,362	70,561
LIABILITIES		
Current		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,794	2,764
Total current liabilities	2,794	2,764
Non-current liabilities		
Deferred revenue	27,631	27,631
Total non-current liabilities	27,631	27,631
TOTAL LIABILITIES	30,425	30,395
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Share capital	141,607	141,489
Common Share purchase warrants <i>[note 7(c)]</i>	10,264	10,264
Contributed surplus	19,564	18,904
Deficit	(145,498)	(130,491)
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	25,937	40,166
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	56,362	70,561

Commitments and contingencies *[note 16]*

(Signed) Daniel Legault Daniel Legault, Director

(Signed) Robert Hoffman Robert Hoffman, Director

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Interim Consolidated Statements of Loss and Comprehensive Loss****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Three months ended December 31, 2023	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2023	Nine months ended December 31, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
EXPENSES				
Research and development <i>[note 9]</i>	2,303	2,231	9,362	9,917
General and administrative <i>[note 10]</i>	1,770	1,555	5,862	4,415
Stock-based compensation <i>[notes 7 and 11]</i>	442	809	778	2,357
Selling and marketing <i>[note 12]</i>	81	67	324	275
Total expenses	4,596	4,662	16,326	16,964
LOSS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	(4,596)	(4,662)	(16,326)	(16,964)
Finance income and related costs <i>[note 13]</i>	(383)	(457)	(1,319)	(909)
NET LOSS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	(4,213)	(4,205)	(15,007)	(16,055)
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations <i>[note 3]</i>	-	(111)	-	128
NET LOSS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS	(4,213)	(4,316)	(15,007)	(15,927)
Basic and diluted loss per share <i>[note 8]</i>	(0.08)	(0.08)	(0.29)	(0.31)
Basic and diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding <i>[note 8]</i>	52,651,259	52,320,976	52,639,576	52,188,528

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Interim Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity****For the Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Number of Common Shares	Share capital	Common Share purchase warrants	Contributed surplus	Deficit	Total shareholders' equity
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance, March 31, 2022	52,099,276	139,547	10,264	18,038	(111,016)	56,833
Shares issued for redeemed restricted share units <i>[note 7(b)]</i>	369,533	1,318	-	(1,318)	-	-
Stock-based compensation <i>[note 11]</i>	-	-	-	2,357	-	2,357
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	-	-	-	-	(16,055)	(16,055)
Income from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-	128	128
Balance, December 31, 2022	52,468,809	140,865	10,264	19,077	(126,943)	43,263
Balance, March 31, 2023	52,617,092	141,489	10,264	18,904	(130,491)	40,166
Shares issued for redeemed restricted share units <i>[note 7(b)]</i>	48,335	118	-	(118)	-	-
Stock-based compensation <i>[note 11]</i>	-	-	-	778	-	778
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	-	-	-	-	(15,007)	(15,007)
Income from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance, December 31, 2023	52,665,427	141,607	10,264	19,564	(145,498)	25,937

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Interim Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows****For the Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars)

(Unaudited)

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	(15,007)	(16,055)
Income from discontinued operations <i>[note 3]</i>	-	128
Items not affecting cash:		
Stock-based compensation <i>[notes 7 and 11]</i>	778	2,357
Accretion interest	-	(18)
Interest on capitalized lease payments	-	4
Loss on sale of Citigenix Inc. <i>[note 3]</i>	-	98
	<u>(14,229)</u>	<u>(13,486)</u>
Changes in non-cash balances:		
Other receivables	(18)	552
Inventory	-	(239)
Prepaid expenses	(644)	200
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	30	(208)
Deferred tax liability	-	260
Net change in non-cash balances	<u>(632)</u>	<u>565</u>
Cash flows used in operating activities	<u>(14,861)</u>	<u>(12,921)</u>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of term deposits	(13,422)	(38,125)
Redemption of term deposits	31,992	26,299
Sale of subsidiary net of cash sold	875	559
Purchase of equipment	-	(11)
Cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>19,445</u>	<u>(11,278)</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Lease payments	-	(78)
Increase in loan receivable	-	(1)
Cash flows used in financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>(79)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents during the period	4,584	(24,278)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the period	6,755	34,807
Cash and cash equivalents, end of the period	<u>11,339</u>	<u>10,529</u>

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Antibe Therapeutics Inc. (the “Company” or “Antibe”) was incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) on May 5, 2009. The Company’s common shares (the “Common Share(s)”) trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbol “ATE”, and on the OTCQX market under the symbol “ATBPF.”

The Company originates, develops and out-licenses new pharmaceuticals. Antibe’s lead compound, otenaproxesul (previously known as ATB-346), combines a moiety that releases hydrogen sulfide with naproxen, an approved, marketed and off-patent, non-steroidal, anti-inflammatory drug. The Company’s main objectives are to develop otenaproxesul by satisfying the requirements of the relevant drug regulatory authorities while also satisfying the commercial licensing objectives of prospective global partners. The Company has also established a development plan for its lead compound through to the end of Phase III human clinical studies for regulatory discussion purposes. Additionally, the Company continues to investigate other research projects as well as additional development opportunities.

The Company was also, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix Inc. (“Citagenix” or “CGX”), a seller of tissue regenerative products servicing the orthopaedic and dental marketplaces. Citagenix’s portfolio consists of branded biologics and medical devices that promote bone regeneration. Citagenix operates in Canada through its direct sales force, and in the United States and internationally via a network of distributors. On November 1, 2022, the Company completed the sale of Citagenix to HANSAmEd Limited (see note 3).

The address of the Company’s registered head office and principal place of business is 15 Prince Arthur Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5R 1B2.

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements were authorized for issuance by the Board of Directors on February 13, 2024.

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION**(a) Statement of compliance –**

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements were prepared using the same accounting policies and methods as those used in the Company’s audited consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023. These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standard 34, *Interim Financial Reporting*. Accordingly, these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements do not include all the disclosures required for annual financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the annual consolidated financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023, which are available on SEDAR. Several amendments apply for the first time in 2023, but do not have an impact on the unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements of the Company. The Company has not early adopted any other standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

(b) Consolidation –

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements reflect the accounts of the Company and its previously wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix.

Prior to November 1, 2022, the Company operated as two operating segments: Antibe (research and development of new pharmaceuticals) and Citagenix (a seller of tissue regenerative products servicing the orthopaedic and dental marketplaces). On November 1, 2022, the Company closed the sale of Citagenix.

The results of the operations of Citagenix in the comparative period are recorded within income (loss) from discontinued operations in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss (note 3).

All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated on consolidation.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)**(c) Going concern –**

The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. For the nine months ended December 31, 2023, the Company incurred a net loss from continuing operations of \$15,007, had negative cash flows from operations of \$14,861 and an accumulated deficit of \$145,498.

Until such time as the Company's pharmaceutical products are patented and approved for sale, the Company's liquidity requirements are dependent on its ability to raise additional capital by selling additional equity, from licensing agreements of its lead compound, from proceeds from the exercise of stock options and Common Share purchase warrants or by obtaining credit facilities. The Company's future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to, the market acceptance of its products and services. No assurance can be given that any such additional funding will be available or that, if available, it can be obtained on terms favourable to the Company.

All of the factors above indicate the existence of a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, which assumes the Company will continue its operations for the foreseeable future and will be able to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business. Management's plans to address these issues involve actively seeking capital investment and generating revenue and profit from the commercialization of its products. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern is subject to management's ability to successfully implement this plan. Failure to implement this plan could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and financial performance.

If the going concern assumption were not appropriate for these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements, then adjustments would be necessary to the carrying value of assets and liabilities, the reported revenue and expenses, and the classifications used in the interim consolidated statements of financial position. The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements do not include adjustments that would be necessary if the going concern assumption were not appropriate.

(d) Use of estimates –

The preparation of these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, if any, as at the date of the unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may vary from the current estimates. These estimates are reviewed periodically and, as adjustments become necessary, they are reported in income in the year in which such adjustments become known. Significant estimates in these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements include the completeness of the accrual for research and clinical trial expenses, and accruals and inputs related to the calculation of stock-based compensation.

3. SALE OF CITAGENIX

On November 1, 2022, the Company completed the sale of its wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix. The \$6,500 transaction involves a guaranteed \$3,500, and a further \$3,000 subject to Citagenix achieving sales milestones over the three-year period following closing. On February 15, 2023, the agreement was amended to include an additional \$1,000 of contingent consideration and a one-year extension, bringing the total consideration to \$7,500. On November 1, 2023, the Company received the second of the four guaranteed payments of \$875 from HANSAméd Limited. The fair value of the contingent consideration was determined to be \$nil as of the date of the sale and \$nil as of December 31, 2023. The present value of the deferred consideration was determined to be \$2,255 as of the date of the sale and \$1,581 as of December 31, 2023, using a discount rate of 8%.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

3. SALE OF CITAGENIX (continued)

The results of Citagenix for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2022 are included in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss as income (loss) from discontinued operations, and are presented below:

	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2022
	\$	\$
Revenue	965	6,987
Cost of goods sold	379	3,945
Gross profit	586	3,042
Expenses	599	2,556
Loss on sale of Citagenix	98	98
Income (loss) before tax from discontinued operations	(111)	388
Provision for income taxes	-	260
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(111)	128

4. TERM DEPOSITS

As at December 31, 2023, the Company held investments of \$13,567 (March 31, 2023 – \$32,137) in three separate Canadian currency guaranteed investment certificates having terms of six and twelve months. Interest rates range from 5.10% to 5.90%.

5. OTHER RECEIVABLES

	December 31, 2023	March 31, 2023
	\$	\$
SR&ED	-	46
Deferred consideration receivable [note 3]	875	875
Interest receivable	435	508
Harmonized Sales Tax receivable	194	186
	1,504	1,615
Employee advances [note 6]	42	40
	1,546	1,655

6. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Employee cash advances as at December 31, 2023 totalled \$42 (March 31, 2023 – \$40). Currently, the Company has one officer receiving cash advances.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements
For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)
(Unaudited)

7. SHARE CAPITAL**(a) Stock options –**

On September 12, 2023, the Company granted options of 667,500 Common Shares with an exercise price of \$0.56 per share to its directors, officers, employees, and certain consultants. The total fair value of these options, calculated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model (“BSM”) is \$224. All options are subject to a service condition: one third (1/3) of the options granted will vest on each of the first, second and third anniversaries of the grant date.

On September 12, 2023, the Company also granted 357,500 performance options with an exercise price of \$0.56 per share to key senior executives. Vesting of these options is subject to the successful achievement of certain goals that are designed to reflect the successful execution of the Company’s business plan and strategy. The estimated fair value of these performance options, calculated using the BSM, is \$120. As at December 31, 2023, it was determined that the probability and timing of achieving the performance criteria was more likely than not and, as such, for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2023, \$21 and \$25, respectively, were expensed and included in contributed surplus.

The following is a summary of all options to purchase Common Shares that are outstanding as at December 31, 2023 and 2022, as well as details on exercise prices and expiry dates:

	Nine months ended December 31, 2023		Nine months ended December 31, 2022	
	Options	Weighted average price	Options	Weighted average price
Balance, beginning of the period	1,430,112	\$ 1.83	1,274,435	2.93
Granted during the period	1,025,000	0.56	340,000	0.48
Forfeited during the period	(15,000)	5.50	(57,412)	3.34
Balance, end of the period	2,440,112	1.27	1,557,023	1.73

Number of options	Exercise price	Expiry date
	\$	
66,000	0.68	January 11, 2024
80,500	6.60	March 4, 2024
20,000	0.91	November 15, 2024
36,000	1.40	July 13, 2025
156,272	1.45	March 9, 2026
687,000	2.00	March 31, 2027
15,152	4.95	April 11, 2028
4,188	4.00	May 8, 2028
10,000	2.90	March 11, 2029
340,000	0.48	November 15, 2032
1,025,000	0.56	September 12, 2033
2,440,112		

The number of options exercisable as at December 31, 2023 is 1,149,282 and the weighted average exercise price of these options is \$2.09.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

7. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)

The total fair value of options not yet recognized as an expense is \$544.

For the three and nine months ended December 31, 2023, totals of \$99 and \$152, respectively (2022 – \$11 and \$16, respectively) related to stock options have been included within stock-based compensation in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

The following assumptions were used in the BSM to determine the fair value of stock options granted in the period:

	Nine months ended December 31, 2023	Nine months ended December 31, 2022
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	3.69%	3.13%
Weighted average expected volatility	119%	122%
Expected dividend yield	-	-
Weighted average expected life of options	10 years	10 years
Weighted average share price	\$0.56	\$0.50
Weighted average exercise price	\$0.56	\$0.48

(b) Restricted share unit plan –

The following is a summary of all restricted share units (“RSUs”) for Common Shares that are outstanding as at December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Nine months ended December 31, 2023	Nine months ended December 31, 2022
	RSUs	RSUs
Balance, beginning of the period	3,537,265	2,438,445
Redeemed during the period	(48,335)	(369,533)
Forfeited during the period	-	(5,083)
Balance, end of the period	3,488,930	2,063,829

Based on the share price on the date of granting, the total fair value of RSUs not yet recognized as an expense is \$105.

For the three and nine months ended December 31, 2023, totals of \$343 and \$626, respectively (2022 – \$798 and \$2,341, respectively) related to RSUs have been included within stock-based compensation in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

(c) Common Share purchase warrants –

On December 12, 2023, the Company announced that it is extending the expiry date (the “Warrant Extension”) and amending the exercise price (the “Amended Exercise Price”) of 6,485,706 Common Share purchase warrants (“Warrants”) of the Company.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements
For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)
(Unaudited)**7. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)**

The Warrants, pursuant to the Warrant Extension, will expire on July 31, 2024 and, pursuant to the Amended Exercise Price, be exercisable into a Common Share of the Company at \$1.50 per Common Share, as depicted in the table below:

Issue date	Number of Warrants	Issued exercise price	Amended exercise price	Original expiry date	Amended expiry date	Effective date
August 13, 2019	748,555	\$1.80	\$1.50	December 31, 2023	July 31, 2024	December 29, 2023
June 30, 2020	2,373,401	\$1.80	\$1.50	December 31, 2023	July 31, 2024	December 29, 2023
February 24, 2021	3,363,750	\$7.50	\$1.50	February 24, 2024	July 31, 2024	December 29, 2023

On December 16, 2023, the Toronto Stock Exchange provided final approval for the Warrant Extension and Amended Exercise Price with an effective date for the amendments of December 29, 2023.

The above amendment had no impact on the presentation of shareholders' equity since the Company's accounting policy is to not record an adjustment to shareholders' equity when the Warrants continue to be classified as equity under IAS 32.

None of the Warrants are held by insiders of the Company.

The following is a summary of all Warrants to purchase Common Shares that are outstanding as at December 31, 2023 and 2022, as well as details on exercise prices and expiry dates:

	Nine months ended December 31, 2023		Nine months ended December 31, 2022	
	Warrants	Weighted average price	Warrants	Weighted average price
Balance, beginning of the period	6,485,706	\$ 1.50	7,389,166	6.31
Expired during the period	-	-	(499,810)	3.96
Balance, end of the period	6,485,706	1.50	6,889,356	4.83

Number of Warrants	Exercise price	Expiry date
6,485,706	\$ 1.50	July 31, 2024

8. LOSS PER SHARE

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of Common Shares outstanding during the period. All unexercised share options and Warrants were excluded from calculating diluted loss per share as the effect of their issuance would be anti-dilutive.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

9. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

The nature of the research and development expenses for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended December 31, 2023	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2023	Nine months ended December 31, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and wages	438	354	1,660	1,552
Professional and consulting fees	344	275	911	1,213
Research and clinical trial costs	1,521	1,594	6,791	7,144
SR&ED rebate	-	8	-	8
Total research and development expenses	2,303	2,231	9,362	9,917

Non-refundable advance payments for goods and services that will be used or rendered in future research and development activities are recorded as a prepaid expense and recognized as an expense within research and development expenses in the period that the related goods are consumed or services are performed. As at December 31, 2023, \$1,382 (2022 – \$274) was recorded as a prepaid expense.

10. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

The nature of the general and administrative expenses for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended December 31, 2023	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2023	Nine months ended December 31, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and wages	415	385	1,603	1,450
Professional and consulting fees	1,215	1,036	3,819	2,515
Office expenses	71	89	244	251
Other expenses	69	45	196	199
Total general and administrative expenses	1,770	1,555	5,862	4,415

11. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The function of the stock-based compensation expense for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended December 31, 2023	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2023	Nine months ended December 31, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
General and administrative	268	543	492	1,526
Research and development	174	266	286	831
Total stock-based compensation	442	809	778	2,357

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

11. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION (continued)

During the nine months ended December 31, 2023, the Company revised its estimate of achieving a particular performance metric resulting in a reversal of previously expensed stock-based compensation.

12. SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES

The nature of the selling and marketing expenses for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended December 31, 2023	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2023	Nine months ended December 31, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Advertising and promotion	6	5	46	68
Travel and entertainment	75	62	278	207
Total selling and marketing expenses	81	67	324	275

13. FINANCE INCOME AND RELATED COSTS

The components of the finance income and related costs for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, are as follows:

	Three months ended December 31, 2023	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2023	Nine months ended December 31, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Interest and bank charges	2	2	7	7
Foreign currency transactions	3	-	10	83
Finance income	(388)	(459)	(1,336)	(999)
Total finance income and related costs	(383)	(457)	(1,319)	(909)

14. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's primary objective with respect to its capital management is to ensure that it has sufficient cash resources to fund the research, development and patent of drugs. To secure the additional capital necessary to pursue these plans, the Company may attempt to raise additional funds through the issuance of equity.

The Company includes the following in its definition of capital: share capital, Common Share purchase warrants, contributed surplus and accumulated deficit, which, as at December 31, 2023, totalled \$25,937 (March 31, 2023 – \$40,166). The Company is not subject to externally imposed capital requirements.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

15. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial risks by virtue of its activities: credit risk, liquidity risk, foreign currency risk and interest rate risk. The overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the officers of the Company as discussed with the Board of Directors. The officers of the Company are charged with the responsibility of establishing controls and procedures to ensure that financial risks are mitigated in accordance with the expectation of the Board of Directors as follows:

Credit risk

The Company's credit risk is primarily attributable to other receivables and the excess of cash held in one financial institution over the deposit insurance limit set by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company is not able to meet its financial obligations as they become due or can do so only at excessive cost. The Company manages its liquidity risk by forecasting cash flows and anticipated investing and financing activities. Officers of the Company are actively involved in the review and approval of planned expenditures, including actively seeking capital investment and generating revenue and profit from the commercialization of its products (note 2(c)).

As at December 31, 2023, the Company's financial obligations, including applicable interest, are due as follows:

	Less than 1 year	1–2 years	After 2	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,794	-	-	2,794

Foreign currency risk

The functional and reporting currency of the Company is the Canadian dollar. The Company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies, including US dollars and euros, and, as such, is exposed to currency risk due to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates against the Canadian dollar. The Company does not use derivative instruments to reduce exposure to foreign currency risk.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company is not currently incurring any debt and is, therefore, not exposed to changes in interest rates.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

On February 9, 2021, Antibe entered into an exclusive licensing agreement with Nuance Pharma (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. (“Nuance”) for the development and commercialization of otenaproxesul in the Greater China region. The license provides Nuance with exclusive rights to commercialize otenaproxesul in China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan.

The Company received notice of arbitral proceedings from Nuance relating to this license agreement on January 21, 2022. Pursuant to the license agreement, Nuance is obligated to make up to US\$80 million in payments to Antibe upon certain development and sales milestones, in addition to an upfront payment of US\$20 million, which has been paid. Nuance seeks to have the license rescinded and the upfront payment returned, alleging that Antibe failed to adequately share information concerning the risks of transaminase elevations related to otenaproxesul. The Company considers Nuance’s claims are unlikely to succeed. Management has determined that the occurrence of a loss is not probable and, therefore, there is no accrual in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at December 31, 2023 and March 31, 2023. The Company has engaged counsel to assist it with the arbitration proceedings, which have been brought under the Arbitration Rules of the Singapore International Arbitration Centre. Arbitration proceedings were held in May 2023 and a decision is pending.

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

a) On December 29, 2023, the Company announced an Early Warrant Exercise Incentive Program (“Early Warrant Exercise Program”) for its approximately 6.5 million outstanding and unlisted share purchase warrants having an exercise price of \$1.50 and expiring on July 31, 2024.

The Early Warrant Exercise Program is designed to encourage the early exercise of the Warrants during a 30-day early exercise period expected to commence on January 16, 2024 and terminate on February 15, 2024 (the “Incentive Period”). The Company proposes to incentivize the early exercise of the Warrants by offering a reduction in the Amended Exercise Price from \$1.50 to \$1.00 to holders of the Warrants who exercise the Warrants during the Incentive Period. After February 15, 2024, the exercise price of the Warrants will revert to \$1.50 per Common Share.

On January 15, 2024, the Toronto Stock Exchange provided final approval for the Early Warrant Exercise Program with an effective date for the amendments of January 16, 2024.

None of the Warrants are held by insiders of the Company.

The following is a summary of all Warrants exercised during the period from January 1, 2024 to the date of issuance of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements:

Exercise price	Number of Warrants	Proceeds
\$		\$
1.00	74,873	75

Each of the Warrants entitled the bearer to purchase one Common Share of the Company.

On February 1, 2024, the Company announced an extension of the termination date of the Early Warrant Exercise Program to March 31, 2024 (the “Extension”). After March 31, 2024, the exercise price of the Warrants will revert to \$1.50 per Common Share.

The Toronto Stock Exchange has provided conditional approval for the Extension with an effective date of February 16, 2024.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.

Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements

For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS *(continued)*

b) On January 3, 2024, as part of a consulting agreement, the Company granted options of 24,000 Common Shares with an exercise price of \$0.91 per share. The options vested immediately upon granting, and the total fair value, calculated using the BSM, is \$21.

This is **Exhibit “D”**
Referred to in the Affidavit of Scott Curtis
Affirmed remotely before me this 8th day of April, 2024

Dillon Gohil

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.

UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the Three and Six Months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Interim Consolidated Statements of Financial Position
As at September 30, 2023 and March 31, 2023
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars)
(Unaudited)

	September 30, 2023	March 31, 2023
	\$	\$
ASSETS		
Current		
Cash and cash equivalents	4,143	6,755
Term deposits <i>[note 4]</i>	23,733	32,137
Other receivables <i>[note 5]</i>	1,639	1,655
Prepaid expenses <i>[note 9]</i>	1,584	999
Total current assets	<u>31,099</u>	<u>41,546</u>
Non-current assets		
Deferred contract costs	1,283	1,283
Deferred consideration receivable <i>[note 3]</i>	1,471	1,380
Intangible assets	26,352	26,352
Total non-current assets	<u>29,106</u>	<u>29,015</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>60,205</u>	<u>70,561</u>
LIABILITIES		
Current		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,865	2,764
Total current liabilities	<u>2,865</u>	<u>2,764</u>
Non-current liabilities		
Deferred revenue	27,631	27,631
Total non-current liabilities	<u>27,631</u>	<u>27,631</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>30,496</u>	<u>30,395</u>
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Share capital	141,582	141,489
Common Share purchase warrants <i>[note 7(c)]</i>	10,264	10,264
Contributed surplus	19,148	18,904
Deficit	(141,285)	(130,491)
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	<u>29,709</u>	<u>40,166</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	<u>60,205</u>	<u>70,561</u>

Commitments and contingencies *[note 16]*

(Signed) Daniel Legault Daniel Legault, Director

(Signed) Robert Hoffman Robert Hoffman, Director

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Interim Consolidated Statements of Loss and Comprehensive Loss****For the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Three months ended September 30, 2023	Three months ended September 30, 2022	Six months ended September 30, 2023	Six months ended September 30, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
EXPENSES				
Research and development <i>[note 9]</i>	3,492	3,857	7,059	7,685
General and administrative <i>[note 10]</i>	1,941	1,729	4,091	2,860
Stock-based compensation <i>[notes 7 and 11]</i>	(80)	806	337	1,549
Selling and marketing <i>[note 12]</i>	96	114	243	208
Total expenses	5,449	6,506	11,730	12,302
LOSS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	(5,449)	(6,506)	(11,730)	(12,302)
Finance income and related costs <i>[note 13]</i>	(443)	(258)	(936)	(453)
NET LOSS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	(5,006)	(6,248)	(10,794)	(11,849)
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS				
Income from discontinued operations <i>[note 3]</i>	-	169	-	239
NET LOSS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS	(5,006)	(6,079)	(10,794)	(11,610)
Basic and diluted loss per share <i>[note 8]</i>	(0.10)	(0.12)	(0.21)	(0.22)
Basic and diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding <i>[note 8]</i>	52,637,091	52,129,929	52,633,703	52,143,116

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Interim Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity****For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Number of Common Shares	Share capital	Common Share(s) purchase warrants	Contributed surplus	Deficit	Total shareholders' equity
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance, March 31, 2022	52,099,276	139,547	10,264	18,038	(111,016)	56,833
Shares issued for redeemed restricted share units <i>[note 7(b)]</i>	41,779	124	-	(124)	-	-
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	1,549	-	1,549
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	-	-	-	-	(11,849)	(11,849)
Income from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-	239	239
Balance, September 30, 2022	52,141,055	139,671	10,264	19,463	(122,626)	46,772
Balance, March 31, 2023	52,617,092	141,489	10,264	18,904	(130,491)	40,166
Shares issued for redeemed restricted share units <i>[note 7(b)]</i>	19,999	93	-	(93)	-	-
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	337	-	337
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	-	-	-	-	(10,794)	(10,794)
Balance, September 30, 2023	52,637,091	141,582	10,264	19,148	(141,285)	29,709

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Interim Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows****For the Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars)

(Unaudited)

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	(10,794)	(11,849)
Income from discontinued operations <i>[note 3]</i>	-	239
Items not affecting cash:		
Stock-based compensation <i>[notes 7 and 11]</i>	337	1,549
Interest on capitalized lease payments	-	4
	(10,457)	(10,057)
Changes in non-cash balances:		
Other receivables	(75)	878
Inventory	-	(298)
Prepaid expenses	(585)	14
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	101	(113)
Deferred tax liability	-	260
Net change in non-cash balances	(559)	741
Cash flows used in operating activities	(11,016)	(9,316)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of term deposits	(13,422)	(28,109)
Redemption of term deposits	21,826	16,299
Cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities	8,404	(11,810)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Lease payments	-	(78)
Cash flows used in financing activities	-	(78)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents during the period	(2,612)	(21,204)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the period	6,755	34,807
Cash and cash equivalents, end of the period	4,143	13,603

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Antibe Therapeutics Inc. (the “Company” or “Antibe”) was incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) on May 5, 2009. The Company’s common shares (the “Common Share(s)”) trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbol “ATE”, and on the OTCQX market under the symbol “ATBPF.”

The Company originates, develops and out-licenses new pharmaceuticals. Antibe’s lead compound, otenaproxesul (previously known as ATB-346), combines a moiety that releases hydrogen sulfide with naproxen, an approved, marketed and off-patent, non-steroidal, anti-inflammatory drug. The Company’s main objectives are to develop otenaproxesul by satisfying the requirements of the relevant drug regulatory authorities while also satisfying the commercial licensing objectives of prospective global partners. The Company has also established a development plan for its lead compound through to the end of Phase III human clinical studies for regulatory discussion purposes. Additionally, the Company continues to investigate other research projects as well as additional development opportunities.

The Company was also, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix Inc. (“Citagenix” or “CGX”), a seller of tissue regenerative products servicing the orthopaedic and dental marketplaces. Citagenix’s portfolio consists of branded biologics and medical devices that promote bone regeneration. Citagenix operates in Canada through its direct sales force, and in the United States and internationally via a network of distributors. On November 1, 2022, the Company completed the sale of Citagenix to HANSAmEd Limited (see note 3).

The address of the Company’s registered head office and principal place of business is 15 Prince Arthur Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5R 1B2.

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements were authorized for issuance by the Board of Directors on November 10, 2023.

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION**(a) Statement of compliance –**

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements were prepared using the same accounting policies and methods as those used in the Company’s audited consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023. These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standard 34, *Interim Financial Reporting*. Accordingly, these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements do not include all the disclosures required for annual financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the annual consolidated financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023, which are available on SEDAR. Several amendments apply for the first time in 2023, but do not have an impact on the unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements of the Company. The Company has not early adopted any other standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

(b) Consolidation –

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements reflect the accounts of the Company and its previously wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix.

Prior to November 1, 2022, the Company operated as two operating segments: Antibe (research and development of new pharmaceuticals) and Citagenix (a seller of tissue regenerative products servicing the orthopaedic and dental marketplaces). On November 1, 2022, the Company closed the sale of Citagenix.

The results of the operations of Citagenix in the comparative period are recorded within income from discontinued operations in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss (note 3).

All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated on consolidation.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)**(c) Going concern –**

The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. For the six months ended September 30, 2023, the Company incurred a net loss from continuing operations of \$10,794, had negative cash flows from operations of \$11,016 and an accumulated deficit of \$141,285.

Until such time as the Company's pharmaceutical products are patented and approved for sale, the Company's liquidity requirements are dependent on its ability to raise additional capital by selling additional equity, from licensing agreements of its lead compound, from proceeds from the exercise of stock options and Common Shares purchase warrants or by obtaining credit facilities. The Company's future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to, the market acceptance of its products and services. No assurance can be given that any such additional funding will be available or that, if available, it can be obtained on terms favourable to the Company.

All of the factors above indicate the existence of a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, which assumes the Company will continue its operations for the foreseeable future and will be able to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business. Management's plans to address these issues involve actively seeking capital investment and generating revenue and profit from the commercialization of its products. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern is subject to management's ability to successfully implement this plan. Failure to implement this plan could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and financial performance.

If the going concern assumption were not appropriate for these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements, then adjustments would be necessary to the carrying value of assets and liabilities, the reported revenue and expenses, and the classifications used in the interim consolidated statements of financial position. The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements do not include adjustments that would be necessary if the going concern assumption were not appropriate.

(d) Use of estimates –

The preparation of these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, if any, as at the date of the unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may vary from the current estimates. These estimates are reviewed periodically and, as adjustments become necessary, they are reported in income in the year in which such adjustments become known. Significant estimates in these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements include the completeness of the accrual for research and clinical trial expenses, and accruals and inputs related to the calculation of stock-based compensation.

3. SALE OF CGX

On November 1, 2022, the Company completed the sale of its wholly owned subsidiary, CGX. The \$6,500 transaction involves a guaranteed \$3,500, and a further \$3,000 subject to Citagenix achieving sales milestones over the three-year period following closing. On February 15, 2023, the agreement was amended to include an additional \$1,000 of contingent consideration and a one-year extension, bringing the total consideration to \$7,500. The fair value of the contingent consideration was determined to be \$nil as of the date of the sale and \$nil as of September 30, 2023. The present value of the deferred consideration was determined to be \$2,255 as of the date of the sale and \$2,346 as of September 30, 2023, using a discount rate of 8%.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

3. SALE OF CGX (continued)

The results of Citagenix for the three and six months ended September 30, 2022 are included in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss as income from discontinued operations, and are presented below:

	Three months ended September 30, 2022	Six months ended September 30, 2022
	\$	
Revenue	2,879	6,022
Cost of goods sold	1,761	3,566
Gross profit	1,118	2,456
Expenses	949	1,957
Income before tax from discontinued operations	169	499
Provision for income taxes	-	260
Income from discontinued operations	169	239

4. TERM DEPOSITS

As at September 30, 2023, the Company held investments of \$23,733 (March 31, 2023 – \$32,137) in four separate Canadian currency guaranteed investment certificates (“GICs”) having terms of six, nine and twelve months, and one USD currency GIC having a term of six months. Interest rates range from 4.85% to 5.90%.

5. OTHER RECEIVABLES

	September 30, 2023	March 31, 2023
	\$	\$
SR&ED	-	46
Deferred consideration receivable [note 3]	875	875
Interest receivable	449	508
Harmonized Sales Tax receivable	271	186
	1,595	1,615
Employee advances [note 6]	44	40
	1,639	1,655

6. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Employee cash advances as at September 30, 2023, totalled \$44 (March 31, 2023 – \$40). Currently, the Company has one officer receiving cash advances.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

7. SHARE CAPITAL**(a) Stock options –**

On September 12, 2023, the Company granted options of 667,500 Common Shares with an exercise price of \$0.56 per share to its directors, officers, employees, and certain consultants. The total fair value of these options, calculated using the BSM, is \$224. All options are subject to a service condition: one third (1/3) of the options granted will vest on each of the first, second and third anniversaries of the grant date.

On September 12, 2023, the Company also granted 357,500 performance options with an exercise price of \$0.56 per share to key senior executives. Vesting of these options is subject to the successful achievement of certain goals that are designed to reflect the successful execution of the Company's business plan and strategy. The estimated fair value of these performance options, calculated using the BSM, is \$120. As at September 30, 2023, it was determined that the probability and timing of achieving the performance criteria was more likely than not and, as such, \$3 was expensed during the period and included in contributed surplus.

The following is a summary of all options to purchase Common Shares that are outstanding as at September 30, 2023 and 2022, as well as details on exercise prices and expiry dates:

	Six months ended September 30, 2023		Six months ended September 30, 2022	
	Options	Weighted average price	Options	Weighted average price
Balance, beginning of the period	1,430,112	\$ 1.83	1,274,435	2.93
Granted during the period	1,025,000	0.56	-	-
Forfeited during the period	-	-	(55,000)	3.40
Balance, end of the period	2,455,112	1.30	1,219,435	2.08

Number of options	Exercise price	Expiry date
	\$	
15,000	5.50	October 21, 2023
66,000	0.68	January 11, 2024
80,500	6.60	March 4, 2024
20,000	0.91	November 15, 2024
36,000	1.40	July 13, 2025
156,272	1.45	March 9, 2026
687,000	2.00	March 31, 2027
15,152	4.95	April 11, 2028
4,188	4.00	May 8, 2028
10,000	2.90	March 11, 2029
340,000	0.48	November 15, 2032
1,025,000	0.56	September 12, 2033
2,455,112		

The number of options exercisable as at September 30, 2023, is 1,090,112 and the weighted average exercise price of these options is \$2.25.

The total fair value of options not yet recognized as an expense is \$614.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

7. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)

For the three and six months ended September 30, 2023, totals of \$37 and \$59, respectively (2022 – \$3 and \$6, respectively) related to stock options have been included within stock-based compensation in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

The following assumptions were used in the BSM to determine the fair value of stock options granted in the period:

	Six months ended September 30, 2023	Six months ended September 30, 2022
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	3.69%	-
Weighted average expected volatility	119%	-
Expected dividend yield	-	-
Weighted average expected life of options	10 years	-
Weighted average share price	\$0.56	-
Weighted average exercise price	\$0.56	-

(b) Restricted share unit plan –

The following is a summary of all restricted share units (“RSUs”) for Common Shares that are outstanding as at September 30, 2023 and 2022:

	Six months ended September 30, 2023	Six months ended September 30, 2022
	RSUs	RSUs
Balance, beginning of the period	3,537,265	2,438,445
Redeemed during the period	(19,999)	(41,779)
Forfeited during the period	-	(5,083)
Balance, end of the period	3,517,266	2,391,583

Based on the share price on the date of granting, the total fair value of RSUs not yet recognized as an expense is \$448.

For the three and six months ended September 30, 2023, totals of \$(111) and \$283, respectively (2022 – \$803 and \$1,543, respectively) related to RSUs have been included within stock-based compensation in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

7. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)**(c) Common Share purchase warrants –**

The following is a summary of all warrants to purchase Common Shares that are outstanding as at September 30, 2023 and 2022, as well as details on exercise prices and expiry dates:

	Six months ended September 30, 2023		Six months ended September 30, 2022	
	Warrants	Weighted average price	Warrants	Weighted average price
		\$		\$
Balance, beginning of the period	6,485,706	4.76	7,389,166	6.31
Expired during the period	-	-	(499,810)	3.96
Balance, end of the period	6,485,706	4.76	6,889,356	4.83

Number of warrants	Exercise price	Expiry date
	\$	
3,121,956	1.80	December 31, 2023
3,363,750	7.50	February 24, 2024
6,485,706		

8. LOSS PER SHARE

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of Common Shares outstanding during the period. All unexercised share options and warrants were excluded from calculating diluted loss per share as the effect of their issuance would be anti-dilutive.

9. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

The nature of the research and development expenses for the three and six months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended September 30, 2023	Three months ended September 30, 2022	Six months ended September 30, 2023	Six months ended September 30, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and wages	561	516	1,222	1,197
Professional and consulting fees	306	320	567	938
Research and clinical trial costs	2,625	3,021	5,270	5,550
Total research and development expenses	3,492	3,857	7,059	7,685

Non-refundable advance payments for goods and services that will be used or rendered in future research and development activities are recorded as a prepaid expense and recognized as an expense within "Research and development" in the period that the related goods are consumed or services are performed. As at September 30, 2023, \$1,292 (2022 – \$570) was recorded as a prepaid expense.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

10. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

The nature of the general and administrative expenses for the three and six months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended September 30, 2023	Three months ended September 30, 2022	Six months ended September 30, 2023	Six months ended September 30, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and wages	781	722	1,188	1,065
Professional and consulting fees	1,002	842	2,604	1,479
Office expenses	86	76	173	162
Other expenses	72	89	126	154
Total general and administrative expenses	1,941	1,729	4,091	2,860

11. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The function of the stock-based compensation expense for the three and six months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended September 30, 2023	Three months ended September 30, 2022	Six months ended September 30, 2023	Six months ended September 30, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
General and administrative	(18)	506	224	984
Research and development	(62)	300	113	565
Total stock-based compensation	(80)	806	337	1,549

During the three months ended September 30, 2023, the Company revised its estimate of achieving a particular performance metric resulting in a reversal of previously expensed stock-based compensation.

12. SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES

The nature of the selling and marketing expenses for the three and six months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended September 30, 2023	Three months ended September 30, 2022	Six months ended September 30, 2023	Six months ended September 30, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Advertising and promotion	30	11	40	63
Travel and entertainment	66	103	203	145
Total selling and marketing expenses	96	114	243	208

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

13. FINANCE INCOME AND RELATED COSTS

The components of the finance income and related costs for the three and six months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, are as follows:

	Three months ended September 30, 2023	Three months ended September 30, 2022	Six months ended September 30, 2023	Six months ended September 30, 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Interest and bank charges	2	2	5	4
Foreign currency transactions	19	59	7	83
Finance income	(464)	(319)	(948)	(540)
Total finance income and related costs	(443)	(258)	(936)	(453)

14. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's primary objective with respect to its capital management is to ensure that it has sufficient cash resources to fund the research, development and patent of drugs. To secure the additional capital necessary to pursue these plans, the Company may attempt to raise additional funds through the issuance of equity.

The Company includes the following in its definition of capital: share capital, Common Share purchase warrants, contributed surplus and accumulated deficit, which, as at September 30, 2023, totalled \$29,709 (March 31, 2023 – \$40,166). The Company is not subject to externally imposed capital requirements.

15. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial risks by virtue of its activities: credit risk, liquidity risk, foreign currency risk and interest rate risk. The overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the officers of the Company as discussed with the Board of Directors. The officers of the Company are charged with the responsibility of establishing controls and procedures to ensure that financial risks are mitigated in accordance with the expectation of the Board of Directors as follows:

Credit risk

The Company's credit risk is primarily attributable to other receivables and the excess of cash held in one financial institution over the deposit insurance limit set by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company is not able to meet its financial obligations as they become due or can do so only at excessive cost. The Company manages its liquidity risk by forecasting cash flows and anticipated investing and financing activities. Officers of the Company are actively involved in the review and approval of planned expenditures, including actively seeking capital investment and generating revenue and profit from the commercialization of its products (note 2(c)).

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Six Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

15. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

As at September 30, 2023, the Company's financial obligations, including applicable interest, are due as follows:

	Less than 1 year	1–2 years	After 2	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,865	-	-	2,865

Foreign currency risk

The functional and reporting currency of the Company is the Canadian dollar. The Company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies, including US dollars and euros, and, as such, is exposed to currency risk due to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates against the Canadian dollar. The Company does not use derivative instruments to reduce exposure to foreign currency risk.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company is not currently incurring any debt and is, therefore, not exposed to changes in interest rates.

16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

On February 9, 2021, Antibe entered into an exclusive licensing agreement with Nuance Pharma (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. ("Nuance") for the development and commercialization of otenaproxesul in the Greater China region. The license provides Nuance with exclusive rights to commercialize otenaproxesul in China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan.

The Company received notice of arbitral proceedings from Nuance relating to this license agreement on January 21, 2022. Pursuant to the license agreement, Nuance is obligated to make up to US\$80 million in payments to Antibe upon certain development and sales milestones, in addition to an upfront payment of US\$20 million, which has been paid. Nuance seeks to have the license rescinded and the upfront payment returned, alleging that Antibe failed to adequately share information concerning the risks of transaminase elevations related to otenaproxesul. The Company considers Nuance's claims are unlikely to succeed. Management has determined that the occurrence of a loss is not probable and, therefore, there is no accrual in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at September 30, 2023 and March 31, 2023. The Company has engaged counsel to assist it with the arbitration proceedings, which have been brought under the Arbitration Rules of the Singapore International Arbitration Centre. Arbitration proceedings were held in May 2023 and a decision is pending.



ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.

UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the Three Months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Interim Consolidated Statements of Financial Position
As at June 30, 2023 and March 31, 2023
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars)
(Unaudited)

	June 30, 2023	March 31, 2023
	\$	\$
ASSETS		
Current		
Cash and cash equivalents	8,793	6,755
Term deposits <i>[note 4]</i>	25,514	32,137
Other receivables <i>[note 5]</i>	1,544	1,655
Prepaid expenses <i>[note 9]</i>	1,926	999
Total current assets	<u>37,777</u>	<u>41,546</u>
Non-current assets		
Deferred contract costs	1,283	1,283
Deferred consideration receivable <i>[note 3]</i>	1,425	1,380
Intangible assets	26,352	26,352
Total non-current assets	<u>29,060</u>	<u>29,015</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>66,837</u>	<u>70,561</u>
LIABILITIES		
Current		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	4,410	2,764
Total current liabilities	<u>4,410</u>	<u>2,764</u>
Non-current liabilities		
Deferred revenue	27,631	27,631
Total non-current liabilities	<u>27,631</u>	<u>27,631</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>32,041</u>	<u>30,395</u>
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Share capital	141,581	141,489
Common share purchase warrants <i>[note 7(c)]</i>	10,264	10,264
Contributed surplus	19,228	18,904
Deficit	(136,277)	(130,491)
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	<u>34,796</u>	<u>40,166</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	<u>66,837</u>	<u>70,561</u>

Commitments and contingencies *[note 16]*

(Signed) Daniel Legault Daniel Legault, Director

(Signed) Robert Hoffman Robert Hoffman, Director

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Interim Consolidated Statements of Loss and Comprehensive Loss
For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022**(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
EXPENSES		
Research and development <i>[note 9]</i>	3,567	3,828
General and administrative <i>[note 10]</i>	2,150	1,131
Stock-based compensation <i>[note 11]</i>	416	743
Selling and marketing <i>[note 12]</i>	147	94
Total expenses	6,280	5,796
LOSS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	(6,280)	(5,796)
Finance income and related costs <i>[note 13]</i>	(494)	(195)
NET LOSS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	(5,786)	(5,601)
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS		
Income from discontinued operations <i>[note 3]</i>	-	70
NET LOSS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS	(5,786)	(5,531)
Basic and diluted loss per share <i>[note 8]</i>	(0.11)	(0.10)
Basic and diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding <i>[note 8]</i>	52,630,278	52,112,243

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Interim Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Number of Common Shares	Share capital	Common Share purchase warrants	Contributed surplus	Deficit	Total shareholders' equity
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance, March 31, 2022	52,099,276	139,547	10,264	18,038	(111,016)	56,833
Shares issued for redeemed restricted share units <i>[note 7(b)]</i>	20,000	22	-	(22)	-	-
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	743	-	743
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	-	-	-	-	(5,601)	(5,601)
Income from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-	70	70
Balance, June 30, 2022	52,119,276	139,569	10,264	18,759	(116,547)	52,045
Balance, March 31, 2023	52,617,092	141,489	10,264	18,904	(130,491)	40,166
Shares issued for redeemed restricted share units <i>[note 7(b)]</i>	19,999	92	-	(92)	-	-
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	416	-	416
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	-	-	-	-	(5,786)	(5,786)
Balance, June 30, 2023	52,637,091	141,581	10,264	19,228	(136,277)	34,796

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Interim Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars)
(Unaudited)

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	(5,786)	(5,601)
Income from discontinued operations <i>[note 3]</i>	-	70
Items not affecting cash:		
Stock-based compensation <i>[notes 7 and 11]</i>	416	743
Interest on capitalized lease payments	-	2
	(5,370)	(4,786)
Changes in non-cash balances:		
Other receivables	67	822
Inventory	-	108
Prepaid expenses	(927)	119
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,646	(1,106)
Deferred tax liability	-	260
Net change in non-cash balances	786	203
Cash flows used in operating activities	(4,584)	(4,583)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of term deposits	(10,109)	(11,640)
Redemption of term deposits	16,731	-
Cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities	6,622	(11,640)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Lease payments	-	(39)
Cash flows used in financing activities	-	(39)
Net increase (decrease) in cash during the period	2,038	(16,262)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the period	6,755	34,807
Cash and cash equivalents, end of the period	8,793	18,545

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements
For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)
(Unaudited)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Antibe Therapeutics Inc. (the “Company” or “Antibe”) was incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) on May 5, 2009. The Company’s common shares (the “Common Shares”) trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange (“TSX”) under the symbol “ATE”, and on the OTCQX market under the symbol “ATBPF.”

The Company originates, develops and out-licenses new pharmaceuticals. Antibe’s lead compound, otenaproxesul (previously known as ATB-346), combines a moiety that releases hydrogen sulfide with naproxen, an approved, marketed and off-patent, non-steroidal, anti-inflammatory drug. The Company’s main objectives are to develop otenaproxesul by satisfying the requirements of the relevant drug regulatory authorities while also satisfying the commercial licensing objectives of prospective global partners. The Company has also established a development plan for its lead compound through to the end of Phase III human clinical studies for regulatory discussion purposes. Additionally, the Company continues to investigate other research projects as well as additional development opportunities.

The Company was also, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix Inc. (“Citagenix” or “CGX”), a seller of tissue regenerative products servicing the orthopaedic and dental marketplaces. Citagenix’s portfolio consists of branded biologics and medical devices that promote bone regeneration. Citagenix operates in Canada through its direct sales force, and in the United States and internationally via a network of distributors. On November 1, 2022, the Company completed the sale of Citagenix to HANSAmEd Limited (see note 3).

The address of the Company’s registered head office and principal place of business is 15 Prince Arthur Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5R 1B2.

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements were authorized for issuance by the Board of Directors on August 11, 2023.

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

(a) Statement of compliance –

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements were prepared using the same accounting policies and methods as those used in the Company’s audited consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023. These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standard 34 (“IAS 34”), *Interim Financial Reporting*. Accordingly, these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements do not include all the disclosures required for annual financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the annual consolidated financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023, which are available on SEDAR. Several amendments apply for the first time in 2023, but do not have an impact on the unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements of the Company. The Company has not early adopted any other standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

(b) Consolidation –

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements reflect the accounts of the Company and its previously wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix.

Prior to November 1, 2022, the Company operated as two operating segments: Antibe (research and development of new pharmaceuticals) and Citagenix (a seller of tissue regenerative products servicing the orthopaedic and dental marketplaces). On November 1, 2022, the Company closed the sale of Citagenix.

The results of the operations of Citagenix in the comparative period are recorded within income from discontinued operations in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss (note 3).

All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated on consolidation.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)**(c) Going concern –**

The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. For the three months ended June 30, 2023, the Company incurred a net loss from continuing operations of \$5,786, had negative cash flows from operations of \$4,584 and an accumulated deficit of \$136,277.

Until such time as the Company's pharmaceutical products are patented and approved for sale, the Company's liquidity requirements are dependent on its ability to raise additional capital by selling additional equity, from licensing agreements of its lead compound, from proceeds from the exercise of stock options and common share purchase warrants or by obtaining credit facilities. The Company's future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to, the market acceptance of its products and services. No assurance can be given that any such additional funding will be available or that, if available, it can be obtained on terms favourable to the Company.

All of the factors above indicate the existence of a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, which assumes the Company will continue its operations for the foreseeable future and will be able to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business. Management's plans to address these issues involve actively seeking capital investment and generating revenue and profit from the commercialization of its products. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern is subject to management's ability to successfully implement this plan. Failure to implement this plan could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and financial performance.

If the going concern assumption were not appropriate for these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements, then adjustments would be necessary to the carrying value of assets and liabilities, the reported revenue and expenses, and the classifications used in the interim consolidated statements of financial position. The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements do not include adjustments that would be necessary if the going concern assumption were not appropriate.

(d) Use of estimates –

The preparation of these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, if any, as at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may vary from the current estimates. These estimates are reviewed periodically and, as adjustments become necessary, they are reported in income in the year in which such adjustments become known. Significant estimates in these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements include the completeness of the accrual for research and clinical trial expenses, and accruals and inputs related to the calculation of stock-based compensation.

3. SALE OF CGX

On November 1, 2022, the Company completed the sale of its wholly owned subsidiary, CGX. The \$6,500 transaction involves a guaranteed \$3,500, and a further \$3,000 subject to Citagenix achieving sales milestones over the three-year period following closing. On February 15, 2023, the agreement was amended to include an additional \$1,000 of contingent consideration and a one-year extension, bringing the total consideration to \$7,500. The fair value of the contingent consideration was determined to be \$0 as of the date of the sale and \$0 as of June 30, 2023. The present value of the deferred consideration was determined to be \$2,255 as of the date of the sale and \$2,373 as of June 30, 2023, using a discount rate of 8%.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements
For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)
(Unaudited)

3. SALE OF CGX (continued)

The results of Citigenix for the three months ended June 30, 2022 are included in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss as income from discontinued operations, and are presented below:

	2022
	\$
Revenue	3,143
Cost of goods sold	1,805
Gross profit	1,338
Expenses	1,008
Loss on sale of CGX	-
Income before tax from discontinued operations	330
Provision for income taxes	260
Income from discontinued operations	70

4. TERM DEPOSITS

As at June 30, 2023, the Company held investments of \$25,514 (March 31, 2023 – \$32,137) in four separate Canadian currency guaranteed investment certificates (“GICs”) having terms of nine and twelve months, and one USD currency GIC having a term of six months. Interest rates range from 4.85% to 5.90%.

5. OTHER RECEIVABLES

	June 30, 2023	March 31, 2023
	\$	\$
SR&ED	-	46
Deferred consideration receivable [note 3]	875	875
Interest receivable	318	508
Harmonized Sales Tax receivable	307	186
	1,500	1,615
Employee advances [note 6]	44	40
	1,544	1,655

6. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

On December 3, 2020, the Company completed the sale of 100% of the shares of its wholly owned subsidiary, BMT Medizintechnik GmbH, for cash consideration of €1 (one euro). Antibe has provided a loan to the purchaser in the amount of \$157 (€100 thousand) for working capital purposes. The purchaser has subsequently experienced financial difficulties, and as a result, on March 31, 2023, the Company decided to write off this loan.

Employee cash advances as at June 30, 2023, totalled \$44 (March 31, 2023 - \$40). Currently, the Company has one officer receiving cash advances.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

7. SHARE CAPITAL**(a) Stock options –**

The following is a summary of all options to purchase Common Shares that are outstanding as at June 30, 2023 and 2022, as well as details on exercise prices and expiry dates:

	Three months ended June 30, 2023		Three months ended June 30, 2022	
	Options	Weighted average price	Options	Weighted average price
		\$		\$
Balance, beginning of the period	1,430,112	1.83	1,274,435	2.93
Forfeited during the period	-	-	(20,000)	3.40
Balance, end of the period	1,430,112	1.83	1,254,435	2.04

Number of options	Exercise price	Expiry date
	\$	
15,000	5.50	October 21, 2023
66,000	0.68	January 11, 2024
80,500	6.60	March 4, 2024
20,000	0.91	November 15, 2024
36,000	1.40	July 13, 2025
156,272	1.45	March 9, 2026
687,000	2.00	March 31, 2027
15,152	4.95	April 11, 2028
4,188	4.00	May 8, 2028
10,000	2.90	March 11, 2029
340,000	0.48	November 15, 2032
1,430,112		

The number of options exercisable as at June 30, 2023, is 1,090,112 and the weighted average exercise price of these options is \$2.25.

The total fair value of options not yet recognized as an expense is \$106.

For the three months ended June 30, 2023, a total of \$22 (2022 - \$3) related to stock options has been included within stock-based compensation in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

7. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)**(b) Restricted share unit plan –**

The following is a summary of all RSUs for Common Shares that are outstanding as at June 30, 2023 and 2022:

	Three months ended June 30, 2023	Three months ended June 30, 2022
	RSUs	RSUs
Balance, beginning of the period	3,537,265	2,438,445
Redeemed during the period	(19,999)	(20,000)
Balance, end of the period	3,517,266	2,418,445

Based on the share price on the date of granting, the total fair value of RSUs not yet recognized as an expense is \$896.

For the three months ended June 30, 2023, a total of \$394 (2022 - \$740) related to RSUs has been included within stock-based compensation in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

(c) Common share purchase warrants –

The following is a summary of all warrants to purchase Common Shares that are outstanding as at June 30, 2023 and 2022, as well as details on exercise prices and expiry dates:

	Three months ended June 30, 2023		Three months ended June 30, 2022	
	Warrants	Weighted average price	Warrants	Weighted average price
Balance, beginning of the period	6,485,706	\$ 4.76	7,389,166	\$ 6.31
Expired during the period	-	-	(499,810)	3.96
Balance, end of the period	6,485,706	4.76	6,889,356	4.83

Number of warrants	Exercise price	Expiry date
	\$	
3,121,956	1.80	December 31, 2023
3,363,750	7.50	February 24, 2024
6,485,706		

8. LOSS PER SHARE

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of Common Shares outstanding during the period. All unexercised share options and warrants were excluded from calculating diluted loss per share as the effect of their issuance would be anti-dilutive.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements
For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)
(Unaudited)

9. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

The nature of the research and development expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Salaries and wages	661	681
Professional and consulting fees	261	618
Research and clinical trial costs	2,645	2,529
Total research and development expenses	3,567	3,828

Non-refundable advance payments for goods and services that will be used or rendered in future research and development activities are recorded as a prepaid expense and recognized as an expense within “Research and development” in the period that the related goods are consumed or services are performed. As at June 30, 2023, \$1,612 (2022 – \$406) was recorded as a prepaid expense.

10. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

The nature of the general and administrative expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Salaries and wages	407	343
Professional and consulting fees	1,602	637
Office expenses	87	86
Other expenses	54	65
Total general and administrative expenses	2,150	1,131

11. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The function of the stock-based compensation expense for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
General and administrative	241	478
Research and development	175	265
Total stock-based compensation	416	743

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

12. SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES

The nature of the selling and marketing expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Advertising and promotion	10	52
Travel and entertainment	137	42
Total selling and marketing expenses	147	94

13. FINANCE INCOME AND RELATED COSTS (INCOME)

The components of the finance and related costs (income) for the three months ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, are as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Interest and bank charges	2	2
Foreign currency transactions	(12)	24
Finance income	(484)	(221)
Total finance income and related costs	(494)	(195)

14. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's primary objective with respect to its capital management is to ensure that it has sufficient cash resources to fund the research, development and patent of drugs. To secure the additional capital necessary to pursue these plans, the Company may attempt to raise additional funds through the issuance of equity.

The Company includes the following in its definition of capital: share capital, common share purchase warrants, contributed surplus and accumulated deficit, which, for the three months ended June 30, 2023, totalled \$34,796 (March 31, 2023 – \$40,166). The Company is not subject to externally imposed capital requirements.

15. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial risks by virtue of its activities: credit risk, liquidity risk, foreign currency risk and interest rate risk. The overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the officers of the Company as discussed with the Board of Directors. The officers of the Company are charged with the responsibility of establishing controls and procedures to ensure that financial risks are mitigated in accordance with the expectation of the Board of Directors as follows:

Credit risk

The Company's credit risk is primarily attributable to other receivables and the excess of cash held in one financial institution over the deposit insurance limit set by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Condensed Interim Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

15. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)**Liquidity risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company is not able to meet its financial obligations as they become due or can do so only at excessive cost. The Company manages its liquidity risk by forecasting cash flows and anticipated investing and financing activities. Officers of the Company are actively involved in the review and approval of planned expenditures, including actively seeking capital investment and generating revenue and profit from the commercialization of its products (note 2(c)).

As at June 30, 2023, the Company's financial obligations, including applicable interest, are due as follows:

	Less than 1 year	1–2 years	After 2 years	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	4,410	-	-	4,410

Foreign currency risk

The functional and reporting currency of the Company is the Canadian dollar. The Company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies, including US dollars and euros, and, as such, is exposed to currency risk due to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates against the Canadian dollar. The Company does not use derivative instruments to reduce exposure to foreign currency risk.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company is not currently incurring any debt and is, therefore, not exposed to changes in interest rates.

16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

On February 9, 2021, Antibe entered into an exclusive licensing agreement with Nuance Pharma (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. ("Nuance") for the development and commercialization of otenaproxesul in the Greater China region. The license provides Nuance with exclusive rights to commercialize otenaproxesul in China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan.

The Company received notice of arbitral proceedings from Nuance relating to this license agreement, on January 21, 2022. Pursuant to the license agreement, Nuance is obligated to make up to US\$80 million in payments to Antibe upon certain development and sales milestones, in addition to an upfront payment of US\$20 million, which has been paid. Nuance seeks to have the license rescinded and the upfront payment returned, alleging that Antibe failed to adequately share information concerning the risks of transaminase elevations related to otenaproxesul. The Company considers Nuance's claims are unlikely to succeed. Management has determined that the occurrence of a loss is not probable and therefore there is no accrual in the consolidated financial statements as at June 30, 2023 and March 31, 2023. The Company has engaged counsel to assist it with the arbitration proceedings, which have been brought under the Arbitration Rules of the Singapore International Arbitration Centre. Arbitration proceedings were held in May 2023 and a decision is pending.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Antibe Therapeutics Inc. (the “Company” or “Antibe”) was incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) on May 5, 2009. The Company’s common shares (the “Common Shares”) trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange (“TSX”) under the symbol “ATE”, and on the OTCQX market under the symbol “ATBPF.”

The Company originates, develops and out-licenses new pharmaceuticals. Antibe’s lead compound, otenaproxesul (previously known as ATB-346), combines a moiety that releases hydrogen sulfide with naproxen, an approved, marketed and off-patent, non-steroidal, anti-inflammatory drug. The Company’s main objectives are to develop otenaproxesul by satisfying the requirements of the relevant drug regulatory authorities while also satisfying the commercial licensing objectives of prospective global partners. The Company has also established a development plan for its lead compound through to the end of Phase III human clinical studies for regulatory discussion purposes. Additionally, the Company continues to investigate other research projects as well as additional development opportunities.

The Company was also, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix Inc. (“Citagenix” or “CGX”), a seller of tissue regenerative products servicing the orthopaedic and dental marketplaces. Citagenix’s portfolio consists of branded biologics and medical devices that promote bone regeneration. Citagenix operates in Canada through its direct sales force, and in the United States and internationally via a network of distributors. On November 1, 2022, the Company completed the sale of Citagenix to HANSAmEd Limited (see note 5).

The address of the Company’s registered head office and principal place of business is 15 Prince Arthur Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5R 1B2.

The Company was founded with an exclusive intellectual property license from Antibe Holdings Inc. (“Holdings”), a related party, to develop and commercialize the Company’s pipeline drugs. The license obligated the Company to pay royalties to Holdings on future revenues derived from this intellectual property. On May 7, 2021, the Board of Directors of Antibe and Holdings agreed to combine the companies in an amalgamation transaction. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company acquired full ownership of Holdings’ patent portfolio, eliminating the royalty liability on future revenues (note 4). As of the date of the amalgamation on June 3, 2021, 11.4% of the Company’s Common Shares were held by the former shareholders of Holdings.

These consolidated financial statements were authorized for issuance by the Board of Directors on June 28, 2023.

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

(a) Statement of compliance –

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”), as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. These consolidated financial statements have been prepared using the accounting policies in note 3.

(b) Consolidation –

These consolidated financial statements reflect the accounts of the Company and its previously wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix.

Prior to November 1, 2022, the Company operated as two operating segments: Antibe (research and development of new pharmaceuticals) and Citagenix (a seller of tissue regenerative products servicing the orthopaedic and dental marketplaces). On November 1, 2022, the Company closed the sale of Citagenix.

The results of the operations of Citagenix to November 1, 2022 are recorded within income (loss) from discontinued operations in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss (note 5).

All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated on consolidation.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

(c) Going concern –

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As at March 31, 2023, the Company incurred a net loss from continuing operations for the year then ended of \$19,291, had negative cash flows from operations of \$16,305 and an accumulated deficit of \$130,491.

Until such time as the Company's pharmaceutical products are patented and approved for sale, the Company's liquidity requirements are dependent on its ability to raise additional capital by selling additional equity, from licensing agreements of its lead compound, from proceeds from the exercise of stock options and common share purchase warrants or by obtaining credit facilities. The Company's future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to, the market acceptance of its products and services. No assurance can be given that any such additional funding will be available or that, if available, it can be obtained on terms favourable to the Company.

All of the factors above indicate the existence of a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, which assumes the Company will continue its operations for the foreseeable future and will be able to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business. Management's plans to address these issues involve actively seeking capital investment and generating revenue and profit from the commercialization of its products. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern is subject to management's ability to successfully implement this plan. Failure to implement this plan could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and financial performance.

If the going concern assumption were not appropriate for these consolidated financial statements, then adjustments would be necessary to the carrying value of assets and liabilities, the reported revenue and expenses, and the classifications used in the consolidated statements of financial position. The consolidated financial statements do not include adjustments that would be necessary if the going concern assumption were not appropriate.

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES, JUDGMENTS and ASSUMPTIONS

Cash –

Cash includes cash and liquid investments with a term to maturity of 90 days or less when acquired.

Inventory –

Inventory consists of ready for sale goods. Inventory is valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined based on the average cost. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price less the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. The Company monitors inventory to determine when inventory values are not recoverable and when a write-down is necessary.

Property and equipment –

Property and equipment are stated at cost or deemed cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Property and equipment are amortized over their estimated useful life at the following rates and methods:

Furniture and fixtures	20% per annum	declining balance method
Computer equipment	3 years	straight-line method
Leasehold improvements	10 years	straight-line method
Vehicles	5 years	straight-line method

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES, JUDGMENTS and ASSUMPTIONS (continued)

The Company prorates depreciation for acquisitions made during the year.

The depreciation method, useful life and residual values are assessed annually.

When an item of property and equipment comprises significant components with different useful lives, the components are accounted for as separate items of property or equipment. Expenditures incurred to replace a component of an item of property or equipment that is accounted for separately are capitalized.

Gains and losses on disposal of property and equipment are determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of property and equipment and are recognized within other income (loss) in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

Intangible assets –

Intangible assets with finite lives are stated at cost less accumulated amortization. Amortization is based on the estimated useful life of the asset and is calculated as follows:

Trademarks and brands	10 years	straight-line method
License and customer lists	10 years	straight-line method
Patents	17 years	straight-line method

Impairment of non-financial assets –

The Company's property and equipment and intangible assets with finite lives are reviewed for indications of impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. If indication of impairment exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying amount of an asset, or its cash-generating unit ("CGU"), exceeds its recoverable amount. A CGU is the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets. Impairment losses are recognized in profit and loss for the year. Impairment losses recognized in respect of CGUs are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the CGUs and then to reduce the carrying amount of the other assets in the unit on a pro-rata basis.

The recoverable amount is the greater of the CGU's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. For an asset that does not generate largely independent cash inflows, the recoverable amount is determined for the CGU to which the asset belongs.

An impairment loss is reversed if there is an indication that there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortization, if no impairment loss had been recognized.

Intangible assets that are not yet available for use are not amortized but are tested for impairment at least annually or sooner if there is an indication of impairment.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES, JUDGMENTS and ASSUMPTIONS (continued)

Related party transactions –

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Parties are also considered to be related if they are subject to common control or common significant influence. Related parties may be individuals or corporate entities. A transaction is considered to be a related party transaction when there is a transfer of resources or obligations between related parties.

Leases –

IFRS 16, *Leases*, sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and requires lessees to account for all leases under a single on-balance sheet model, with certain exemptions. The standard includes two recognition exemptions for lessees – leases of “low-value” assets and short-term leases with a lease term of 12 months or less. At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee will recognize a liability to make lease payments and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term.

Lessees will be required to separately recognize the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset. Lessees are also required to remeasure the lease liability upon the occurrence of certain events such as a change in lease term.

The Company recognizes a right-of-use asset based on the amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted for any related prepaid and accrued lease payments previously recognized. The lease liability is recognized based on the present value of remaining lease payments, discounted using the incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application of the standard or inception of the lease. The lessee will generally recognize the amount of the remeasurement of the lease liability as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset.

Income taxes –

Income taxes are accounted for using the liability method. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized based on the temporary differences between the assets and liabilities for accounting purposes and the amounts used for tax purposes and the benefit of unutilized tax losses for which it is probable they will be realized and carried forward to future years to reduce income taxes. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are not recognized if the temporary differences arise from goodwill or from initial recognition of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates enacted by tax laws or substantively enacted for the years in which deferred income tax assets are likely to be realized or deferred income tax liabilities settled. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is included in loss and comprehensive loss in the period when the change is substantially enacted.

Deferred share issuance costs –

These are costs related directly to the proposed issuance of shares by the Company pursuant to private placements and public share offerings. Upon completion of the share issuance, these costs are charged against share capital. Such costs are recognized as an expense in the event that it is determined that such transaction will not be completed.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES, JUDGMENTS and ASSUMPTIONS (continued)

Government grants and investment tax credits –

Amounts received or receivable resulting from government assistance programs are recognized when there is reasonable assurance that the amount of government assistance will be received, and all attached conditions will be complied with. When the amount relates to an expense item, it is recognized into income as a reduction to the costs that it is intended to compensate. When the amount relates to an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the asset and is then recognized as income over the useful life of the depreciable asset by way of a reduced depreciation charge.

Investment tax credits (“ITCs”) receivable are amounts refundable from the Canadian federal and provincial governments under the Scientific Research & Experimental Development (“SR&ED”) incentive program. The amounts claimed under the program represent the amounts submitted by management based on research and development costs paid during the year and include a number of estimates and assumptions made by management in determining the eligible expenditures. ITCs are recorded when there is reasonable assurance that the Company will realize the ITCs. Recorded ITCs are subject to review and approval by tax authorities and, therefore, could be different from the amounts recorded.

Research and development expense –

Research costs are expensed as incurred. Development costs are expensed in the year incurred unless they meet certain criteria for capitalization. No development costs have been capitalized to date.

Revenue recognition –

Product sales

Revenue from product sales is recognized when control of the goods is transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods. In certain circumstances, returns or exchange of products are allowed under the Company’s policy or the Company may provide discounts or allowances, which gives rise to variable consideration. The variable consideration is estimated using the expected value method as this best predicts the amount of variable consideration to which the Company is entitled.

License revenue

The Company may enter into license agreements for the development and/or commercialization of products in certain territories. IFRS 15, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, includes specific guidance for accounting for licenses of intellectual property, which requires revenue to be recorded either over time or at a point in time, depending on whether the customer has the “right to access” or the “right to use” the intellectual property. For licenses that provide the customer with the right to access the intellectual property, revenue is recognized throughout the license period. For licenses that provide the customer with the right to use the intellectual property, revenue is deferred and amortized to the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss at a point in time where the customer can first use and benefit from the license.

Costs to obtain a contract – Incremental costs incurred to obtain a contract are capitalized as a contract asset on the consolidated statements of financial position. These costs are deferred and amortized to the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss at a point in time where the customer can first use and benefit from the license. The contract assets are tested for impairment annually, or if there are indicators of impairment.

Financing component – Agreements entered into with licensing partners often include an upfront fee upon execution of the agreement. If considered significant in the context of the arrangement, these upfront fees are accounted for as a financing component.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES, JUDGMENTS and ASSUMPTIONS (continued)

Stock-based compensation –

The Company accounts for options and warrants using the fair value-based method of accounting for stock-based compensation. Fair values are determined using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model (“BSM”). Management exercises judgment in determining the underlying share price volatility, expected life of the option, expected forfeitures and other parameters of the calculations. Compensation costs are recognized over the vesting period as an increase to stock-based compensation expense and contributed surplus. If, and when, stock options and warrants are ultimately exercised, the applicable amounts of contributed surplus and common share purchase warrants are transferred to share capital.

The Company accounts for restricted share units (“RSUs”) using the fair market value on the date of the grant. Compensation costs are recognized over the vesting period as an increase to stock-based compensation expense and contributed surplus. When RSUs are redeemed, the applicable amount of contributed surplus is transferred to share capital.

Broker warrants –

Warrants issued in a public or private placement to brokers are accounted for under IFRS 2, *Share-based Payments*, and are classified as equity.

Loss per share –

Basic loss per share is calculated on the basis of loss attributable to the holders of Common Shares divided by the weighted average number of Common Shares outstanding during the year. Diluted per share amounts are calculated giving effect to the potential dilution that would occur if securities or other contracts to issue common shares were exercised or converted to Common Shares. The treasury stock method assumes that proceeds received from the exercise of in-the-money stock options and common share purchase warrants are used to repurchase Common Shares at the prevailing market rate. Diluted loss per share is equal to basic loss per share when the effect of otherwise dilutive securities is anti-dilutive.

Provisions –

The Company recognizes a provision when it has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable it will be required to settle the obligation, and it can make a reliable estimate of its amount. The amount it recognizes as a provision is its best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the surrounding risks and uncertainties. Where it measures a provision using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, the carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows, calculated using a pre-tax discount rate reflecting the risks specific to the liability. The Company adjusts the liability at the end of each reporting period for the unwinding of the discount rate and for changes to the discount rate or to the amount or timing of the estimated cash flows underlying the obligation.

Measurement of financial instruments –

Classification and measurement

Except for certain trade receivables, under IFRS 9, *Financial Instruments* (“IFRS 9”), the Company initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”), transaction costs. Under IFRS 9, financial liabilities are subsequently measured at FVTPL, amortized cost, or fair value through other comprehensive income (“FVOCI”).

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES, JUDGMENTS and ASSUMPTIONS (continued)

The classification is based on two criteria: the Company's business model for managing the assets, and whether the instruments' contractual cash flows represent "solely payments of principal and interest" on the principal amount outstanding.

The financial instruments of the Company are classified as follows:

	IFRS 9
Financial assets	
Cash	Amortized cost
Term deposits	Amortized cost
Other receivables	Amortized cost
Deferred consideration receivable	Amortized cost
Financial liabilities	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	Amortized cost

Financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial assets are derecognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the assets have expired or have been transferred and the Company has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership.

The purchase and sale of financial assets are recognized using trade date accounting. Financial liabilities are derecognized when the obligation is discharged, cancelled or expires.

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

There are three measurement categories in which the Company classifies its financial assets:

- **Amortized cost:** Financial instruments that are held for collection of contractual cash flows, where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at amortized cost. Interest income from these financial instruments is recorded in net loss using the effective interest rate method.
- **FVOCI:** Debt instruments that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial instruments, where the financial instruments' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at FVOCI. Movements in the carrying amount are taken through other comprehensive income (loss) ("OCI"), except for the recognition of impairment gains or losses, interest income and foreign exchange gains and losses that are recognized in net loss. When the financial instrument is derecognized, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified from equity to net loss and recognized in other gains (losses). Interest income from these financial instruments is included in interest using the effective interest rate method. Foreign exchange gains (losses) are presented in other gains (losses) and impairment expenses in other expenses.
- **FVTPL:** Financial instruments that do not meet the criteria for amortized cost or FVOCI are measured at FVTPL. A gain or loss on a financial instrument that is subsequently measured at FVTPL and is not part of a hedging relationship is recognized in net loss and presented net in comprehensive loss within other gains (losses) in the period in which it arises.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES, JUDGMENTS and ASSUMPTIONS *(continued)*

Financial liabilities are either classified as amortized cost or FVTPL. For financial liabilities held at amortized cost, when the Company revises its estimates of the amount and timing of payments, it will adjust the gross carrying amount of the amortized cost of a financial liability to reflect actual and revised estimated contractual cash flows. The Company recalculates the gross carrying amount of the amortized cost of the financial liability as the present value of the estimated future contractual cash flows that are discounted at the financial instrument's original effective interest rate. The adjustment is recognized in net loss.

Impairment of financial assets

At each reporting date, the Company assesses on a forward-looking basis the expected credit losses ("ECLs") associated with its financial instruments carried at amortized cost and whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset is impaired. Trade and other receivables are subject to lifetime ECLs, which are measured as the difference in the present value of the contractual cash flows that are due under the contract, and the cash flows that are expected to be received. The Company applies the simplified approach at each reporting date on its other receivables and considers current and forward-looking macro-economic factors that may affect historical default rates when estimating ECL.

Financial assets, together with the associated allowance, are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realized or has been transferred to the Company. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is increased or decreased by adjusting the carrying value of the loan or receivable. If a past write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognized in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

Significant estimates, judgments and assumptions

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, if any, as at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may vary from the current estimates. These estimates are reviewed periodically and, as adjustments become necessary, they are reported in income in the year in which such adjustments become known. Significant estimates in these consolidated financial statements include the impairment of intangible assets not yet subject to amortization, the completeness of the accrual for research and clinical trial expenses, and inputs related to the calculation of stock-based compensation expense.

Valuation of intangible assets not yet subject to amortization

Intangible assets not currently being amortized are tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. For the purpose of measuring recoverable amounts, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows or cash-generating units ("CGUs"). As at March 31, 2023, the Company is one CGU. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. Recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. When performing the annual impairment test as at March 31, 2023, the Company determined the recoverable amount using a value-in-use approach and prepared a discounted cash flow model. Significant assumptions used within the discounted cash flow model are disclosed within note 8.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES, JUDGMENTS and ASSUMPTIONS *(continued)*

Completeness of the accrual for research and clinical trial expenses

The Company's determination of accrued research and clinical trial costs at each reporting period requires significant judgment, as estimates are based on a number of factors, including management's knowledge of the research and development programs and associated timelines, invoicing to date from third-party vendors, and the terms and conditions in the contractual arrangements including amendments or ancillary agreements. The completeness of research and clinical trial accruals is subject to risk of estimation uncertainty related to services having been received where invoices are not received from third-party vendors in a timely manner prior to the time the consolidated financial statements are issued.

Vesting period for performance-based restricted share units

The Company issues certain RSUs that vest depending on specified operational performance conditions. The RSUs are to be settled with the Company's shares. Details of the RSU grants are disclosed within note 10. When calculating the share-based compensation expense for the year, the Company estimates the likelihood and timing of achieving the performance conditions.

New and amended standards and interpretations

A number of amendments to standards have been issued but are not yet effective for the financial year ended March 31, 2023, and accordingly, have not been applied in preparing these consolidated financial statements. The Company reviewed these amendments and concluded that there would be no impact on adoption given their nature and applicability.

4. AMALGAMATION WITH RELATED PARTY

On May 7, 2021, the Company announced that the Boards of Directors of Antibe and Holdings agreed to combine the companies in an amalgamation transaction pursuant to which shareholders of Holdings would receive Common Shares of the Company in exchange for their shares of Holdings. The companies were combined in a three-cornered amalgamation transaction pursuant to which Holdings amalgamated with a newly incorporated subsidiary of the Company. This related party transaction closed on June 3, 2021.

On June 3, 2021, the Company issued an aggregate of 5,873,092 Common Shares for a total consideration of \$25,980, to acquire all of the issued and outstanding shares of Holdings, following which Holdings ceased to exist. The amalgamation was accounted for as an acquisition of the underlying assets of Holdings.

The fair value of the assets acquired included \$26,051 in intangible assets related to intellectual property, \$65 in cash, net of amounts owed to Antibe for advances made in the quarter prior to the amalgamation, \$28 in other assets, \$130 in income taxes payable and \$34 in other current liabilities. The fair value of the intellectual property was determined based on the relief from royalty method. The Company also capitalized \$301 of costs directly related to the amalgamation of the intellectual property acquired. The intellectual property acquired is not yet subject to amortization as it is classified as not yet available for use in accordance with the Company's accounting policies.

At the time of acquisition, these new shares accounted for approximately 11.4% of the ownership of Antibe on a post-transaction basis. Shares issued to Company insiders, who collectively owned approximately 37.5% of the outstanding shares of Holdings, were subject to lock-up agreements, with half of them released 120 days after closing and the balance released 240 days after closing.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

5. SALE OF CGX

On November 1, 2022, the Company completed the sale of its wholly owned subsidiary, CGX. The \$6,500 transaction involves a guaranteed \$3,500 divided into four equal payments over three years, the first of which was received at closing. The remaining \$3,000 is subject to Citagenix achieving sales milestones over the three-year period following closing. In accordance with the agreement, the Company received proceeds totaling \$1,155 offset by \$28 transaction costs, comprising the first of the four guaranteed payments of \$875 and an adjustment of \$280 in excess working capital. Under the terms of the agreement, the \$250 deposit from the purchaser previously held in escrow was released at closing and included in the \$875 payment. On February 15, 2023, the agreement was amended to include an additional \$1,000 of contingent consideration and a one-year extension, bringing the total consideration to \$7,500. The fair value of the contingent consideration was determined to be \$0 as of the date of the sale and \$0 as of March 31, 2023. The present value of the deferred consideration was determined to be \$2,255 as of the date of the sale and \$2,328 as of March 31, 2023, using a discount rate of 10%.

The results of Citagenix to November 1, 2022 are presented in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss as income (loss) from discontinued operations. The Company has also derecognized the related assets and liabilities, with the resulting gain recognized within income (loss) from discontinued operations.

The results of Citagenix for the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022 are presented below:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Revenue	6,987	13,511
Cost of goods sold	3,945	8,145
Gross profit	3,042	5,366
Expenses	2,618	5,176
Loss on sale of CGX	348	-
Income before tax from discontinued operations	76	190
Provision for income taxes	260	-
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(184)	190

The major classes of assets and liabilities on the day of sale and as at March 31, 2022 are presented below:

	November 1, 2022	March 31, 2022
	\$	\$
Cash	836	-
Accounts receivable, net of allowances	1,054	1,176
Inventory	2,495	2,259
Prepaid expenses	53	64
Intangible assets	804	804
Property and equipment	317	305
Deposits	7	24
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(1,836)	(1,878)
Net Assets held for sale	3,730	2,754

Cash flow provided by Citagenix operating activities for the year ended March 31, 2023 was \$175 (2022 – \$437).

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

6. TERM DEPOSITS

As at March 31, 2023, the Company held investments of \$32,137 (2022 – \$20,000) in five separate Canadian currency GICs having terms of six, nine and twelve months, and one USD currency GIC having a term of nine months. Interest rates range from 4.12% to 5.25%.

7. OTHER RECEIVABLES

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
SR&ED	46	774
Deferred consideration receivable [note 5]	875	-
Interest receivable	508	3
Harmonized Sales Tax receivable	186	344
	1,615	1,121
Employee advances [note 9]	40	36
	1,655	1,157

8. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets consist of the following:

	Trademarks and brands	Intellectual property	Customer lists	Patents	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cost					
As at March 31, 2021	1,877	-	177	19	2,073
Additions	-	26,352	-	-	26,352
Transferred to assets held for sale [note 5]	(804)	-	-	-	(804)
As at March 31, 2022	1,073	26,352	177	19	27,621
As at April 1, 2022	1,073	26,352	177	19	27,621
As at March 31, 2023	1,073	26,352	177	19	27,621
Amortization					
As at March 31, 2021	1,026	-	159	19	1,204
Charge for the year	47	-	18	-	65
As at March 31, 2022	1,073	-	177	19	1,269
As at April 1, 2022	1,073	-	177	19	1,269
As at March 31, 2023	1,073	-	177	19	1,269
Carrying amount					
As at March 31, 2022	-	26,352	-	-	26,352
As at March 31, 2023	-	26,352	-	-	26,352

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

8. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (continued)

The intellectual property is not yet subject to amortization and is tested for impairment at least annually, or sooner if there is an indication of impairment. The cash flows from the intellectual property acquired are monitored within the single Antibe CGU.

The Company performed its annual impairment test on March 31, 2023 and concluded that the recoverable amount of the Antibe CGU was not less than its carrying value. The Company determined the recoverable amount of the Antibe CGU using a value-in-use approach through a discounted cash flow analysis. Significant assumptions used in the discounted cash flow analysis included projections for the future costs of clinical trials, revenue projections, probability of commercialization, and the discount rate. These assumptions are affected by expectations about future market and economic conditions including the success of clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals, future product pricing and the future demand for these pharmaceutical products.

9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

On December 3, 2020, the Company completed the sale of 100% of the shares of its wholly owned subsidiary, BMT Medizintechnik GmbH, for cash consideration of €1 (one euro). Antibe has provided a loan to the purchaser in the amount of \$157 (€100 thousand) for working capital purposes. The purchaser has subsequently experienced financial difficulties, and as a result the Company decided to write off this loan.

Refer to note 4 for information regarding the amalgamation with Antibe Holdings Inc.

Employee cash advances as at March 31, 2023, totalled \$40 (March 31, 2022 - \$36). Currently, the Company has one officer receiving cash advances.

10. SHARE CAPITAL

(a) Authorized –

The Company has an unlimited number of authorized Common Shares without par value.

(b) Stock options –

On November 15, 2022, the Company granted options of 222,500 Common Shares with an exercise price of \$0.48 per share to its directors, officers, employees, and certain consultants. The total fair value of these options, calculated using the BSM, is \$105. All options are subject to a service condition: one third (1/3) of the options granted will vest on each of the first, second and third anniversaries of the grant date.

On November 15, 2022, the Company also granted 117,500 performance options to key senior executives. Vesting of these options is subject to the successful achievement of certain goals that are designed to reflect the successful execution of the Company's business plan and strategy. The estimated fair value of these options, calculated using the BSM, is \$56. As at March 31, 2023, it was determined that the probability and timing of achieving the performance criteria was greater than 50%, and as such, \$9 was expensed during the period and included in contributed surplus.

For the year ended March 31, 2023, a total of \$38 related to stock options has been included within stock-based compensation in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

10. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)

The following is a summary of all options to purchase Common Shares that are outstanding as at March 31, 2023 and 2022, as well as details on exercise prices and expiry dates:

	2023		2022	
	Options	Weighted average price	Options	Weighted average price
		\$		\$
Balance, beginning of the year	1,274,435	2.93	1,269,035	2.95
Granted during the year	340,000	0.48	20,000	0.91
Forfeited during the year	(184,323)	2.41	(14,600)	1.96
Balance, end of the year	1,430,112	1.83	1,274,435	2.93

Number of options	Exercise price	Expiry date
	\$	
15,000	5.50	October 21, 2023
66,000	0.68	January 11, 2024
80,500	6.60	March 4, 2024
20,000	0.91	November 15, 2024
36,000	1.40	July 13, 2025
156,272	1.45	March 9, 2026
687,000	2.00	March 31, 2027
15,152	4.95	April 11, 2028
4,188	4.00	May 8, 2028
10,000	2.90	March 11, 2029
340,000	0.48	November 15, 2032
1,430,112		

The number of options exercisable as at March 31, 2023, is 1,090,112 and the weighted average exercise price of these options is \$2.25.

The total fair value of options not yet recognized as an expense is \$128.

The following assumptions were used in the BSM to determine the fair value of stock options granted in the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022:

	2023	2022
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	3.13%	1.13%
Weighted average expected volatility	122%	98%
Expected dividend yield	-	-
Weighted average expected life of options	10 years	3 years
Weighted average share price	\$0.50	\$0.88
Weighted average exercise price	\$0.48	\$0.91

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

10. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)

(c) Restricted share unit plan –

On May 1, 2021, and August 16, 2021, the Company granted 24,000 and 21,779 RSUs, respectively, to two consultants in exchange for consulting services. The RSUs vest quarterly beginning on the grant date.

On May 1, 2021, the Company granted 10,000 RSUs in connection with the appointment of a new Director of Clinical Operations. The RSUs are subject to time-based vesting; one-third of the RSUs granted will vest on each of the first, second and third anniversaries of the grant date.

On November 15, 2021, the Company granted 380,000 RSUs to directors, officers, employees and consultants. All RSUs are subject to a service condition: one third (1/3) of the RSUs granted will vest on each of the first, second and third anniversaries of the grant date. In the case of RSUs granted to one consultant, all RSUs vested on the grant date.

Included in the RSUs granted on November 15, 2021, are 140,000 performance RSUs granted to key senior executives. Vesting of these RSUs is subject to the successful achievement of certain goals that are designed to reflect the successful execution of the Company's business plan and strategy. As at March 31, 2023, it was determined that the probability and timing of achieving the performance criteria was greater than 50%, and as such, these performance RSUs were expensed and included in contributed surplus.

The following is a summary of all RSUs for Common Shares that are outstanding as at March 31, 2023 and 2022:

	2023	2022
	RSUs	RSUs
Balance, beginning of the year	4,060,164	4,141,325
Granted during the year	-	435,779
Redeemed during the year	(517,816)	(460,939)
Forfeited during the year	(5,083)	(56,001)
Balance, end of the year	3,537,265	4,060,164

Based on the share price on the date of granting, the total fair value of RSUs not yet recognized as an expense is \$1,290. During the year, the Company also deemed the RSUs granted to Citagenix employees to be vested. This resulted in an acceleration of the related stock-based compensation expense of \$130.

For the year ended March 31, 2023, a total of \$2,770 related to RSUs has been included within stock-based compensation in the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

(d) Common share purchase warrants –

On June 15, 2022, the Company announced that it is extending the expiry date (the "Warrant Extension") and amending the exercise price (the "Amended Exercise Price") of 3,117,957 Common Share purchase warrants ("Warrants") of the Company.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

10. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)

The Warrants, pursuant to the Warrant Extension, will expire on December 31, 2023 and, pursuant to the Amended Exercise Price, be exercisable into a Common Share of the Company at \$1.80 per Common Share, as depicted in the table below:

Issue date	Number of warrants	Issued exercise price	Amended exercise price	Original expiry date	Amended expiry date	Effective date
June 30, 2020	2,373,401	\$6.00	\$1.80	June 30, 2022	December 31, 2023	June 30, 2022
August 13, 2019	748,555	\$4.00	\$1.80	August 13, 2022	December 31, 2023	June 30, 2022

None of the Warrants are held by insiders of the Company.

The Toronto Stock Exchange approved the Warrant Extension and Amended Exercise Price with an effective date for the amendments of June 30, 2022. These amendments had no impact to the presentation of shareholders' equity since the Company's accounting policy is to not record an adjustment to shareholders' equity when the warrants continue to be classified as equity under IAS 32.

The following is a summary of all warrants to purchase Common Shares that are outstanding as at March 31, 2023 and 2022, as well as details on exercise prices and expiry dates:

	2023		2022	
	Warrants	Weighted average price	Warrants	Weighted average price
		\$		\$
Balance, beginning of the year	7,389,166	6.31	7,906,117	6.12
Exercised during the year	-	-	(42,640)	3.00
Expired during the year	(903,460)	4.87	(474,311)	3.47
Balance, end of the year	6,485,706	4.76	7,389,166	6.31

The weighted average price for the year ended March 31, 2023 includes the above-mentioned amended exercise price of warrants granted June 30, 2020 and August 13, 2019.

Number of warrants	Exercise price	Expiry date
	\$	
3,121,956	1.80	December 31, 2023
3,363,750	7.50	February 24, 2024
6,485,706		

11. LOSS PER SHARE

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of Common Shares outstanding during the year. All unexercised share options and warrants were excluded from calculating diluted loss per share as the effect of their issuance would be anti-dilutive.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

12. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

The nature of the research and development expenses for the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Salaries and wages	1,905	2,399
Professional and consulting fees	1,533	412
Research and clinical trial costs	7,862	11,633
SR&ED rebate	8	(86)
Total research and development expenses	11,308	14,358

Non-refundable advance payments for goods and services that will be used or rendered in future research and development activities are recorded as a prepaid expense and recognized as an expense within “Research and clinical trial costs” in the period that the related goods are consumed or services are performed. As at March 31, 2023, \$777 (2022 – \$569) was recorded as a prepaid expense.

13. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

The nature of the general and administrative expenses for the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Salaries and wages	1,858	1,799
Professional and consulting fees	3,625	2,903
Office expenses	346	442
Other expenses	270	298
Total general and administrative expenses	6,099	5,442

14. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The function of the stock-based compensation expense for the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
General and administrative	1,785	3,642
Research and development	1,023	1,879
Total stock-based compensation	2,808	5,521

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

15. SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES

The nature of the selling and marketing expenses for years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022, is summarized as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Advertising and promotion	75	140
Travel and entertainment	256	68
Total selling and marketing expenses	331	208

16. FINANCE AND RELATED COSTS (INCOME)

The components of the finance and related costs (income) for the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022, are as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Interest and bank charges	8	8
Foreign currency transactions	90	(5)
Finance Income	(1,353)	(282)
Total finance and related costs	(1,255)	(279)

17. INCOME TAXES

The income tax provision recorded differs from the income tax obtained by applying the statutory income tax rate of 26.50% (2022 – 26.50%) to the loss before income taxes for the year, and is reconciled as follows:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Loss before income taxes from continuing operations	(19,291)	(25,250)
Expected income tax recovery at the combined basic federal and provincial tax rate:	(5,112)	(6,691)
Decrease (increase) resulting from:		
Non-deductible expenses	765	1,452
Others	(160)	(101)
Amount related to unrecognized deferred tax assets	4,507	5,340
Provision for (recovery of) income taxes	-	-

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

17. INCOME TAXES (continued)

The Company has incurred non-capital losses of \$59,195 for tax purposes, which are available to reduce future taxable income. Such benefits will be recorded as an adjustment to the tax provision in the year realized. The losses expire as follows:

In the year ending March 31,	\$
2038	1,079
2039	9,149
2040	-
2041	4,328
2042	23,253
2043	21,386
	<u>59,195</u>

As at March 31, 2023, the Company has incurred capital losses of \$3,040 which is applicable to future years and has no expiry date.

The cumulative carry-forward pool of SR&ED expenditures as at March 31, 2023, applicable to future years, with no expiry date, is \$25,386.

18. DEFERRED INCOME TAXES

The recognized temporary differences and tax losses are attributable to the following:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Amount related to tax loss	-	123
Amount related to capital property	340	217
Amount related to deferred contract costs	(340)	(340)
Net deferred income tax liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

Deferred tax expense of nil (2022 – nil) related to the foreign exchange translation gains was recognized in other comprehensive loss for the year.

Deferred tax assets have not been recognized in respect of the following temporary differences:

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Amount related to tax loss carryforwards	15,687	8,272
Amount related to SR&ED expenditures	6,727	5,943
Amount related to donations	-	21
Amount related to ITC, net of tax	2,362	2,065
Amount related to ORDTC, net of tax	329	291
Amount related to share issuance costs	616	984
Amount related to capital losses	403	1,535
Amount related to deferred revenue	7,322	7,322
	<u>33,446</u>	<u>26,433</u>

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

18. DEFERRED INCOME TAXES (continued)

Deferred income tax assets have not been recognized in respect of these items because it is not probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the Company will be able to use these benefits.

19. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying values of cash, term deposits, other receivables and accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair values due to the relatively short-term maturities of these instruments.

Financial instruments that are measured subsequent to initial recognition at fair value are grouped into a hierarchy based on the degree to which the fair value is observable. Level 1 fair value measurements are derived from unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 2 fair value measurements are derived from inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability directly or indirectly. Level 3 fair value measurements are derived from valuation techniques that include inputs for the assets or liabilities that are not based on observable market data.

Financial instruments classified as Level 1 include cash and term deposits. At the current time, the Company does not have financial instruments classified in Level 2 or Level 3.

20. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's primary objective with respect to its capital management is to ensure that it has sufficient cash resources to fund the research, development and patent of drugs. To secure the additional capital necessary to pursue these plans, the Company may attempt to raise additional funds through the issuance of equity.

The Company includes the following in its definition of capital: share capital, common share purchase warrants, contributed surplus and accumulated deficit, which, for the year ended March 31, 2023, totalled \$40,166 (2022 – \$56,833). The Company is not subject to externally imposed capital requirements.

21. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial risks by virtue of its activities: credit risk, liquidity risk, foreign currency risk and interest rate risk. The overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the officers of the Company as discussed with the Board of Directors. The officers of the Company are charged with the responsibility of establishing controls and procedures to ensure that financial risks are mitigated in accordance with the expectation of the Board of Directors as follows:

Credit risk

The Company's credit risk is primarily attributable to other receivables and the excess of cash held in one financial institution over the deposit insurance limit set by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company is not able to meet its financial obligations as they become due or can do so only at excessive cost. The Company manages its liquidity risk by forecasting cash flows and anticipated investing and financing activities. Officers of the Company are actively involved in the review and approval of planned expenditures, including actively seeking capital investment and generating revenue and profit from the commercialization of its products (note 2(c)).

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

21. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

As at March 31, 2023, the Company's financial obligations, including applicable interest, are due as follows:

	Less than 1 year	1–2 years	After 2 years	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,764	-	-	2,764

Foreign currency risk

The functional and reporting currency of the Company is the Canadian dollar. The Company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies, including US dollars and euros, and, as such, is exposed to currency risk due to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates against the Canadian dollar. The Company does not use derivative instruments to reduce exposure to foreign currency risk.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company is not currently incurring any debt and is therefore not exposed to changes in interest rates.

22. DEFERRED REVENUE

On February 24, 2017, Antibe entered into an exclusive long-term license and distribution agreement (“License Agreement 1”) with Laboratoires Acbel SA (“Acbel”) for otenaproxesul in Albania, Algeria, Bulgaria, Greece, Jordan, Romania and Serbia (the “Territory”). Acbel is an affiliated holding company of Galenica SA in Greece. Under the terms of License Agreement 1, Antibe was issued an upfront payment of €800 (CAD\$1,142) and is entitled to receive a 5% royalty on net sales of otenaproxesul in the Territory. The upfront revenue is reflected in deferred revenue until the point that Acbel can benefit from the license.

On September 4, 2018, Antibe entered into an exclusive licensing agreement (“License Agreement 2”) with Kwangdong Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. (“Kwangdong”) for the development and commercialization of otenaproxesul in the Republic of Korea (the “Region”). Under the terms of License Agreement 2, Antibe was issued an upfront payment of US\$1,000 (CAD\$1,316), which is reflected in deferred revenue until the point that Kwangdong can benefit from the license. Under the terms of License Agreement 2, Antibe will be entitled to receive US\$9 million in milestone payments. Fees paid to an agent used in obtaining License Agreement 2 have been recorded as deferred contract costs on the consolidated statements of financial position in the amount of \$236 as at March 31, 2023 (2022 – \$236).

On February 9, 2021, Antibe entered into an exclusive licensing agreement (“License Agreement 3”) with Nuance Pharma (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. (“Nuance”) for the development and commercialization of otenaproxesul in the Greater China region. The license provides Nuance with exclusive rights to commercialize otenaproxesul in China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan (the “Sector”). Under the terms of the agreement, Antibe was issued an upfront payment of US\$20 million (CAD\$25,231), which is reflected in deferred revenue until the point at which Nuance can benefit from the license. Additionally, Antibe will receive a double-digit royalty on net sales in the Sector and is entitled to receive US\$80 million in development and sales milestones. Fees paid to an agent used in obtaining License Agreement 3 have been recorded as deferred contract costs on the consolidated statements of financial position in the amount of \$1,047 as at March 31, 2023 (2022 – \$1,047).

The amount of the upfront payments for all licenses is included on the consolidated statements of financial position as deferred revenue and will be recorded through the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss at the same point when the license revenue is recognized.

The Company received no royalties from Acbel, Kwangdong or Nuance in the year ended March 31, 2023.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31, 2023 and 2022

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

23. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Royalty agreement –

On November 16, 2015, the Company announced the signing of an exclusive long-term license and distribution agreement with Knight Therapeutics Inc. (“Knight”), a leading Canadian specialty pharmaceutical company, for the Company’s anti-inflammatory and pain drugs, otenaproxesul, ATB-352 and ATB-340, as well as the rights to other, future prescription drugs. Under the terms of the license agreement, the Company has granted Knight the exclusive commercial rights for the Company’s drug candidates and other future prescription drugs in Canada, Israel, Russia and sub-Saharan Africa. The Company is entitled to royalties on annual sales, along with the potential for \$10 million in payments for sales-based milestones.

The Company received no royalties from Knight in the year ended March 31, 2023.

In the normal course of business, the Company could be the subject of litigation or other potential claims. While management assesses the merits of each lawsuit and defends itself accordingly, the Company may be required to incur significant expenses or devote significant resources to defending itself against litigation.

The Company received notice of arbitral proceedings from Nuance relating to License Agreement 3, on January 21, 2022. Pursuant to License Agreement 3, Nuance is obligated to make up to US\$80 million in payments to Antibe upon certain development and sales milestones, in addition to an upfront payment of US\$20 million which has been paid. Nuance seeks to have the license rescinded and the upfront payment returned, alleging that Antibe failed to adequately share information concerning the risks of transaminase elevations related to otenaproxesul. The Company considers Nuance’s claims to be without merit. The Company has engaged counsel to assist it with the arbitration proceedings, which have been brought under the Arbitration Rules of the Singapore International Arbitration Centre. Arbitration proceedings were held in May 2023 and a decision is pending.



ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.

UNAUDITED CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Interim Consolidated Statements of Financial Position
As at December 31, 2022 and March 31, 2022
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars)
(Unaudited)

	December 31, 2022	March 31, 2022
	\$	\$
ASSETS		
Current		
Cash	10,529	34,807
Term deposits [note 5]	31,826	20,000
Other receivables [note 6]	1,591	1,157
Prepaid expenses [note 10]	580	768
Assets held for sale [note 4]	-	4,632
Total current assets	44,526	61,364
Non-current assets		
Deferred contract costs [note 17]	1,283	1,283
Loan receivable [note 7]	159	159
Deferred consideration receivable [note 4]	1,409	-
Intangible assets [note 3]	26,352	26,352
Total non-current assets	29,203	27,794
TOTAL ASSETS	73,729	89,158
LIABILITIES		
Current		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,835	2,816
Liabilities directly associated with assets held for sale [note 4]	-	1,878
Total current liabilities	2,835	4,694
Non-current liabilities		
Deferred revenue [note 17]	27,631	27,631
Total non-current liabilities	27,631	27,631
TOTAL LIABILITIES	30,466	32,325
SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Share capital	140,865	139,547
Common share purchase warrants [note 8(c)]	10,264	10,264
Contributed surplus	19,077	18,038
Deficit	(126,943)	(111,016)
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	43,263	56,833
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	73,729	89,158

Commitments and contingencies [note 18]

(Signed) Daniel Legault Daniel Legault, Director
(Signed) Robert Hoffman Robert Hoffman, Director

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Interim Consolidated Statements of Loss and Comprehensive Loss****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Three months ended December 31, 2021	Nine months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
EXPENSES				
Research and development <i>[note 10]</i>	2,231	2,479	9,917	10,948
General and administrative <i>[note 11]</i>	1,555	1,285	4,415	4,273
Stock-based compensation <i>[note 12]</i>	809	1,430	2,357	4,673
Selling and marketing <i>[note 13]</i>	67	40	275	181
Total expenses	4,662	5,234	16,964	20,075
LOSS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS				
	(4,662)	(5,234)	(16,964)	(20,075)
Finance and related costs (income) <i>[note 14]</i>	2	17	89	5
Finance income	(459)	(32)	(998)	(116)
NET LOSS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	(4,205)	(5,219)	(16,055)	(19,964)
DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations <i>[note 4]</i>	(111)	370	128	143
NET LOSS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS	(4,316)	(4,849)	(15,927)	(19,821)
Basic and diluted loss per share <i>[note 9]</i>	(0.08)	(0.09)	(0.30)	(0.39)
Basic and diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding <i>[note 9]</i>	52,320,976	51,822,023	52,188,528	50,354,256

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Interim Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity****For the Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Number of Common Shares	Share capital	Common Share purchase warrants	Contributed surplus	Deficit	Total shareholders' equity
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance, March 31, 2021	45,722,605	111,574	10,353	14,293	(85,956)	50,264
Shares issued for exercised warrants	42,640	217	(89)	-	-	128
Shares issued for redeemed restricted share units [note 8(b)]	234,324	295	-	(295)	-	-
Shares issued on amalgamation with Antibe Holdings Inc. [notes 3 and 7]	5,873,092	25,980	-	-	-	25,980
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	4,673	-	4,673
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	-	-	-	-	(19,964)	(19,964)
Income from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-	143	143
Balance, December 31, 2021	51,872,661	138,066	10,264	18,671	(105,777)	61,224
Balance, March 31, 2022	52,099,276	139,547	10,264	18,038	(111,016)	56,833
Shares issued for redeemed restricted share units [note 8(b)]	369,533	1,318	-	(1,318)	-	-
Stock-based compensation	-	-	-	2,357	-	2,357
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	-	-	-	-	(16,055)	(16,055)
Income from discontinued operations	-	-	-	-	128	128
Balance, December 31, 2022	52,468,809	140,865	10,264	19,077	(126,943)	43,263

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.
Interim Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021
(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars)
(Unaudited)

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net loss from continuing operations for the period	(16,055)	(19,964)
Income from discontinued operations <i>[note 4]</i>	128	143
Items not affecting cash:		
Stock-based compensation <i>[notes 8 and 12]</i>	2,357	4,673
Accretion interest	(18)	-
Depreciation of property and equipment	-	180
Amortization of intangible assets	-	18
Interest on capitalized lease payments	4	15
Loss on sale of Citagenix Inc. <i>[note 4]</i>	98	-
	(13,486)	(14,935)
Changes in non-cash balances:		
Other receivables	552	1,105
Inventory	(239)	(424)
Prepaid expenses	200	1,425
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(208)	(196)
Income tax payable	-	(126)
Deferred tax liability	260	-
Net change in non-cash balances	565	1,784
Cash flows used in operating activities	(12,921)	(13,151)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of term deposits	(38,125)	-
Redemption of term deposits	26,299	-
Transaction costs on acquisition of assets, net of cash acquired <i>[note 3]</i>	-	(236)
Sale of subsidiary net of Citagenix cash sold <i>[note 4]</i>	559	-
Purchase of equipment	(11)	(8)
Cash flows used in investing activities	(11,278)	(244)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Lease payments	(78)	(113)
Increase in loan receivable	(1)	(2)
Proceeds from warrants	-	128
Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities	(79)	13
Net decrease in cash during the period	(24,278)	(13,382)
Cash beginning of the period	34,807	71,973
Cash end of the period	10,529	58,591

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Antibe Therapeutics Inc. (the “Company” or “Antibe”) was incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) on May 5, 2009. The Company’s common shares (the “Common Shares”) trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange (“TSX”) under the symbol “ATE”, and on the OTCQX market under the symbol “ATBPF.”

The Company originates, develops and out-licenses new pharmaceuticals. Antibe’s lead compound, otenaproxesul (previously known as ATB-346), combines a moiety that releases hydrogen sulfide with naproxen, an approved, marketed and off-patent, non-steroidal, anti-inflammatory drug. The Company’s main objectives are to develop otenaproxesul by satisfying the requirements of the relevant drug regulatory authorities while also satisfying the commercial licensing objectives of prospective global partners. The Company has also established a development plan for its lead compound through to the end of Phase III human clinical studies for regulatory discussion purposes. Additionally, the Company continues to investigate other research projects as well as additional development opportunities.

The Company was also, through its wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix Inc. (“Citagenix”), a seller of tissue regenerative products servicing the orthopaedic and dental marketplaces. Citagenix’s portfolio consists of branded biologics and medical devices that promote bone regeneration. Citagenix operates in Canada through its direct sales force, and in the United States and internationally via a network of distributors. On November 1, 2022, the Company completed the sale of Citagenix to HANSAmEd Limited (see note 4).

The address of the Company’s registered head office and principal place of business is 15 Prince Arthur Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5R 1B2.

The Company was founded with an exclusive intellectual property license from Antibe Holdings Inc. (“Holdings”), a related party, to develop and commercialize the Company’s pipeline drugs. The license obligated the Company to pay royalties to Holdings on future revenues derived from this intellectual property. On May 7, 2021, the Board of Directors of Antibe and Holdings agreed to combine the companies in an amalgamation transaction. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company acquired full ownership of Holdings’ patent portfolio, eliminating the royalty liability on future revenues (note 3). As of the date of the amalgamation on June 3, 2021, 11.4% of the Company’s Common Shares were held by the former shareholders of Holdings.

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements were authorized for issuance by the Board of Directors on February 14, 2023.

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION**(a) Statement of compliance –**

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements were prepared using the same accounting policies and methods as those used in the Company’s audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2022. These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standard 34 (“IAS 34”), *Interim Financial Reporting*. Accordingly, these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements do not include all the disclosures required for annual financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the annual consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2022, which are available on SEDAR. Several amendments apply for the first time in 2022, but do not have an impact on the unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements of the Company. The Company has not early adopted any other standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

(b) Consolidation –

These unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements reflect the accounts of the Company and its previously wholly owned subsidiary, Citagenix.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)

Prior to November 1, 2022, the Company operated as two operating segments: Antibe (research and development of new pharmaceuticals) and Citagenix (a seller of tissue regenerative products servicing the orthopaedic and dental marketplaces). On November 1, 2022, the Company closed the sale of Citagenix.

The results of the operations of Citagenix to November 1, 2022 are recorded within income from discontinued operations in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss (note 4).

All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated on consolidation.

(c) Going concern –

The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As at December 31, 2022, the Company incurred a net loss from continuing operations for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 of \$16,055, had negative cash flows from operations of \$12,921 and an accumulated deficit of \$126,943.

Until such time as the Company's pharmaceutical products are patented and approved for sale, the Company's liquidity requirements are dependent on its ability to raise additional capital by selling additional equity, from licensing agreements of its lead compound, from proceeds from the exercise of stock options and common share purchase warrants or by obtaining credit facilities. The Company's future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including, but not limited to, the market acceptance of its products and services. No assurance can be given that any such additional funding will be available or that, if available, it can be obtained on terms favourable to the Company.

All of the factors above indicate the existence of a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, which assumes the Company will continue its operations for the foreseeable future and will be able to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business. Management's plans to address these issues involve actively seeking capital investment and generating revenue and profit from the commercialization of its products. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern is subject to management's ability to successfully implement this plan. Failure to implement this plan could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and financial performance.

If the going concern assumption were not appropriate for these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements, then adjustments would be necessary to the carrying value of assets and liabilities, the reported revenue and expenses, and the classifications used in the interim consolidated statements of financial position. The unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements do not include adjustments that would be necessary if the going concern assumption were not appropriate.

(d) Business uncertainty –

COVID-19 could further impact the Company's expected timelines, operations and the operations of its third-party suppliers, manufacturers, and Contract Research Organizations as a result of quarantines, facility closures, travel and logistics restrictions and other limitations in connection with the outbreak. The most significant risk posed by the COVID-19 pandemic is that it could also significantly impact the progress and completion of the clinical trials.

Whatever further impact, if any, the COVID-19 pandemic may have on the Company is unpredictable. The continued spread of COVID-19 nationally and globally could also lead to a deterioration of general economic conditions including a possible national or global recession. While the Company believes the current conditions related to the COVID-19 pandemic to be improving, the situation is dynamic and the impact of COVID-19 on its future results of operations and financial condition cannot be reasonably estimated at this time. The Company continues to evaluate the situation and monitor any impacts or potential impacts to its business.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

2. BASIS OF PRESENTATION (continued)**(e) Use of estimates –**

The preparation of these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, if any, as at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may vary from the current estimates. These estimates are reviewed periodically and, as adjustments become necessary, they are reported in income in the year in which such adjustments become known. Significant estimates in these unaudited condensed interim consolidated financial statements include the impairment of intangible assets not yet subject to amortization, the completeness of the accrual for research and clinical trial expenses, and inputs related to the calculation of stock-based compensation expense.

3. AMALGAMATION WITH RELATED PARTY

On May 7, 2021, the Company announced that the Boards of Directors of Antibe and Holdings agreed to combine the companies in an amalgamation transaction pursuant to which shareholders of Holdings would receive Common Shares of the Company in exchange for their shares of Holdings. The companies were combined in a three-cornered amalgamation transaction pursuant to which Holdings amalgamated with a newly incorporated subsidiary of the Company. This related party transaction closed on June 3, 2021.

On June 3, 2021, the Company issued an aggregate of 5,873,092 Common Shares for a total consideration of \$25,980, to acquire all of the issued and outstanding shares of Holdings, following which Holdings ceased to exist. The amalgamation was accounted for as an acquisition of the underlying assets of Holdings.

The fair value of the assets acquired included \$26,051 in intangible assets related to intellectual property, \$65 in cash, net of amounts owed to Antibe for advances made in the quarter prior to the amalgamation, \$28 in other assets, \$130 in income taxes payable and \$34 in other current liabilities. The fair value of the intellectual property was determined based on the relief from royalty method. The Company also capitalized \$301 of costs directly related to the amalgamation of the intellectual property acquired. The intellectual property acquired is not yet subject to amortization as it is classified as not yet available for use in accordance with the Company's accounting policies.

At the time of acquisition, these new shares accounted for approximately 11.4% of the ownership of Antibe on a post-transaction basis. Shares issued to Company insiders, who collectively owned approximately 37.5% of the outstanding shares of Holdings, were subject to lock-up agreements, with half of them released 120 days after closing and the balance released 240 days after closing.

4. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

On May 2, 2022, the Company announced the signing of a binding agreement to sell its Citagenix subsidiary. The \$6,500 transaction involves a guaranteed \$3,500 divided into four equal payments over three years, the first of which will be received upon closing. The remaining \$3,000 is subject to Citagenix achieving sales milestones over the three-year period following closing. The transaction closed on November 1, 2022. In accordance with the agreement, the Company received proceeds totaling approximately \$1,395 offset by transaction costs, comprising the first of the four guaranteed payments of \$875 and an adjustment of approximately \$520 in estimated excess working capital. Under the terms of the agreement, the \$250 deposit from the purchaser previously held in escrow was released at closing and included in the \$875 payment. Subsequent to quarter end, the agreement was amended to include an additional \$1,000 of contingent consideration and a one year extension, bringing the total consideration to \$7,500. The fair value of the guaranteed payments as of November 1, 2022 was determined to be approximately \$2,255 using a discount rate of 10%.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

4. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (continued)

The results of Citagenix to November 1, 2022 are presented in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss as income from discontinued operations for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. The Company has also derecognized the related assets and liabilities with the resulting gain recognized within income (loss) from discontinued operations.

The results of Citagenix for three and nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 are presented below:

	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Three months ended December 31, 2021	Nine months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revenue	965	4,064	6,987	9,546
Cost of goods sold	379	2,337	3,945	5,553
Gross profit	586	1,727	3,042	3,993
Expenses	599	1,357	2,556	3,850
Loss on sale of CGX	98	-	98	-
Income (loss) before tax from discontinued operations	(111)	370	388	143
Provision for income taxes	-	-	260	-
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(111)	370	128	143

The major classes of assets on the day of sale and as at March 31, 2022 are presented below:

	November 1, 2022	March 31, 2022
	\$	\$
Cash	836	-
Accounts receivable, net of allowances	1,054	1,176
Inventory	2,495	2,259
Prepaid expenses	53	64
Intangible assets	804	804
Property and equipment	317	305
Deposits	7	24
Assets held for sale	5,566	4,632

The major classes of liabilities on the day of sale and as at March 31, 2022 are presented below:

	November 1, 2022	March 31, 2022
	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,525	1,753
Deferred income tax	260	-
Lease liability	51	125
Liabilities associated with assets held for sale	1,836	1,878

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

4. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (continued)

Cash flow provided by Citagenix operating activities for the seven months to November 1, 2022 was \$175 (for the nine months ended December 31, 2021– \$315).

5. TERM DEPOSITS

As at December 31, 2022, the Company held investments of \$31,826 in five separate Canadian currency GICs having terms of six, nine and twelve months, and one USD currency GIC having a term of nine months. Interest rates range from 2.35% to 5.25%.

6. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	<u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>March 31, 2022</u>
	\$	\$
Scientific Research and Experimental Development (“SR&ED”) tax credits receivable	46	774
Deferred consideration receivable	875	-
Interest receivable	396	3
Harmonized Sales Tax receivable	236	344
	<u>1,553</u>	<u>1,121</u>
Employee advances [note 7]	38	36
	<u>1,591</u>	<u>1,157</u>

7. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

On December 3, 2020, the Company completed the sale of 100% of the shares of its wholly owned subsidiary, BMT Medizintechnik GmbH, for cash consideration of €1 (one euro). Antibe has provided a loan to the purchaser in the amount of \$157 (€100 thousand) for working capital purposes. The maturity date for the loan has been extended to December 3, 2024, and bears interest at an annual rate of 5%, payable quarterly.

Refer to note 3 for information regarding the amalgamation with Antibe Holdings Inc.

Employee cash advances as at December 31, 2022, totalled \$38 (March 31, 2022 - \$36). Currently, the Company has one officer receiving cash advances.

8. SHARE CAPITAL**(a) Stock options –**

On November 15, 2022, the Company granted options of 222,500 common shares with an exercise price of \$0.48 per share to its directors, officers, employees, and certain consultants. The total fair value of these options, calculated using the BSM, is \$105. All options are subject to a service condition: one third (1/3) of the options granted will vest on each of the first, second and third anniversaries of the grant date.

On November 15, 2022, the Company also granted 117,500 performance options to key senior executives. Vesting of these options is subject to the successful achievement of certain goals that are designed to reflect the successful execution of the Company’s business plan and strategy. The estimated fair value of these performance options, calculated using the BSM, is \$56. As at December 31, 2022, it was determined that the probability and timing of achieving the performance criteria was greater than 50%, and as such, \$3 was expensed during the period and included in contributed surplus.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

8. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)

For the nine months ended December 31, 2022, \$16 has been included within stock-based compensation in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

The following is a summary of all options to purchase Common Shares that are outstanding as at December 31, 2022 and 2021, as well as details on exercise prices and expiry dates:

	Nine months ended December 31, 2022		Nine months ended December 31, 2021	
	Options	Weighted average price	Options	Weighted average price
		\$		\$
Balance, beginning of the period	1,274,435	2.93	1,269,035	2.95
Granted during the period	340,000	0.48	20,000	0.91
Forfeited during the period	(57,412)	3.34	(2,100)	1.92
Balance, end of the period	1,557,023	1.73	1,286,935	2.92

Number of options	Exercise price	Expiry date
	\$	
15,000	5.50	October 21, 2023
66,000	0.68	January 11, 2024
80,500	6.60	March 4, 2024
20,000	0.91	November 15, 2024
36,000	1.40	July 13, 2025
1,700	0.68	March 9, 2026
156,272	1.45	March 9, 2026
10,000	0.68	January 18, 2027
115,211	0.68	March 31, 2027
687,000	2.00	March 31, 2027
15,152	4.95	April 11, 2028
4,188	4.00	May 8, 2028
10,000	2.90	March 11, 2029
340,000	0.48	November 15, 2032
1,557,023		

The number of options exercisable as at December 31, 2022, is 1,217,023 and the weighted average exercise price of these options is \$2.08.

The total fair value of options not yet recognized as an expense is \$150.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

8. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)

The following assumptions were used in the BSM to determine the fair value of stock options granted in the period:

	Nine months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2021
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	3.13%	1.13%
Weighted average expected volatility	122%	98%
Expected dividend yield	-	-
Weighted average expected life of options	10 years	3 years
Weighted average share price	\$0.50	\$0.88
Weighted average exercise price	\$0.48	\$0.91

(b) Restricted share unit plan –

The following is a summary of all RSUs for Common Shares that are outstanding as at December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	Nine months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2021
	RSUs	RSUs
Balance, beginning of the period	2,438,445	3,625,574
Granted during the period	-	435,779
Redeemed during the period	(369,533)	(234,324)
Forfeited during the period	(5,083)	(6,500)
Balance, end of the period	2,063,829	3,820,529

Based on the share price on the date of granting, the total fair value of RSUs not yet recognized as an expense is \$1,719. During the quarter the Company also deemed the RSUs granted to Citagenix employees to be vested. This resulted in an acceleration of the related stock-based compensation expense of \$130.

For the three and nine months ended December 31, 2022, \$798 and \$2,341, respectively, have been included within stock-based compensation in the interim consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss.

(c) Common share purchase warrants –

On June 15, 2022, the Company announced that it is extending the expiry date (the “Warrant Extension”) and amending the exercise price (the “Amended Exercise Price”) of 3,117,957 Common Share purchase warrants (“Warrants”) of the Company.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

8. SHARE CAPITAL (continued)

The Warrants, pursuant to the Warrant Extension, will expire on December 31, 2023 and, pursuant to the Amended Exercise Price, be exercisable into a Common Share of the Company at \$1.80 per Common Share, as depicted in the table below:

Issue Date	Number of Warrants	Issued Exercise Price	Amended Exercise Price	Original Expiry Date	Amended Expiry Date	Effective Date
June 30, 2020	2,373,401	\$6.00	\$1.80	June 30, 2022	December 31, 2023	June 30, 2022
August 13, 2019	748,555	\$4.00	\$1.80	August 13, 2022	December 31, 2023	June 30, 2022

None of the Warrants are held by insiders of the Company.

The Toronto Stock Exchange has approved the Warrant Extension and Amended Exercise Price with an effective date for the amendments of June 30, 2022. These amendments had no impact to the presentation of shareholders' equity since the Company's accounting policy is to not record an adjustment to shareholders' equity when the warrants continue to be classified as equity under IAS 32.

The following is a summary of all warrants to purchase Common Shares that are outstanding as at December 31, 2022 and 2021, as well as details on exercise prices and expiry dates:

	Nine months ended December 31, 2022		Nine months ended December 31, 2021	
	Warrants	Weighted average price	Warrants	Weighted average price
		\$		\$
Balance, beginning of the period	7,389,166	6.31	7,906,117	6.12
Exercised during the period	-	-	(42,640)	3.00
Expired during the period	(499,810)	3.96	(29,386)	3.00
Balance, end of the period	6,889,356	4.83	7,834,091	6.15

The weighted average price for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 includes the above-mentioned amended exercise price of warrants granted June 30, 2020 and August 13, 2019.

Number of warrants	Exercise price	Expiry date
	\$	
403,650	6.00	February 24, 2023
3,121,956	1.80	December 31, 2023
3,363,750	7.50	February 24, 2024
6,889,356		

9. LOSS PER SHARE

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of Common Shares outstanding during the period. All unexercised share options and warrants were excluded from calculating diluted loss per share as the effect of their issuance would be anti-dilutive.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

10. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

The nature of the research and development expenses for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Three months ended December 31, 2021	Nine months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and wages	354	480	1,552	1,925
Professional and consulting fees	275	74	1,213	325
Research and clinical trial costs	1,594	1,925	7,144	8,784
SR&ED rebate	8	-	8	(86)
Total research and development expenses	2,231	2,479	9,917	10,948

Non-refundable advance payments for goods and services that will be used or rendered in future research and development activities are recorded as a prepaid expense and recognized as an expense within "Research and clinical trial costs" in the period that the related goods are consumed or services are performed. As at December 31, 2022, \$274 (March 31, 2022 – \$569) was recorded as a prepaid expense.

11. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

The nature of the general and administrative expenses for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Three months ended December 31, 2021	Nine months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Salaries and wages	385	312	1,450	1,432
Professional and consulting fees	1,036	798	2,515	2,240
Office expenses	89	135	251	346
Other expenses	45	40	199	255
Total general and administrative expenses	1,555	1,285	4,415	4,273

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

12. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The function of the stock-based compensation expense for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Three months ended December 31, 2021	Nine months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
General and administrative	543	938	1,526	3,090
Research and development	266	492	831	1,583
Total stock-based compensation	809	1,430	2,357	4,673

13. SELLING AND MARKETING EXPENSES

The nature of the selling and marketing expenses for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, is summarized as follows:

	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Three months ended December 31, 2021	Nine months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Advertising and promotion	5	1	68	121
Travel and entertainment	62	39	207	60
Total selling and marketing expenses	67	40	275	181

14. FINANCE AND RELATED COSTS (INCOME)

The components of the finance and related costs (income) for the three and nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, are as follows:

	Three months ended December 31, 2022	Three months ended December 31, 2021	Nine months ended December 31, 2022	Nine months ended December 31, 2021
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Interest and bank charges	2	2	6	6
Foreign currency transactions	-	15	83	(1)
Total finance and related costs	2	17	89	5

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

15. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's primary objective with respect to its capital management is to ensure that it has sufficient cash resources to fund the research, development and patent of drugs. To secure the additional capital necessary to pursue these plans, the Company may attempt to raise additional funds through the issuance of equity.

The Company includes the following in its definition of capital: share capital, common share purchase warrants, contributed surplus and accumulated deficit, which, for the nine months ended December 31, 2022, totalled \$43,263 (March 31, 2022 – \$56,833). The Company is not subject to externally imposed capital requirements.

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial risks by virtue of its activities: credit risk, liquidity risk, foreign currency risk and interest rate risk. The overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the officers of the Company as discussed with the Board of Directors. The officers of the Company are charged with the responsibility of establishing controls and procedures to ensure that financial risks are mitigated in accordance with the expectation of the Board of Directors as follows:

Credit risk

The Company's credit risk is primarily attributable to other receivables and the excess of cash held in one financial institution over the deposit insurance limit set by the Canadian Deposit Insurance Corporation.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company is not able to meet its financial obligations as they become due or can do so only at excessive cost. The Company manages its liquidity risk by forecasting cash flows and anticipated investing and financing activities. Officers of the Company are actively involved in the review and approval of planned expenditures, including actively seeking capital investment and generating revenue and profit from the commercialization of its products (note 2(c)).

As at December 31, 2022, the Company's financial obligations, including applicable interest, are due as follows:

	Less than 1 year	1–2 years	After 2 years	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,835	-	-	2,835

Foreign currency risk

The functional and reporting currency of the Company is the Canadian dollar. The Company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies, including US dollars and euros, and, as such, is exposed to currency risk due to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates against the Canadian dollar. The Company does not use derivative instruments to reduce exposure to foreign currency risk.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company is not currently incurring any debt and is therefore not exposed to changes in interest rates.

ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**Notes to the Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements****For the Three and Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021**

(Expressed in thousands of Canadian dollars, except share and per share amounts and where noted)

(Unaudited)

17. DEFERRED REVENUE

On February 24, 2017, Antibe entered into an exclusive long-term license and distribution agreement (“License Agreement 1”) with Laboratoires Acbel SA (“Acbel”) for otenaproxesul in Albania, Algeria, Bulgaria, Greece, Jordan, Romania and Serbia (the “Territory”). Acbel is an affiliated holding company of Galenica SA in Greece. Under the terms of License Agreement 1, Antibe was issued an upfront payment of €800 (CAD\$1,142) and is entitled to receive a 5% royalty on net sales of otenaproxesul in the Territory. The upfront revenue is reflected in deferred revenue until the point that Acbel can benefit from the license.

On September 4, 2018, Antibe entered into an exclusive licensing agreement (“License Agreement 2”) with Kwangdong Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd (“Kwangdong”) for the development and commercialization of otenaproxesul in the Republic of Korea (“Region”). Under the terms of License Agreement 2, Antibe was issued an upfront payment of US\$1,000 (CAD\$1,316), which is reflected in deferred revenue until the point that Kwangdong can benefit from the license. Under the terms of License Agreement 2, Antibe will be entitled to receive US\$9 million in milestone payments. Fees paid to an agent used in obtaining License Agreement 2 have been recorded as deferred contract costs on the interim consolidated statements of financial position in the amount of \$236 as at December 31, 2022 (March 31, 2022 - \$236).

On February 9, 2021, Antibe entered into an exclusive licensing agreement (“License Agreement 3”) with Nuance Pharma (“Nuance”) for the development and commercialization of otenaproxesul in the Greater China region. The license provides Nuance with exclusive rights to commercialize otenaproxesul in China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan (the “Sector”). Under the terms of the agreement, Antibe was issued an upfront payment of US\$20 million (CAD\$25,231), which is reflected in deferred revenue until the point at which Nuance can benefit from the license. Additionally, Antibe will receive a double-digit royalty on net sales in the Sector and is entitled to receive US\$80 million in development and sales milestones. Fees paid to an agent used in obtaining License Agreement 3 have been recorded as deferred contract costs on the interim consolidated statements of financial position in the amount of \$1,047 as at December 31, 2022 (March 31, 2022 - \$1,047).

The amount of the upfront payments for all licenses is included on the consolidated statements of financial position as deferred revenue and will be recorded through the consolidated statements of loss and comprehensive loss at the same point when the license revenue is recognized.

18. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**Royalty agreement –**

On November 16, 2015, the Company announced the signing of an exclusive long-term license and distribution agreement with Knight Therapeutics Inc. (“Knight”), a leading Canadian specialty pharmaceutical company, for the Company’s anti-inflammatory and pain drugs, otenaproxesul, ATB-352 and ATB-340, as well as the rights to other, future prescription drugs. Under the terms of the license agreement, the Company has granted Knight the exclusive commercial rights for the Company’s drug candidates and other future prescription drugs in Canada, Israel, Russia and sub-Saharan Africa. The Company is entitled to royalties on annual sales, along with the potential for \$10 million in payments for sales-based milestones.

The Company received no royalties from Knight in the nine months ended December 31, 2022.

In the normal course of business, the Company could be the subject of litigation or other potential claims. While management assesses the merits of each lawsuit and defends itself accordingly, the Company may be required to incur significant expenses or devote significant resources to defending itself against litigation.

This is **Exhibit “E”**
Referred to in the Affidavit of Scott Curtis
Affirmed remotely before me this 8th day of April, 2024

Dillon Gohil

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Court File No. _____

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "**Applicant**")

CONSENT

DELOITTE RESTRUCTURING INC. is a licensed trustee within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

DELOITTE RESTRUCTURING INC. is not subject to any of the restrictions on who may be appointed monitor as set out in section 11.7(2) of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*.

DELOITTE RESTRUCTURING INC. HEREBY CONSENTS to act as Monitor in the above-captioned proceedings.

Dated at Toronto this 8th day of April, 2024

DELOITTE RESTRUCTURING INC.



Per: _____

Nigel D. Meakin

Senior Vice President

This is **Exhibit “F”**
Referred to in the Affidavit of Scott Curtis
Affirmed remotely before me this 8th day of April, 2024

Dillon Gohil

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)



March 17, 2024

Antibe Therapeutics Inc.
15 Prince Arthur Ave.
Toronto ON
M5R 1B2

Attention: Mr. Dan Legault
Chief Executive Officer

Dear Sirs/Mesdames:

Re: Engagement of Black Swan Advisors Inc., for Edward A. Sellers to Serve as Restructuring Advisor to Antibe Therapeutics Inc.

Antibe Therapeutics Inc. ("Company") wishes to retain Black Swan Advisors Inc. ("Black Swan") to provide the services of Edward A. Sellers ("Sellers"), Black Swan's President & Managing Director, as Restructuring Advisor to the Company.

This letter will confirm the appointment of Sellers as Restructuring Advisor to the Company and set out the terms of the appointment.

1. Services

Black Swan's services will be provided by Sellers and will encompass the scope of appointment set out in Schedule A ("Advisory Services").

The Board of Directors ("Board") and the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of the Company shall cause employees and representatives of the Company and its agents and advisors to co-operate with and assist Sellers in acting as Restructuring Advisor and in performing the Advisory Services.

Black Swan shall cause Sellers to conduct himself as Restructuring Advisor in the manner reasonably expected of a senior advisor to the Company and to comply in all material respects with policies and codes of conduct of the Company applicable to the Restructuring Advisor including, without limitation, policies relating to trading in securities and confidentiality of information, copies of which or access to will be provided to Black Swan and Sellers.

2. Reporting and Legal Relationship

Black Swan and Sellers have been retained and will provide the Advisory Services to the Company, including the Board and the CEO, as independent contractors and will have no legal authority to bind the Company to any obligation.

In acting as Restructuring Advisor, Sellers will report exclusively to and receive instructions from the Board and the CEO. The Board and the CEO will designate members

of the Company's senior management team from time-to-time that Black Swan and Sellers may liaise with in providing the Advisory Services.

3. Term of Appointment

Subject to the provisions below regarding a) ongoing payment, performance and indemnification obligations continuing after the termination of this engagement ("Termination Obligations") and b) the terms of any applicable court order in any Restructuring Proceedings (as defined below), the appointment of Sellers as Restructuring Advisor may be terminated by either the Company or Black Swan on notice with immediate effect.

Black Swan and Sellers acknowledge that their retention is not an acknowledgment or indication that the Company has determined to commence proceedings in connection with any postponement, moratorium, compromise or reduction of payment or performance of any obligation, or to arrange, re-organize or restructure any of its capital, obligations, operations, or business affairs ("Restructuring Proceedings").

If circumstances change and the Company determines that commencing Restructuring Proceedings is advisable or required, the Company intends that Black Swan continue to assist in any such Restructuring Proceedings and acknowledges that Sellers may be appointed as Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") by court order, or in some similar role, in such Restructuring Proceedings. In such event, Sellers' engagement as Restructuring Advisor hereunder could be confirmed, augmented, amended, or superseded, by the terms of any court order issued in the Restructuring Proceedings.

4. Acknowledgement

Black Swan shall cause Sellers to devote such time and attention as circumstances require to serve as Restructuring Advisor. In that regard, Black Swan has agreed to cause Sellers to be present physically in Toronto as necessary, and as permitted in compliance with orders of public health authorities and prudential personal safety standards, to better serve as Restructuring Advisor.

The Company acknowledges that Black Swan and Sellers have and will have other commitments and business activities which they will continue to be involved in, provided that such activities do not interfere with the effective performance of the Advisory Services hereunder.

5. Information

The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that all information to be provided directly by it or indirectly on their instruction, orally or in writing, to Black Swan or Sellers in connection with Sellers' engagement hereunder and Sellers' service as Restructuring Advisor ("Information") will be accurate and complete in all material respects.

Although the Company will make commercially reasonable efforts to ensure the accuracy, completeness and reliability of the Information provided to Black Swan and Sellers in



connection with providing the Advisory Services, the Company makes no representations or warranties, express or implied, as to the quality, accuracy, reliability or completeness of the Information, and Black Swan and Sellers expressly acknowledge the inherent risk of error in the use of the Information.

The Company acknowledges that there will typically be a direct correlation between the content, aptness and quality of the Advisory Services, and the quality, accuracy, reliability, and completeness of the Information provided to Black Swan and Sellers.

6. Fees, Expenses and Taxes

Black Swan shall be paid by the Company the following compensation for providing Sellers' services referred to above. Until notified to the contrary, all payments to be made and transferred to the Canadian dollar account specified in Schedule B hereto, which Schedule B forms part of this agreement.

Hourly Fee and Retainer: Black Swan will be paid for Sellers providing the Advisory Services based on an hour x rate formula using an hourly rate of C\$1,500 ("Hourly Fee"). Time will be booked in increments of no less than a quarter hour. Accounts will be issued weekly and payable on issue.

The Company will provide Black Swan with a retainer of C\$50,000 (the "Retainer") to be held and applied by Black Swan on account of: a) the amount of any outstanding fees and expenses remaining unpaid on termination of this engagement; and/or b) the Minimum Fee.

Minimum Fee: Should Black Swan's and Sellers' services hereunder be terminated for any reason (other than in connection with Black Swan's or Sellers' resignation, failure to provide the Advisory Services hereunder, gross negligence or wilful misconduct), the Company will pay to Black Swan a lump sum payment of C\$200,000 less the amount of any Hourly Fees previously paid to Black Swan prior to such termination.

Expenses: In addition to the foregoing compensation, the Company shall reimburse Black Swan and Sellers for their commercially reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in performing this agreement, including, but not limited to, travel, accommodation, communication and courier charges, and any taxes paid or payable thereon.

Such expenses may include (i) business class travel for any flight greater than three hours or outside of North America. Reimbursable expenses will be payable on presentation of invoices or payment records by Black Swan.

Taxes: All or part of the foregoing may be subject to federal Harmonized Services Tax and/or applicable provincial sales taxes, and/or equivalent value added, federal or state taxes in any other jurisdiction. Where such taxes are applicable, an additional amount equal to the amount of taxes payable thereon will be charged to and payable by the Company at the same time as the amounts to which such taxes apply.



7. Limitation on Liability and Indemnification

Any and all claims which the Company may make against Black Swan and Sellers in connection with the provision of the Advisory Services shall be limited in recovery for proven damages to the extent of any fees paid to Black Swan under the terms of this retainer ("Fee Recovery Limit"). The Company hereby agrees to indemnify Black Swan and Sellers in respect of any and all claims in excess of the Fee Recovery Limit.

8. Survival of Terms and Termination

This engagement shall take effect as of March 6, 2024 and shall terminate when Sellers ceases to be Restructuring Advisor to the Company, provided that: (a) the obligations of the Company (i) to indemnify Black Swan and Sellers, and (ii) to pay any amounts to Black Swan pursuant to this agreement including fees, expenses and taxes shall survive the termination or expiry of Black Swan's and Sellers' engagement hereunder.

9. Other Matters

This agreement will enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

This agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the parties hereby irrevocably attorn to the jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Ontario.

If any provision hereof shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable in any respect, such determination shall not affect such provision in any other respect or any other provision hereof.

Headings used herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of this agreement.

This Agreement may be executed by the parties hereto in counterparts electronically or physically, each of which counterparts shall be deemed an original, but both such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same document.

10. Notices

All notices and other communications given under this letter shall be in writing and delivered by email or by personal delivery, if to the Company at:

Antibe Therapeutics Inc.
15 Prince Arthur Ave.
Toronto ON
M5R 1B2

Attention: Dan Legault

Email: dan@antibethera.com



and if to Black Swan at its address at:

89 Little Morgan Bay Rd,
Rosseau ON
Canada
POC 1J0

Email: esellers@blackswanadvisors.ca

or as each party may specify in a written notice to the other party. All such notices and communications shall be effective when delivered.

11. Acceptance

Please confirm that the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding by signing and returning the attached duplicate copy of this letter which shall thereupon constitute a binding agreement between the parties.

Yours truly,

Black Swan Advisors Inc.




By: _____

Name: Edward A. Sellers

Title: President & Managing Director

Accepted and Agreed, this 17th day of March 2024, with effect as of March 6, 2024.

Antibe Therapeutics Inc.

By:  _____

Name: Dan Legault

Title: Chief Executive Officer



SCHEDULE A

Initial Scope of Advisory Services

- Advise the Company and assist members of senior management regarding strategic options and alternatives available to the Company to address its capital, liquidity, operations, or business affairs in view of the Company's current circumstances ("Strategic Review").
- Advise the Company and assist members of senior management with activities related to the Strategic Review, including but not limited to cash management, value preservation, stakeholder engagement and communications.
- Advise the Company and assist members of senior management in contingency planning and preparation ("Contingency Planning") in connection with any stay, postponement, moratorium, compromise or reduction of payment or performance of any obligation, or to arrange, re-organize, restructure, or otherwise address any of its capital, liquidity, operations, or business affairs ("Restructuring").
- Advise the Company and assist members of senior management in preparing to commence or defend any proceedings related to Contingency Planning or a Restructuring ("Restructuring Proceedings").
- Advise the Company and assist members of senior management regarding negotiations and processes related to the conduct of any Restructuring Proceedings, including, but not limited to the development of a plan for any Restructuring ("Restructuring Plan") and any related implementation processes, such as one or more Sales and Investor Solicitation Processes ("SISP") relating to some or all of the Company, its property and its business.
- Participate in meetings and negotiations with the Company's advisors, external stakeholders and interested parties, including but not limited to existing creditors, potential investors and financiers, their respective representatives and agents, and others related to the Strategic Review, Contingency Planning, Restructuring Proceedings, Restructuring and any other matters related to the Advisory Services.



SCHEDULE B

Black Swan Payment Instructions

Bank Name: Bank of Montreal

SWIFT Code: BOFMCAM2

ROUTING NO. CC000137442

Account Name: BLACK SWAN ADVISORS INC.

Account Holder Address: 89 Little Morgan Bay Rd, Rosseau, ON P0C 1J0

CAD Chequing Account Number: 1997829

Bank Number: 001

Branch Transit#: 37442

Branch Address: 55 BLOOR ST WEST, 5th FLOOR, TORONTO ON M4W3N5

Bank Contact: ASHLEIGH LAM/ 416-927-2666

Note:

All US Funds are sent to the Bank of Montreal using our correspondent bank:

WELLS FARGO N.A, NEW YORK

SWIFT CODE: PNBUS3NNYC

ABA 026005092





This is **Exhibit “G”**
Referred to in the Affidavit of Scott Curtis
Affirmed remotely before me this 8th day of April, 2024

Dillon Gohil

A Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

Antibe Therapeutics Inc.							
Cash Flow Forecast							
(in \$000)							
Week Ending	12-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	3-May-24	10-May-24	17-May-24	Total
Receipts							
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HST Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Disbursements							
Employee & Contractor Costs	-	(113.0)	(87.8)	(94.9)	(51.1)	(104.9)	(451.7)
Selling, General and Administrative Costs	(26.6)	(62.0)	(36.0)	(5.2)	(5.2)	(29.3)	(164.3)
Other Costs	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(1.2)
Contingency Costs	(15.0)	(15.0)	(15.0)	(15.0)	(15.0)	(15.0)	(90.0)
Total Operating Disbursements	(41.8)	(190.2)	(139.0)	(115.3)	(71.5)	(149.4)	(707.2)
Operating Cash Flow	(41.8)	(190.2)	(139.0)	(115.3)	(71.5)	(149.4)	(707.2)
Restructuring Costs							
Professional Fees (incl. HST)	(181.9)	(200.6)	(186.5)	(76.3)	(48.0)	(104.5)	(797.8)
Total Restructuring Costs	(181.9)	(200.6)	(186.5)	(76.3)	(48.0)	(104.5)	(797.8)
Net Cash Flow	(223.7)	(390.8)	(325.5)	(191.6)	(119.5)	(253.9)	(1,505.0)
Total Liquidity							
Opening	19,634.8	19,411.1	19,020.3	18,694.8	18,503.2	18,383.7	19,634.8
Net Cash Flow	(223.7)	(390.8)	(325.5)	(191.6)	(119.5)	(253.9)	(1,505.0)
Closing	19,411.1	19,020.3	18,694.8	18,503.2	18,383.7	18,129.8	18,129.8

Notes

- [1] The purpose of the CFF is to estimate the liquidity requirements of Antibe Therapeutics Inc. ("Antibe") during the forecast period. The forecast above is presented in Canadian Dollars.
- [2] Any estimates in US Dollars have been translated at an foreign exchange rate of 1.35.
- [3] Forecast Employee & Contractor Costs are based on historic payroll and contractor amounts.
- [4] Forecast Selling, General, and Administrative Costs include costs related to marketing, accounting, legal, investor relations, office, and public company costs. The forecast contemplates increase in regulatory costs due to liaising with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") regarding the clinical hold of the planned Phase II trial.
- [5] Forecast Professional Fees include the Company's legal and financial advisors.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, Court File No.
R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED
AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "Applicant")

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(Commercial List)**

PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT TORONTO

AFFIDAVIT OF SCOTT CURTIS

Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP

155 Wellington Street West 35th Floor
Toronto ON M5V 3H1
Tel: 416.646.4300

Kenneth T. Rosenberg (LSO#21102H)

Tel: 416.646.4304

Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com

Massimo Starnino (LSO# 41048G)

Tel: 416.646.7431

Email: Max.Starnino@paliareroland.com

Kartiga Thavaraj (LSO# 75291D)

Tel: 416.646.6317

Email: kartiga.thavaraj@paliareroland.com

Evan Snyder (LSO# 82007E)

Tel: 416.646.6320

Email: evan.snyder@paliareroland.com

Lawyers for the Applicant

pre-filing report of Deloitte, and the First Report of the Monitor,

Formatted: Font: Arial

SERVICE

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: ORTab,T, Justified

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and the manner of service is validated², so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

APPLICATION

2. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that the Applicant is a company to which the CCAA applies.

Formatted: Justified

PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT

3. ~~THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court a plan of compromise or arrangement (hereinafter referred to as the "Plan").~~

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

Formatted: Font: Arial

~~4.3.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall remain in possession and control of its current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**"). Subject to further Order of this Court, the Applicant shall continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of its business (the "**Business**") and Property. The Applicant is authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by it, with liberty to retain such

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

² If service is effected in a manner other than as authorized by the Ontario *Rules of Civil Procedure*, an order validating irregular service is required pursuant to Rule 16.08 of the *Rules of Civil Procedure* and may be granted in appropriate circumstances.

further Assistants as it deems reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order.

~~5. [THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall be entitled to continue to utilize the central cash management system³ currently in place as described in the Affidavit of [NAME] sworn [DATE] or replace it with another substantially similar central cash management system (the "Cash Management System") and that any present or future bank providing the Cash Management System shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management System, or as to the use or application by the Applicant of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System, shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any Person (as hereinafter defined) other than the Applicant, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System, and shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash Management System, an unaffected creditor under the Plan with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System.]~~

6.4. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay the following expenses whether incurred prior to or after this Order:

Formatted: Font: Arial
Formatted: Justified

(a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, ~~employee and pension~~director's compensation, employment benefits, vacation pay and expenses payable on or after the date of this Order, ~~whether owing to employees or independent contractors, and~~ in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements; and

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

(b) the fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicant in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges.

Formatted: Font: Arial

³This provision should only be utilized where necessary, in view of the fact that central cash management systems often operate in a manner that consolidates the cash of applicant companies. Specific attention should be paid to cross-border and inter-company transfers of cash.

7.5. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Applicant in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

- (a) all expenses ~~and capital expenditures~~ reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance), maintenance and security services; and
- (b) payment for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicant following the date of this Order.

Formatted: Font: Arial

8.6. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

- (a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan, (iii) Quebec Pension Plan, and (iv) income taxes;
- (b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicant in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicant, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected after the date of this Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of this Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of this Order, and
- (c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

-5

secured creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicant.

~~9.7.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that until a real property lease is disclaimed ~~for-resiliated~~⁴ in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicant shall pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Applicant and the landlord from time to time ("Rent"), for the period commencing from and including the date of this Order, twice-monthly in equal payments on the first and fifteenth day of each month, in advance (but not in arrears). ~~On the date of the first of such payments, any~~ Rent relating to the period commencing from and including the date of this Order shall also be paid.

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

~~10.8.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Applicant is hereby directed, until further Order of this Court: (a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Applicant to any of its creditors as of this date; (b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of its Property; and (c) to not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

RESTRUCTURING

~~11. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall, subject to such requirements as are imposed by the CCAA and such covenants as may be contained in the Definitive Documents (as hereinafter defined), have the right to:~~

⁴The term "resiliate" should remain if there are leased premises in the Province of Quebec, but can otherwise be removed.

-6

(a) — permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any of its business or operations, ~~and to dispose of redundant or non-material assets not exceeding \$• in any one transaction or \$• in the aggregate~~⁵

(b) — ~~terminate the employment of such of its employees or temporarily lay off such of its employees as it deems appropriate~~; and

(c) — pursue all avenues of refinancing of its Business or Property, in whole or part, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before any material refinancing;

all of the foregoing to permit the Applicant to proceed with an orderly restructuring of the Business (the "Restructuring").

12. — THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Applicant's intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal and, if the landlord disputes the Applicant's entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and the Applicant, or by further Order of this Court upon application by the Applicant on at least two (2) days notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If the Applicant disclaims ~~or resiliates~~ the lease governing such leased premises in accordance with Section 32 of the CCAA, it shall not be required to pay Rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute (other than Rent payable for the notice period provided for in Section 32(5) of the CCAA), and the disclaimer ~~or resiliation~~ of the lease shall be without prejudice to the Applicant's claim to the fixtures in dispute.

13. — THIS COURT ORDERS that if a notice of disclaimer ~~or resiliation~~ is delivered pursuant to Section 32 of the CCAA, then (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer ~~or resiliation~~, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to

⁵ Section 36 of the amended CCAA does not seem to contemplate a pre-approved power to sell (see subsection 36(3)) and moreover requires notice (subsection 36(2)) and evidence (subsection 36(7)) that may not have occurred or be available at the initial CCAA hearing.

~~prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Applicant and the Monitor 24 hours' prior written notice, and (b) at the effective time of the disclaimer [or resiliation], the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Applicant in respect of such lease or leased premises, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.~~

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANT OR THE PROPERTY

~~14.9.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that until and including [~~DATE MAX. 30 DAYS~~], ~~May 24,~~ 2024, or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicant or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

~~15.10.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**") against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) empower the Applicant to carry on any business which the Applicant is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (ii) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iii) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (iv) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

~~16.11.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right,

Formatted: Justified

renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicant, except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

17.12. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Applicant or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services to the Business or the Applicant, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicant, and that the Applicant shall be entitled to the continued use of its current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Applicant in accordance with normal payment practices of the Applicant or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicant and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Arial

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

18.13. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding anything else in this Order, no Person shall be prohibited from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of lease or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of this Order, nor shall any Person be under any obligation on or after the date of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicant. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the CCAA.⁶

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

⁶ This non-derogation provision has acquired more significance due to the recent amendments to the CCAA, since a number of actions or steps cannot be stayed, or the stay is subject to certain limits and restrictions. See, for example, CCAA Sections 11.01, 11.04, 11.06, 11.07, 11.08, 11.1(2) and 11.5(1).

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

~~19.14.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicant with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of the Applicant whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations, until a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicant, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the Applicant or this Court.

Formatted: Justified

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

~~20.15.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall indemnify its directors and officers against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors or officers of the Applicant after the commencement of the within proceedings,⁷ except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of ~~the~~that director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

~~21.16.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the directors and officers of the Applicant shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Directors' Charge**")⁸ on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of ~~\$~~~~375,000~~, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph ~~120.15~~ of this Order. The Directors' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs ~~138.27~~ and ~~140.29~~ herein.

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

~~22.17.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or

⁷ The broad indemnity language from Section 11.51 of the CCAA has been imported into this paragraph. The granting of the indemnity (whether or not secured by a Directors' Charge), and the scope of the indemnity, are discretionary matters that should be addressed with the Court.

⁸ Section 11.51(3) provides that the Court may not make this security/charging order if in the Court's opinion the Applicant could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

-10

claim the benefit of the Directors' Charge, and (b) the Applicant's directors and officers shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph ~~20~~15 of this Order.

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

23.18. THIS COURT ORDERS that ~~[MONITOR'S NAME]~~Deloitte is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the Applicant with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA or set forth herein and that the Applicant and its shareholders, officers, directors, and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicant pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations and provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Justified

24.19. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

- (a) monitor the Applicant's receipts and disbursements;
- (b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;
- ~~(c) assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, in its dissemination, to the DIP Lender and its counsel on a [TIME INTERVAL] basis of financial and other information as agreed to between the Applicant and the DIP Lender which may be used in these proceedings including reporting on a basis to be agreed with the DIP Lender;~~
- (c) hold and administer funds in connection with arrangements made between the Applicant, a third party, and the Monitor, or as may be required by order of the court;

-11

~~(d)~~ advise the Applicant in its preparation of the Applicant's cash flow statements and reporting required by the DIP Lender, which information shall be reviewed with the Monitor and delivered to the DIP Lender and its counsel on a periodic basis, but not less than [TIME INTERVAL], or as otherwise agreed to by the DIP Lender;

Formatted: Font: Arial

~~(e)~~ advise the Applicant in its development of the Plan and any amendments to the Plan;

~~(f)(d)~~ assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, with the holding and administering of creditors' or shareholders' meetings for voting on the Plan;

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Arial

~~(g)(e)~~ have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of the Applicant, to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Applicant's business and financial affairs or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

~~(h)(f)~~ be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order; and

~~(i)(g)~~ perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

25-20. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

26-21. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing herein contained shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the *Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. ~~The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.~~

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

27-22. THIS COURT ORDERS that that the Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicant ~~and the DIP Lender~~ with information provided by the Applicant in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. ~~The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicant is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicant may agree. For the avoidance of doubt, Nuance shall be entitled to request information in accordance with the terms of this paragraph notwithstanding its assertion of a trust claim in respect of the Property.~~

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

28-23. THIS COURT ORDERS that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. ~~Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.~~

Formatted: Font: Arial

29-24. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and counsel to the Applicant shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case at their standard rates and charges, by the Applicant as part of the costs of these proceedings. ~~The Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor and counsel for the Applicant on a [TIME INTERVAL] weekly basis~~

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

~~or on such other basis as may be agreed by the Monitor, and, in addition, the Applicant is hereby authorized, going forward, to pay to the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, and counsel to the Applicant, provide professional retainers in the amount[s] accordance with the Applicant's cash flow statement filed in support of \$~~0~~[-, respectively,] the application for this order, to be held by ~~them~~ such professionals as security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time.~~

- Formatted: Font: Arial
- Formatted: Font: Arial
- Formatted: Font: Arial
- Formatted: Font: Arial
- Formatted: Font: Arial
- Formatted: Font: Arial

~~30-25.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

~~31-26.~~ THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, if any, and the Applicant's counsel shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of \$~~0~~, ~~\$500,000~~, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Monitor and such counsel, both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings. ~~The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs ~~38~~27, and ~~40~~29 hereof.~~

- Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold
- Formatted: Font: Arial
- Formatted: Font: Arial
- Formatted: Font: Arial
- Formatted: Font: Arial
- Formatted: Font: Arial

DIP FINANCING

~~32. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant is hereby authorized and empowered to obtain and borrow under a credit facility from [DIP LENDER'S NAME] (the "DIP Lender") in order to finance the Applicant's working capital requirements and other general corporate purposes and capital expenditures, provided that borrowings under such credit facility shall not exceed \$~~0~~ unless permitted by further Order of this Court.~~

~~33. THIS COURT ORDERS THAT such credit facility shall be on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the commitment letter between the Applicant and the DIP Lender dated as of [DATE] (the "Commitment Letter"), filed.~~

~~34. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant is hereby authorized and empowered to execute and deliver such credit agreements, mortgages, charges, hypothecs and security~~

documents, guarantees and other definitive documents (collectively, the "Definitive Documents"), as are contemplated by the Commitment Letter or as may be reasonably required by the DIP Lender pursuant to the terms thereof, and the Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to pay and perform all of its indebtedness, interest, fees, liabilities and obligations to the DIP Lender under and pursuant to the Commitment Letter and the Definitive Documents as and when the same become due and are to be performed, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order.

35. ~~THIS COURT ORDERS that the DIP Lender shall be entitled to the benefit of and is hereby granted a charge (the "DIP Lender's Charge") on the Property, which DIP Lender's Charge shall not secure an obligation that exists before this Order is made. The DIP Lender's Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs [38] and [40] hereof.~~

36. ~~THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order:~~

- ~~(a) — the DIP Lender may take such steps from time to time as it may deem necessary or appropriate to file, register, record or perfect the DIP Lender's Charge or any of the Definitive Documents;~~
- ~~(b) — upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Definitive Documents or the DIP Lender's Charge, the DIP Lender, upon ● days notice to the Applicant and the Monitor, may exercise any and all of its rights and remedies against the Applicant or the Property under or pursuant to the Commitment Letter, Definitive Documents and the DIP Lender's Charge, including without limitation, to cease making advances to the Applicant and set off and/or consolidate any amounts owing by the DIP Lender to the Applicant against the obligations of the Applicant to the DIP Lender under the Commitment Letter, the Definitive Documents or the DIP Lender's Charge, to make demand, accelerate payment and give other notices, or to apply to this Court for the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager or interim receiver, or for a bankruptcy order against the Applicant and for the appointment of a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant; and~~

(c) — the foregoing rights and remedies of the DIP Lender shall be enforceable against any trustee in bankruptcy, interim receiver, receiver or receiver and manager of the Applicant or the Property.

37. — THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that the DIP Lender shall be treated as unaffected in any plan of arrangement or compromise filed by the Applicant under the CCAA, or any proposal filed by the Applicant under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act of Canada (the "BIA"), with respect to any advances made under the Definitive Documents.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER

38-27. THIS COURT ORDERS that the priorities of the Directors' Charge, and the Administration Charge and the DIP Lender's Charge, as among them, shall be as follows⁹:

First — Administration Charge (to the maximum amount of \$●); and

Second — DIP Lender's Charge; and

Third — Directors' Charge (to the maximum amount of \$●).

39-28. THIS COURT ORDERS that the filing, registration or perfection of the Directors' Charge, and the Administration Charge or the DIP Lender's Charge (collectively, the "Charges") shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

40-29. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Directors' Charge, the Administration Charge and the DIP Lender's Charge (all as constituted and defined herein) Charges shall constitute a

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

⁹ The ranking of these Charges is for illustration purposes only, and is not meant to be determinative. This ranking may be subject to negotiation, and should be tailored to the circumstances of the case before the Court. Similarly, the quantum and caps applicable to the Charges should be considered in each case. Please also note that the CCAA now permits Charges in favour of critical suppliers and others, which should also be incorporated into this Order (and the rankings, above), where appropriate.

charge on the Property and such Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "~~Encumbrances~~") in favour of any Person "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person except for any Person with a properly perfected Encumbrance on the Property who did not receive notice of this Application, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Applicant remains entitled, on notice to those Persons likely to be affected thereby, to seek to subordinate any prior-ranking Encumbrances to the Charges.

Formatted: Font: Arial

41.30. THIS COURT ORDERS that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicant shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Directors' Charge, and the Administration Charge ~~or the DIP Lender's Charge~~, unless the Applicant also obtains the prior written consent of the Monitor, ~~the DIP Lender~~, and the beneficiaries of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge, or further Order of this Court.

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

42.31. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Directors' Charge, ~~and the Administration Charge, the Commitment Letter, the Definitive Documents and the DIP Lender's~~ Charge shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Charges (collectively, the "**Chargees**") ~~and/or the DIP Lender thereunder~~ shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") which binds the Applicant, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial, Bold

Formatted: Font: Arial

- (a) ~~neither the creation of the Charges nor the execution, delivery, perfection, registration or performance of the Commitment Letter or the Definitive Documents~~

Formatted: Font: Arial

-17

shall not create or be deemed to constitute a breach by the Applicant of any Agreement to which it is a party;

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

- (b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the Applicant entering into the Commitment Letter, the creation of the Charges, or the execution, delivery or performance of the Definitive Documents; and

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

- (c) the payments made by the Applicant pursuant to this Order, the Commitment Letter or the Definitive Documents, and the granting of the Charges, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

43.32. THIS COURT ORDERS that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Applicant's interest in such real property leases.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

44.33. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish in [newspapers specified by the Court], in either the National Edition or the Online version of the Globe and Mail, a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA, (ii) within five days after the date of this Order, (A) make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicant of more than \$1000, and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims, and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

Formatted: Justified

Formatted: Font: Arial

45.34. THIS COURT ORDERS that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the "Protocol") is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at <http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/e-service-protocol/>) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

-18

17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL

Formatted: Font: Arial

<https://www.insolvencies.deloitte.ca/en-ca/Pages/antibe.aspx>

Formatted: Font: Arial

46.35. THIS COURT ORDERS that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Applicant and the Monitor are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, or personal delivery or facsimile transmission, to the Applicant's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicant and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

Formatted: Font: Arial

Formatted: Font: Arial

GENERAL

47.36. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

Formatted: Justified

48.37. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant, the Business or the Property.

49.38. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicant, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicant and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court,

Formatted: Font: Arial

as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicant and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

Formatted: Font: Arial

50.39. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Applicant and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

51.40. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party (including the Applicant and the Monitor) may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

52.41. THIS COURT ORDERS that this Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Eastern Standard/Daylight Time on the date of this Order.

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Revised: January 21, 2014

Court File No. CV-24-00718083-00CL

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR
ARRANGEMENT OF ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "Applicant")

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE-
COMMERCIAL LIST

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

AMENDED AND RESTATED INITIAL ORDER

Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP

155 Wellington Street West 35th Floor
Toronto ON M5V 3H1
Tel: 416.646.4300

Kenneth T. Rosenberg (LSO#21102H)

Tel: 416.646.4304
Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com

Massimo Starnino (LSO#41048G)

Tel: 416.6467431
Email: max.starnino@paliareroland.com

Kartiga Thavaraj (LSO# 75291D)

Tel: 416.646.6317
Email: kartiga.thavaraj@paliareroland.com

Evan Snyder (LSO# 82007E)

-21

Tel: 416.646.6320
Email: evan.snyder@paliareroland.com

Lawyers for the Applicant

Formatted: Font: Arial

Court File No. CV-24-717410-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
COMMERCIAL LIST**

THE HONOURABLE.)	TUESDAY, THE 9 TH DAY
)	
JUSTICE W.D. BLACK)	OF APRIL, 2024

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF
ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "**Applicant**")

INITIAL ORDER

THIS APPLICATION, made by the Applicant, pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") was heard this day at 330 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario.

ON READING the affidavit of Scott Curtis affirmed April 8, 2024, and the Exhibits thereto (the "**Curtis Affidavit**"), and on being advised that there are no secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the charges created herein, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Applicant and counsel for Nuance Pharma Limited, and on reading the consent of Deloitte Restructuring Inc. ("**Deloitte**") to act as the Monitor and the pre-filing report of Deloitte,

SERVICE

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and the manner of service is validated so that

this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

APPLICATION

2. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that the Applicant is a company to which the CCAA applies.

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

3. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall remain in possession and control of its current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**"). Subject to further Order of this Court, the Applicant shall continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of its business (the "**Business**") and Property. The Applicant is authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by it, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as it deems reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order.

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay the following expenses whether incurred prior to or after this Order:

- (a) all outstanding or future wages, salaries, director's compensation, employment benefits, vacation pay and expenses payable on or after the date of this Order, whether owing to employees and independent contractors, and in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements; and,
- (b) the fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicant in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges.

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred

by the Applicant in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

- (a) all expenses reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance), maintenance and security services; and
- (b) payment for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicant following the date of this Order.

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

- (a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority which are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of (i) employment insurance, (ii) Canada Pension Plan, (iii) Quebec Pension Plan, and (iv) income taxes;
- (b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicant in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicant, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected after the date of this Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of this Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of this Order, and
- (c) any amount payable to the Crown in right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and which are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicant.

7. THIS COURT ORDERS that until a real property lease is disclaimed in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicant shall pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable to the landlord under the lease) or as otherwise may be negotiated between the Applicant and the landlord from time to time ("Rent"), for the period commencing from and including the date of this Order, twice-monthly in equal payments on the first and fifteenth day of each month, in advance (but not in arrears). On the date of the first of such payments, any Rent relating to the period commencing from and including the date of this Order shall also be paid.

8. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except as specifically permitted herein, the Applicant is hereby directed, until further Order of this Court: (a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Applicant to any of its creditors as of this date; (b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of its Property; and (c) to not grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANT OR THE PROPERTY

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that until and including April 18, 2024, or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court or tribunal (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicant or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

10. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**") against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby

stayed and suspended except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) empower the Applicant to carry on any business which the Applicant is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (ii) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by Section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iii) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (iv) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

11. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicant, except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

12. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with the Applicant or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services to the Business or the Applicant, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicant, and that the Applicant shall be entitled to the continued use of its current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the normal prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Applicant in accordance with normal payment practices of the Applicant or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicant and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

13. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding anything else in this Order, no Person shall be prohibited from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of

lease or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of this Order, nor shall any Person be under any obligation on or after the date of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicant. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the rights conferred and obligations imposed by the CCAA.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

14. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicant with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of the Applicant whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations, until a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicant, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the Applicant or this Court.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

15. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant shall indemnify its directors and officers against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors or officers of the Applicant after the commencement of the within proceedings, except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of that director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

16. THIS COURT ORDERS that the directors and officers of the Applicant shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Directors' Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of \$150,000, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 15 of this Order. The Directors' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 27 and 29 herein.

17. THIS COURT ORDERS that, notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary, (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the Directors' Charge, and (b) the Applicant's directors and officers

shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 15 of this Order.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

18. THIS COURT ORDERS that Deloitte is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the Applicant with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA or set forth herein and that the Applicant and its shareholders, officers, directors, and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicant pursuant to this Order, and shall cooperate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations and provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

19. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

- (a) monitor the Applicant's receipts and disbursements;
- (b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;
- (c) advise the Applicant in its preparation of the Applicant's cash flow statements;
- (d) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of the Applicant, to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Applicant's business and financial affairs or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

- (e) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order; and
- (f) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

20. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

21. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing herein contained shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management (separately and/or collectively, "**Possession**") of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal of waste or other contamination including, without limitation, the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, the Ontario *Environmental Protection Act*, the *Ontario Water Resources Act*, or the Ontario *Occupational Health and Safety Act* and regulations thereunder (the "**Environmental Legislation**"), provided however that nothing herein shall exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable Environmental Legislation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order, be deemed to be in Possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any Environmental Legislation, unless it is actually in possession.

22. THIS COURT ORDERS that that the Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicant with information provided by the Applicant in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been

advised by the Applicant is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicant may agree. For the avoidance of doubt, Nuance shall be entitled to request information in accordance with the terms of this paragraph notwithstanding its assertion of a trust claim in respect of the the Property,

23. THIS COURT ORDERS that, in addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

24. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor and counsel to the Applicant shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements, in each case at their standard rates and charges, by the Applicant as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor and counsel for the Applicant on a weekly basis or on such other basis as may be agreed by the Monitor, and, in addition, the Applicant is hereby authorized, going forward, to provide professional retainers in accordance with the Applicant's cash flow statement filed in support of the application for this order, to be held by such professionals as security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time.

25. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Monitor and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice.

26. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, if any, and the Applicant's counsel shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of \$250,000, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at the standard rates and charges of the Monitor and such counsel, both before

and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 27 and 29 hereof.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES CREATED BY THIS ORDER

27. THIS COURT ORDERS that the priorities of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge, as among them, shall be as follows:

First – Administration Charge; and,

Second– Directors' Charge.

28. THIS COURT ORDERS that the filing, registration or perfection of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge (collectively, the "**Charges**") shall not be required, and that the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

29. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Charges shall constitute a charge on the Property and such Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person except for any Person with a properly perfected Encumbrance on the Property who did not receive notice of this Application, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Applicant remains entitled, on notice to those Persons likely to be affected thereby, to seek to subordinate any prior-ranking Encumbrances to the Charges.

30. THIS COURT ORDERS that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicant shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Directors' Charge, and the Administration Charge, unless the Applicant also obtains the prior written consent of the Monitor and the beneficiaries of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge, or further Order of this Court.

31. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Charges (collectively, the "**Chargees**") shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA; (d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") which binds the Applicant, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

- (a) the creation of the Charges shall not create or be deemed to constitute a breach by the Applicant of any Agreement to which it is a party;
- (b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the Charges; and
- (c) the payments made by the Applicant pursuant to this Order and the granting of the Charges do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

32. THIS COURT ORDERS that any Charge created by this Order over leases of real property in Canada shall only be a Charge in the Applicant's interest in such real property leases.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

33. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish, in either the National Edition or the Online version of the Globe and Mail, a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA, (ii) within five days after the date of this Order,

(A) make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicant of more than \$1000, and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims, and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with Section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

34. THIS COURT ORDERS that the E-Service Protocol of the Commercial List (the “**Protocol**”) is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at <http://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/e-service-protocol/>) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL <https://www.insolvencies.deloitte.ca/en-ca/Pages/antibe.aspx>.

35. THIS COURT ORDERS that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, the Applicant and the Monitor are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, or personal delivery to the Applicant's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicant and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

GENERAL

36. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Applicant or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

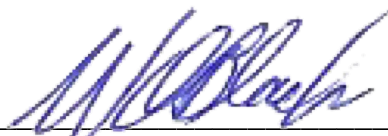
37. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant, the Business or the Property.

38. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicant, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicant and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicant and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

39. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Applicant and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order, and that the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceedings for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

40. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party (including the Applicant and the Monitor) may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than three (3) days notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

41. THIS COURT ORDERS that this Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Eastern Standard/Daylight Time on the date of this Order.



W.D. BLACK J.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No: CV-24-717410-00CL

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR
ARRANGEMENT OF ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "Applicant")

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE-
COMMERCIAL LIST**

Proceeding commenced at Toronto

INITIAL ORDER

Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP

155 Wellington Street West 35th Floor
Toronto ON M5V 3H1
Tel: 416.646.4300

Kenneth T. Rosenberg (LSO#21102H)

Tel: 416.646.4304

Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com

Massimo Starnino (LSO#41048G)

Tel: 416.6467431

Email: max.starnino@paliareroland.com

Kartiga Thavaraj (LSO# 75291D)

Tel: 416.646.6317

Email: kartiga.thavaraj@paliareroland.com

Evan Snyder (LSO# 82007E)

Tel: 416.646.6320

Email: evan.snyder@paliareroland.com

Lawyers for the Applicant



ONTARIO SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

COUNSEL SLIP/ENDORSEMENT

COURT FILE NO.: CV-24-717410-00CL DATE: April 9, 2024

NO. ON LIST: 2

TITLE OF PROCEEDING: **NUANCE PHARMA LTD. v. ANTIBE THERAPEUTICS INC.**

BEFORE JUSTICE: **Justice / Associate Justice
JUSTICE W.D. BLACK**

PARTICIPANT INFORMATION

For Plaintiff, Applicant, Moving Party, Crown:

Name of Person Appearing	Name of Party	Contact Info
BENNETT JONES LLP : Lincoln Caylor Alex Payne Sidney Brejak Jesse Mighton	Nuance Pharma Ltd. (Applicant)	caylorl@bennettjones.com paynea@bennettjones.com brejaks@bennettjones.com mightonj@bennettjones.com

For Defendant, Respondent, Responding Party, Defence:

Name of Person Appearing	Name of Party	Contact Info
PALIARE ROLAND ROSENBERG ROTHSTEIN LLP: Ken Rosenberg Max Starnino Kartiga Thavaraj Evan Snyder Dillo Gohil (Articling Student)	Antibe Therapeutics Inc.	ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com max.starnino@paliareroland.com kartiga.thavaraj@paliareroland.com evan.snyder@paliareroland.com dillon.gohil@paliareroland.com

For Other, Self-Represented:

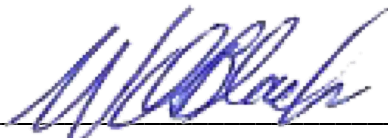
Name of Person Appearing	Name of Party	Contact Info
Edward Sellers	For Antibe	esellers@blackswanadvisors.ca
Nigel Meakin Deloitte	Proposed Monitor	nmeakin@deloitte.ca
Evan Cobb	Counsel for Deloitte as Proposed Monitor	evan.cobb@nortonrosefulbright.com

ENDORSEMENT:

- [1] This matter was initially to be before me as a scheduling appointment, sought by Nuance Pharma Ltd. (“Nuance”), to set an early date for its proposed motion. In its proposed motion, Nuance, which is a Hong-Kong incorporated biopharmaceutical company and a subsidiary of CBC Group, the largest healthcare-focused investment firm in Asia, seeks an order for the recognition and enforcement of an arbitral award it has obtained against Antibe Therapeutics Inc. (“Antibe”), a publicly traded Canadian biotechnology company, for the preservation of assets held by Antibe, and the appointment of a receiver over Antibe.
- [2] The relevant background, briefly put, is that Nuance and Antibe entered into a license agreement dated February 9, 2021. Under the agreement, Nuance provide an upfront payment to Antibe in the amount of U.S. \$20 million, in exchange for an exclusive license to develop and commercialize the drug Otenaproxesul (sometimes referred to hereinafter as the “Drug”), on which Antibe had been working for a number of years (since 2004).
- [3] Otenaproxesul is described, at least by Antibe, as a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory (“NSAID”) with potential to provide significant pain relief for various chronic and/or acute conditions, including osteoarthritis, without – or at least with a substantial reduction of - some of the side effects, including liver impacts and gastrointestinal issues, frequently associated with NSAID use.
- [4] Antibe maintains that Otenaproxesul can become the oral non-opioid of choice for various conditions, thereby providing considerable societal benefit.
- [5] Antibe has had both ups and downs, in terms of the development and trial results for Otenaproxesul. It ran into complications in the development and approval of the Drug in September of 2021, leading to Nuance rescinding the license agreement and demanding the immediate return of its U.S. \$20 million investment.
- [6] Antibe did not return the \$20 million, leading to the arbitration, leading to the arbitral award dated February 27, 2024, that Nuance seeks to enforce.
- [7] While it has not sought to overturn or appeal the arbitral award in court, Antibe maintains the position that certain aspects of the award were incorrect or inaccurate.
- [8] It has continued, in parallel to the arbitration proceedings, its effort to develop and seek approval for the Drug, including recently commencing a “Phase 2” clinical trial in the United States, said to be a critical milestone in the drug development and approval process.
- [9] Just recently, however, on March 28, 2024, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”), the relevant regulator, verbally advised Antibe that it was putting a hold on the Phase 2 trial, and that within 30 days the FDA would send a letter providing details of the FDA’s decision to put the trial on hold.
- [10] Antibe confirms that it is currently unable to pay the arbitral award in favour of Nuance, in part as a result of its other liabilities and contingent liabilities. It has no secured creditors, but has various trade debts and employee expenses, and debts to other biopharmaceutical companies who have also licensed the Drug. It says in its materials that it has about CAD \$19.6 million in cash (noting that the arbitral award alone, in Canadian dollars, is approximately CAD \$33 million).

- [11] Antibe says, however, that it is at a critical juncture in the development of the Drug, that it expects to be able to address whatever concerns are raised in the FDA hold letter (to be forthcoming within 30 days of March 28), and that “the enforcement proceedings in respect of the Award risk destroying stakeholder value and the societal benefits of the Drug which has been some 20 years and \$124 million in the making”.
- [12] In the result, on the eve of the appointment to schedule Nuance’s motion, Antibe advised that it would be seeking protection under the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act* (“CCAA”) and served materials to that end overnight.
- [13] To their credit, counsel for Nuance and Antibe (and counsel for other relevant participants), had discussions leading up to the appointment before me, and advised me at the outset that they believed that it would likely be possible for them to work out an initial order on consent. In the circumstances, after hearing brief overarching submissions, I stood the matter down to see if the parties could agree on a form of order.
- [14] The parties were able to do so, and then walked me through the agreed form of order (attached).
- [15] I confirmed to the parties that I am prepared to issue the agreed order, and I do so.
- [16] Apart from the parties’ consent to the order, it is evident that Antibe qualifies as a “debtor company” under section 2 of the CCAA, inasmuch as claims against it exceed five million dollars, and that it is insolvent by reference to the definition set out in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (to which definition of “insolvency” resort is often made for purposes of the CCAA), inasmuch as it is not paying its current obligations as they come due, and is facing a looming liquidity crisis.
- [17] In my view, Antibe’s circumstances also justify ordering an initial 10-day stay to allow Antibe a little “breathing room” to continue to carry on business, and to strive to avoid the social and economic costs of liquidating its assets.
- [18] In that regard, while I have granted the initial 10-day stay on the terms set out in the agreed order, in my view, it will be important for Antibe to demonstrate that the Drug is likely viable, and that there is a realistic basis to expect that it will be approved for use in the foreseeable future.
- [19] It appears that Antibe has had some encouraging results for the Drug in some clinical trials, but also some setbacks, and it will be important to understand as soon as possible the FDA’s current concerns, and whether Antibe is able to furnish an answer to allay those concerns and to allow the Drug to continue to progress through clinical trial milestones. The Drug as described clearly has enormous potential societal benefit, but it remains for Antibe to demonstrate that the Drug’s performance will match that potential.
- [20] Nuance takes the position that, given the findings in the arbitral award, and the arbitral panel’s finding that the license agreement was rescinded based on fraudulent misrepresentations on the part of Antibe, its interest in the U.S. \$20 million is proprietary. Subject to developments over the next 10 days, counsel for Nuance has advised that his client expects to be pressing that position (and presumably its competing claim to appoint a receiver), when this matter is next before the court.

[21] That 10-day comeback appointment is scheduled for a full day on April 18, 2024. I advised the parties that it appears that Osborne J. will hear the matter on that day, but that if there are procedural or other developments between now and then they may arrange to attend before me if helpful.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "W.D. Black", written over a horizontal line.

W.D. BLACK J.

DATE: April 9, 2024

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C.
1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF ANTIBE
THERAPEUTICS INC. (the "Applicant")

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

PROCEEDING COMMENCED AT
TORONTO

MOTION RECORD

Paliare Roland Rosenberg Rothstein LLP

155 Wellington Street West 35th Floor
Toronto ON M5V 3H1

Kenneth T. Rosenberg (LSO# 21102H)

Tel: 416.646.4304

Email: ken.rosenberg@paliareroland.com

Massimo Starnino (LSO# 41048G)

Tel: 416.646.7431

Email: Max.Starnino@paliareroland.com

Kartiga Thavaraj (LSO# 75291D)

Tel: 416.646.6317

Email: kartiga.thavaraj@paliareroland.com

Evan Snyder (LSO# 82007E)

Tel: 416.646.6320

Email: evan.snyder@paliareroland.com

Lawyers for the Applicant, Antibe Therapeutics Inc.